

UC-NRLF



\$B 252 401

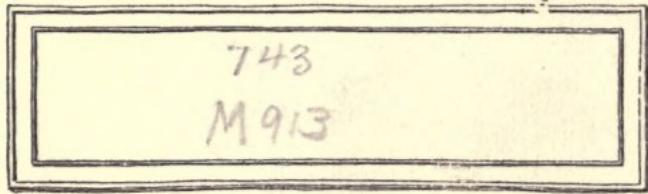
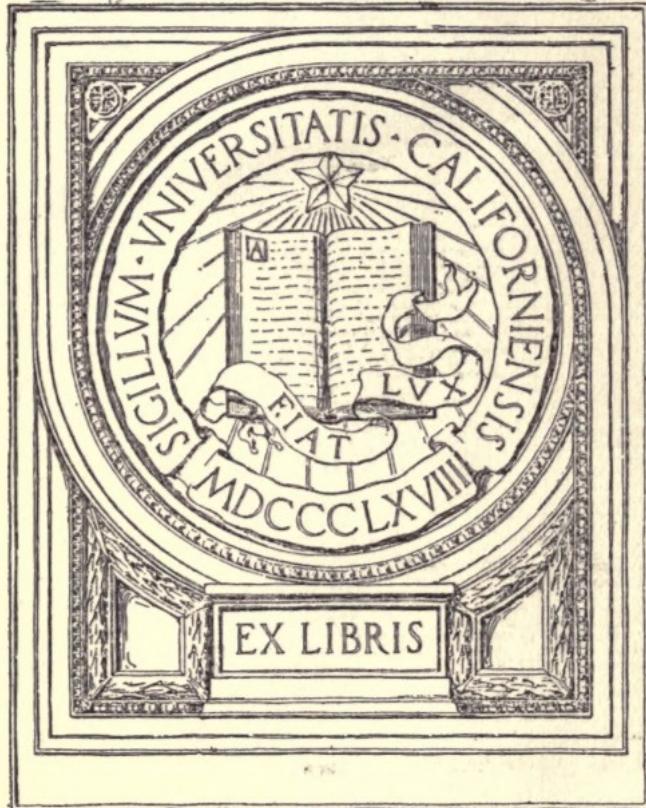


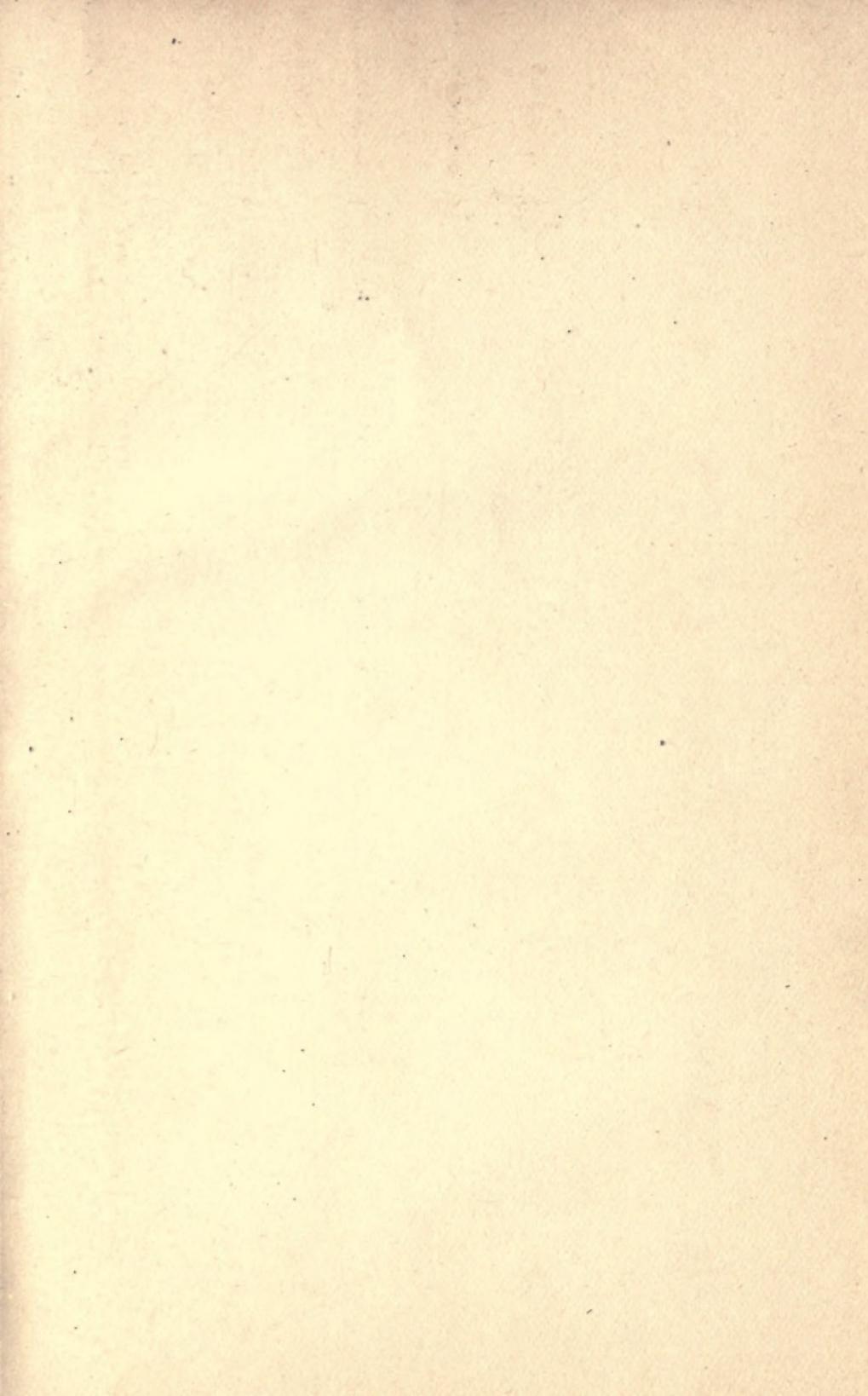


Library of
Benjamin Ide Wheeler

GIFT OF

Benjamin De Wheeler





A
Benj. J. Wheeler

FIRST GREEK READER

WITH

NOTES AND VOCABULARY

BY

CHARLES M. MOSS

REVISED EDITION

Boston

JOHN ALLYN, PUBLISHER

1887

Gift
Benjamin Ide Wheeler

a 29

NOTES AND VOCABULARY

Copyright, 1885,
BY JOHN ALLYN.

2A

CHARLES W. WOOD

TO THE
MEMBERS OF THE
CAMBRIDGE LIBRARY

REARDED EDITION

PRINTED

JOHN WILSON AND SONS LTD. CAMBRIDGE

University Press:

JOHN WILSON AND SON, CAMBRIDGE.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

In this edition many changes and additions have been made, which, it is hoped, will make it much more useful than the former was. The hearty thanks of the editor are due, and given, to several teachers for suggestions and corrections, but especially to Professor M. W. Humphreys, LL.D., of the University of Texas, and Professor A. C. Zenos, M.A., of Lake Forest University. The latter has also kindly read the proofs of this edition.

445478

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

P R E F A C E.

THIS little book is intended to be put into the hands of pupils as soon as they have learned the first declension and the present indicative active of the verb. The stories are graded with this, and the subsequent progress of the pupils through all the declensions and verb forms, in view. But it is not a parsing book. It is intended to be a help toward a pleasant and rapid translation.

The book has grown out of the needs of my own work. An experience of some years with a volume scarcely fitted for the place it is hoped this will fill, has abundantly justified the belief that Greek for beginners can be made attractive, and that, therefore, far more can be accomplished in a given time than when pupils are launched into Xenophon from the Grammar and First Book. Aside from the questionableness of putting a classic author into beginners' hands, a procedure tolerated only with Latin and Greek, Xenophon ushers pupils into a whole world of thought and custom unfamiliar to them ; and he is too apt to present grammatical and other difficulties with disheartening frequency. By giving stories complete in themselves, the disadvantage to a young student of feeling day by day that there is something left unfinished, and which, in the end, he may never complete, is removed. Besides, it may perhaps be no detriment that the stories are, for the most part at least, interesting enough to provoke voluntary effort to read them.

If any object to first classes reading other than classic Greek, a perusal of Krüger's Preface to Arrian's *Anabasis* will show what an undoubted authority in classical matters can say to the contrary. Objections to transforming Herodotus and Lucian can be met by reference to various English works of good repute in which a similar plan is pursued.

A considerable part of the notes is made up of references to similar words and phrases previously used. Several ends are reached by this, not the least of which is to encourage pupils to keep well in hand the work they have gone over. Another, scarcely less important, is to beget the habit of illustrating one part of the text by that already passed over. In the matter of words it would seem better for a beginner to refer to a sentence in which they are actually used, than to a vocabulary where all connections in sense are lost. A large share of the use most pupils make of a vocabulary is to hunt out words whose meanings they might recall with a little more patience. That benefit to his use of his mother tongue which a student is supposed to derive from the study of another language, is thereby greatly abridged. Anything that will tend to break up this habit and turn the strength thus wasted to a better purpose, is a gain in every way. The grammatical references have the same object primarily in view, but due attention is given to the illustration of syntax. Where attention is called to cognates and derivatives, it is as a suggestive help to translation, and that only.

Finally, the book is sent out in the hope that it may be useful at a point where, unless analogy is at fault, a gap is most detrimental to a student's hope and progress.

CHARLES M. MOSS.

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY,
BLOOMINGTON, ILL., Aug. 1, 1885.

TABLE OF STORIES.

The numerals are for the pages on which the *stories* (not sections) begin. Where a story has several sections and occupies more than one page, the numerals are double.

	PAGE
A troublesome Boy	1
Philip hits two Thieves with one Decision	1
Penny wise, Pound foolish	2
Honorable Scars	2
A Pedant learns about a Ladder	3
He makes another Blunder	3
Very bad Memory	3
Qualifications of a Ruler	4
Wants a practical Education	4
The Deceitfulness of Riches	4
Draco's Laws	5
Last Acts of Darius	5
Decoration Day	6
Experiment with a Crow	6
Leonidas to the cowardly Soldier	6
Build Ships	7
Napoleon and the Priest	7
A "Smart" Girl	8
A noble Reply	8
An Irish Bull	8
When Sects do disagree	9
Medical Science in Babylon	9
A Difference of Opinion	9

	PAGE
Procrustes' Bed	10
A clear Conscience	10
The Parthians	10
Cyrus pays the Penalty of Rashness	10
Boast not Thyself	11
Alexander's Victory and Offering	11
Disobedience and fine Clothes	12
Penalty of questioning a General's Reputation	13
Dress according to your Station	14
The Thieves and the Cock	14
A Saying of Pyrrho	15
Alcibiades trips Pericles in a Definition of Law	15
Greek Legend of the Deluge	16
Socrates to his Judges	16-18
Custom of the Trausi	18
News from Leuctra. Athens puzzled	18
Cyrus proposes to rule	19
The Pig and the Farmer	20
He makes the worse appear the better Reason	21
Apelles and the foolish Painter	21
The Fowler and the Partridge	22
What! make a Puritan laugh in Company	22
Drink steals away men's Brains	23
I brand him as a Horse-thief	24
The Frogs ask Zeus for a King	25
Cock-fighting at Athens	25
Good Advice rejected	26
Epycides liberates himself	26
One Physician less to kill us	27
War has three Handmaids	27
The tame Snake	28
The perverse Pigs	29
How to cure Stage-fright	29
Please defer your Counsel	30
Anacharsis visits Solon	30
Rough Wooing at Rome	31
Filial Affection rewarded	31
A profitable Radish for the Gardener	32

TABLE OF STORIES.

ix

	PAGE
The Herdsman's Calf proves a Dead Loss	33
I train my Horse to be obedient	33, 34
Once too often	34
A curious Disease	35
How Meleager's Life was saved and lost	36
Saved from Suicide by sudden Wealth	37
The Ape and the Fishermen	38
Wonderful Boys, these	38
Ponus entertains a God; the Result	39, 40
A hungry Bear meets a crafty Fox	40, 41
Fond of the Fine Arts	41, 42
Dorias, the Patriot	42
Solon and Thales speak of Families	43, 44
Hermes, the poor Man, and Dives	44-47
Diotimus sends a Hare to his Friend	47-50
The law Courts of Athens	50
The Story of Tell	51, 52
The King consults his wise Men	52, 53
A wonderful old Man	53
I can tell a stranger Story	54
The wounded Enemies	55
The Battle of Marathon	56-65
Hercules at the Cross-roads	65-68
Gordius receives a wonderful Omen from Zeus	69
The Story of Thermopylæ	70-78
How Solon won back Salamis	79-81
Menippus and Charon quarrel	81
Crœsus denounces Menippus to Pluto	83
Polyphemus and Poseidon	84
In Hades, Menippus wants to see the ancient Beauties	86
Hercules and Æsculapius quarrel	87

HINTS FOR TRANSLATING AND CONSTRUING.

1. Accustom yourself at the outset to run your eye over a sentence, and group together those words whose endings (and positions) show that they agree. Then remember that,—
 - a. The subject is often a personal pronoun implied in the verb.
 - b. It is as likely to be found after the verb as before it.
 - c. An infinitive is more likely to have its subject in the accusative than not.
 - d. If there is no finite verb to be seen, *εστί* or *εἰσι* is often left out.
 - e. If the sentence seems to have nothing in it but nominatives, the subject may often be detected by the presence of the article before it, as predicates rarely take one.
 - f. In translating sentences beginning with a verb, you can often use ‘there ;’ as ‘there is,’ or ‘there came.’
2. Do not think it necessary to know the meaning of every word before beginning to translate a Greek sentence into an English one, and least of all to hunt up every word in the vocabulary in the order in which it stands in the sentence. If you say, ‘He is a —— man, and —— his country dearly,’ you would need no dictionary to tell you that ‘good’ or ‘patriotic’ and ‘loves’ will complete the sentence. Treat the Greek in the same way for a preliminary translation.

a. Many times a Greek sentence will yield sense soonest by giving it an almost word-for-word translation. Thus, taking at random the first sentence of story 79: ‘A certain man very poor being and likewise very unfortunate, desired himself to kill, to die preferring rather than wretchedly to live.’ It is clear enough what this means. A good translation will easily follow.

b. For this preliminary work use the vocabulary as little as possible. For a final translation you may need to refer to it; but to use it every time you meet a word whose meaning you do not happen to know at first sight is irrational, begets a distrust of your own memory, and ease in translation will be acquired with great difficulty. *Recollect that brains and common sense, not thumbs, should get most exercise.*

c. If a sentence after this does not yield sense, there is every chance that the succeeding ones will throw the needed light upon it; therefore keep the run of the story carefully in mind as you progress.

3. Notice the position of the article, especially if it is a nominative.

a. All words placed between an article and its noun constitute with the article and noun a *single clause*, which must be all construed together, just like a clause in brackets. Take these two sentences: (1) *οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀνθρωποι τιμῶνται*: (2) *οἱ ἀνθρωποι ἐν τῇ πόλει τιμῶνται*. In (1) the words *ἐν τῇ πόλει* must go closely with *οἱ ἀνθρωποι*, ‘the-men-in-the-city are honored;’ in (2) *ἐν τῇ πόλει* goes not with *οἱ ἀνθρωποι*, but with *τιμῶνται*, ‘the men are honored-in-the-city.’

b. Sometimes after an article and its noun the same article is repeated, followed by an adjective, or some expression equivalent to an adjective. Thus: (1) *ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ ἀγαθὸς*: (2) *οἱ ἀνθρωποι οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει*. Here the word or words introduced by the *second* article are treated exactly as if they had been placed between the *first* article and its noun; *i. e.* they make

with these *a single clause*, which must all be construed together. Thus : (1) ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ ἀγαθὸς = ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ = ‘the-good-man ;’ (2) οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει = οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄνθρωποι = ‘the-men-in-the-city.’

c. An exceedingly common construction in Greek is that of the *article agreeing with the participle of a verb*, just as if this latter were a substantive. (It occurs sometimes in English, as ‘the slain,’ ‘the missing,’ etc., but much more frequently in Greek.) (1) Often it may be construed *as a relative clause*. Thus : οἱ ψευσάμενοι, ‘those who lied ;’ τῆς βασιλευούσης, ‘of her who is reigning ;’ τὸ φερόμενον, ‘that which is being carried.’ (2) But sometimes it may be more neatly and compactly expressed by *turning the participle into a substantive*. Thus, in the instances just given : οἱ ψευσάμενοι, ‘the liars ;’ τῆς βασιλευούσης, ‘of the queen ;’ τὸ φερόμενον, ‘the burden.’

d. An article in Greek is often best translated by *a possessive pronoun*, ‘my, your, his, its, their,’ etc. Common sense will show you *which* pronoun to choose. Thus : λούμαι τὰς χεῖρας, ‘I wash *my* hands ;’ ἔρρηξε τὸν δεσμόν, ‘he broke *his* chain,’ or ‘she broke *her* chain,’ or ‘it broke *its* chain,’ according to the context ; πιέζουσι τοὺς ὑπηκόους, ‘they oppress *their* subjects,’ etc.

e. The article may combine with an infinitive and produce a kind of verbal neuter noun. Thus : τὸ λέγειν, (literally ‘the to-speak,’ *i.e.*) ‘the power to speak,’ ‘speech’ (declined, τοῦ λέγειν, τῷ λέγειν, etc.) ; τὸ θνήσκειν, ‘the act of dying,’ ‘death.’

4. αὐτός. τὶς.

a. ‘The same’ is always ὁ αὐτός. Thus : ‘the same man,’ ὁ αὐτὸς ἀνήρ : ‘of the same woman,’ τῆς αὐτῆς γυναικός.

b. ‘Self’ (if it is not reflexive) is αὐτός, without the article before it. Thus : ‘he himself said it,’ αὐτὸς ταῦτα εἶπεν : ‘these men themselves were killed,’ οὗτοι οἱ ἄνδρες αὐτοὶ ἀπ-έθανον : ‘the wall of the city itself,’ τὸ τεῖχος τῆς πόλεως αὐτῆς.

c. *τις* (indef.) standing alone means ‘some one,’ ‘some.’ But frequently it agrees with some other word, and means ‘a certain ;’ as *ἀνδρὶ τινὶ ταῦτα ἔδωκε*, ‘he gave this to a certain man.’

5. By all means learn carefully the pronouns, particularly *οὗτος*, *οστις*, and *ὅδε*; and no less carefully the adjective *οὐδείς*. Such forms as *τάδε*, *οὗτινα*, and *οὐδεμίαν* will then be easy to handle.

6. Mind your stops, especially the interrogation point (.). Remember that often a pair of commas are used instead of parentheses, whereas a single comma makes a separate new clause.

7. In this book a hyphen is put between the augment, and reduplication, and verb-stem, and between the parts of most compound words. Thus *ἔ-τεινον* is a verb, and cannot be mistaken for a noun; *προ-ε-δίδουν*, the same; but *εὐ-εργέτης*, ‘well-doer,’ ‘benefactor;’ *σύμ-μαχος*, prep. *σύν*, ‘with,’ plus root of *μάχομαι*, ‘I fight,’ hence ‘ally.’ This device will, it is hoped, aid the student in getting at the form and meaning of words.

8. About some special words.

καὶ, *and*; often *even*, *also*.

δή, *be sure*, *verily*, *you know*.

ἄλλα, neuter plural of *ἄλλος*, but *ἄλλα* = *but*.

ἐπει, *when*; frequently *since*.

ὅτι means *because* or *that*; never *that* in the sense of *in order that*. Do not confound with *ὅτε* = *when*, *since*.

9. The following syllables (among others) are of constant occurrence in all sorts of combinations, and deserve to be noted with great care :—

γιγ, or *γον*, or *γεν*, as *γιγνομαι*, *I become, am*; *γένος*, *race, descent*.
γνω, as *γιγνώσκω*, *I know*; *ἀγνώμαν*, *ignorant, stupid*.

δίκ, as δίκ-αιος, *a, ov, just*; δίκ-η, *suit.*

δό, as δέ-δω-μι, *I give*; προ-δό-της, *one who gives before, a betrayer, traitor*; δῶ-ρον, *a gift.*

περ, as περ-άω, *I pass*; πορ-εύω, *I proceed*; έμ-πειρ-ος, *a, ov, experienced.*

πολεμ, as πολεμ-έω, *I make war*; πολεμ-ικός, ἡ, ὅν, *warlike.*

στα, as ἵ-στη-μι, *I place*; στά-θμος, *station.*

φαν, as φαίν-ω, *I show*; ἀ-φαν-ής, *és, invisible.*

φερ, as φέρω, *I bear*; δια-φορ-ά, *difference.*

φιλ, as φιλ-έω, *I love*; φιλ-όσοφος, *philosopher.*

χωρ, as χώρ-α, *land*; χωρ-έω, *I give place to, retire*; χωρ-ίς (adv.), *separately.*

10. No other words will give you more annoyance than the prepositions, unless you get used to them at the start. It is well to keep in mind that for the most part it is the case which borrows the aid of the preposition, not the preposition which requires that of the case. Hence, just as you would not say ‘at homewards,’ so in Greek *the sense of preposition and case must agree.* Accordingly the sense of the clause will often give a clue to the best English word to use for the preposition. All of them have a fundamental meaning, which, if kept in mind, will aid you greatly to the special meanings. Some are here given:—

πρό = *before*; hence also *in preference to, in behalf of.*

διά = *through*; hence also *by means of, by reason of.*

κατά = *down*; hence *down from, upon* (gen.); *down along, during* (accus.).

ἐπί = *upon*; hence also *in addition to, on account of.*

παρά = *alongside of*; hence *from* (gen.), *at* (dat.), *to* (accus.), *the side of.*

πρός, *at or by (in front of)*; hence also *in addition to, i. e. putting one thing before another repeatedly; to, toward, i. e. to position at or by.*

11. The following verbs exhibit striking differences of meaning between the active and middle voices:—

ACTIVE.

- αἴρέω, *I take.*
 ἀπτω, *I attach.*
 ἀρχω, *I initiate, I rule.*
 γαμέω, w. acc. *I marry, said of man.*
 γράφω, *I write.*
 ἔχω, *I hold.*

 λανθάνω, *I escape the notice of.*
 παύω, *I make to cease.*
 πείθω, *I persuade.*
 πόλεμον ποιῶ, *I cause a war.*
 στέλλω, *I send.*
 συμβουλεύω τινός, *I advise any one.*
 φοβέω, *I frighten.*

 φυλάττω τινά, *I watch (guard) some one.*

MIDDLE.

- αἴροῦμαι, *I choose.*
 ἀπτομαι, *I touch something.*
 ἀρχομαι, *I begin.*
 γαμοῦμαι, w. dat. *said of woman.*

 γράφομαι, *I indict.*
 ἔχομαι, w. gen. *I hold on to;*
 hence, am close to something.
 λανθάνομαι, *I forget.*
 παύομαι, *I cease.*
 πείθομαι, *I obey.*
 πόλεμον ποιοῦμαι, *I carry on war.*
 στέλλομαι, *I set out.*
 συμβουλεύομαι τινός, *I ask advice of any one.*
 φοβοῦμαι, *I fear (not so I ao. mid.).*
 φυλάττομαι τινά, *I am on my guard against some one.*

For farther instances of the same kind, see the vocabulary.

FIRST GREEK READER.

1. A troublesome Boy.

ἔχω παιδίον ὃ φιλῶ, καὶ Στέφανον καλῶ αὐτόν.
ὁ δὲ κουφό-νους ἔστιν· ἀνα-βαίνει γὰρ ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν
ἢ ἐπὶ τὸν ὕππον. καὶ οὕτω τοὺς αὐτοῦ φίλους φοβεῖ.
πολλάκις λυπεῖ τὴν μικρὰν ἀδελφήν. καλοῦμεν τὴν
ἀδελφήν Ἐλένην.

2. He has a Nurse.

ἔστι δὲ τῷ Στεφάνῳ τροφὸς σοφὴ καὶ ἀγαθή.
καὶ φιλεῖ αὐτόν. ἀλλὰ ἐνίοτε κακός ἔστιν. ἡ οὖν
τροφὸς παίει τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ. καὶ ποτε ὅρᾳ
αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ ὅπου ὕπποι καὶ ἄμαξαι εἰσιν.
ἐθέλει οὖν τὸ κακὸν παιδίον κολάζειν· ἀλλὰ ἀπο-
τρέχει ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν καὶ αὐτῆς καταγελᾷ. ἡ δὲ
τροφὸς λέγει, ‘οὐκ ἔστι παιδίον ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ὃ
οὕτω κακόν ἔστιν.’

3. Philip hits two Thieves with one Decision.

κλέπτης ποτὲ Φιλίππω, τῷ κριτῇ, λέγει, ‘ὦ Φί-
λιππε, κλέπτης ἔχων τὸν ἐμὸν ὕππον ἀπ-ελαύνει.

ό δὲ ἄνθρωπος, ὃν νομίζω εἶναι τὸν κλέπτην,
ἔστιν Ἀλέξανδρος· καὶ εὐθὺς ἄλλος ἄνθρωπος
πάρ-εστιν ὃς λέγει, Ἀλέξανδρός εἰμι. οὐ τὴν
ἀλήθειαν λέγει· ὁ γὰρ ἵππος οὐκ αὐτοῦ ἔστιν,
ἄλλὰ Κύρου. ὁ δὲ πονηρὸς ἄξιός ἔστι δίκης, ὡς
κλέπτης ὅν·

Φίλιππος δὲ, ἀκούων τὸν λόγον τῶν ἀνθρώπων,
νομίζει ἀμφοτέρους κλέπτας εἶναι καὶ δια-κρίνει ὥδε·
δεῖ τὸν μὲν πρῶτον κλέπτην φεύγειν ἐκ Μακεδονίας,
τὸν δὲ δεύτερον διώκειν τὸν πρῶτον.

4. Penny wise, Pound foolish.

ὁ ἐμὸς φίλος λέγει ὅτι ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ χώρᾳ ἄνθρω-
πος οἴκει ὃς οὐ σοφός ἔστιν· ὁ γὰρ ἵππος αὐτοῦ
μέλλει θυήσκειν ὅτι ὁ ἀ-νόγτος ἄνθρωπος, οὐ χιλὸν
καὶ κριθὰς, ἄλλὰ ξύλα καὶ λίθους τῷ ἵππῳ παρ-
έχει· λέγει δὲ, ἀνάγκη ἔστι τῷ ἵππῳ μανθάνειν
ξύλα καὶ λίθους ἔσθίειν· εἰ οὗτος ποιεῖ ἀνάγκη
ἔστιν αὐτῷ πολλοὺς ἵππους λαμβάνειν, εἰ καὶ δλίγον
χρυσίον ἔχει.

5. Honorable Scars.

καλὸς δοκεῖ ὁ λόγος ὃν ἐθέλω λέγειν περὶ
δυοῦ στρατιώταιν. ὁ μὲν οὐ καλός ἔστιν· ἔνα
γὰρ ὄφθαλμὸν ἔχει ἀντὶ δυοῦ καὶ ἄλλα κακῶς ἔχει
διὰ τοὺς πολεμίους. ὁ δὲ ἔτερος, ἄγροικος ὅν,
λέγει, τὸ πρόσωπόν σου δοκεῖν αἰσχρὸν εἶναι· ὁ
δὲ πρῶτος λέγει, ἐκεῖνο τὸ πρόσωπον ὃ μισεῖς,

καίπερ οὐ καλὸν ὅν, οὐκ αἰσχρόν ἔστιν· οἱ γὰρ πολέμιοι, ὑφ' ὧν οὗτω πάσχω, ἀγαθοί εἰσιν· ἐγὼ δὲ ὅρῳ τὸ πρόσωπόν σου καλὸν ὅν· φανερόν ἔστιν ὅτι σὺ κακὸς εἶ·’

6. A Pedant learns about a Ladder.

ἄνθρωπός τίς ποτε περὶ κλίμακος μανθάνει τοῦ φίλου· οὐ γὰρ μέχρι τούτου οἶδε τί κλῖμαξ ἔστιν, καὶ ὁ μὲν φίλος φησὶν αὐτῷ, ‘ἡ κλῖμαξ δέκα βάθρα ἔχει.’ ὁ δ’ ἄνθρωπος, ‘ἔστιν, ὡς φίλε, ὁ αὐτὸς ἀριθμὸς εἴ-τε ἐγὼ ἀνα-βαίνω εἴ-τε κατα-βαίνω;’

7. He makes another Blunder.

ἐπι-θυμεῖ ὁ μὲν αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος ποταμὸν δια-βαίνειν· καὶ ἐπὶ τὸ πλοῖον ἔλαύνει. ὁ δὲ φίλος φησὶ, ‘τί μένεις ἐπὶ τοῦ ἵππου;’ ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπός φησιν, ‘ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐπι-θυμῶ ὡς τάχιστα δια-βαίνειν.’

8. A very bad Memory.

ἄνθρωπός τις ἐπιστολὴν γράφει φίλῳ ὃς ἀ-μνήμων ἔστι, λέγων, ‘ἀκούω σε εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπ-ιέναι. ἐπι-θυμῶ οὖν σε πρὸς ἐμὲ φέρειν βιβλίον ὃ ἔχει ὁ ἐμὸς ἀδελφός.’ ἀνα-γιγνώσκει ὁ ἄνθρωπος τὴν ἐπι-στολὴν, ἀλλ’ οὐκ εἴσιν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ, καίπερ ἡμέρας πέντε ἐν Ἀθήναις ὥν, ὅτι οὗτως ἀ-μνήμων ἔστιν. ἥκων οὖν εἰς τὴν αὐτοῦ χώραν φησὶ τῷ φίλῳ ὃς δὴ ἐρωτᾷ, ‘ποῦ ἔστι τὸ βιβλίον;’ ‘οὐδὲν οἶδα περὶ τῆς ἐπιστολῆς τῆς λεγούσης φέρειν τὸ βιβλίον.’

9. *Qualifications of a Ruler.*

ἀνὴρ τις τῷ Περικλεῖ ἔλεγεν, ‘ὦ Περίκλεις, τί ἐστι τὸ πρῶτον, ὃ τὸν ἄρχοντα δεῖ ἐν νῷ ἔχειν;’ ὁ δὲ ἔφη, ‘ὅτι ἀνθρωπός ἐστι.’ ‘καὶ τὸ δεύτερον;’ ‘ὅτι κατὰ τὸν νόμον δεῖ ἄρχειν.’ ‘καὶ τὸ τρίτον;’ ‘ὅτι οὐκ ἀεὶ ἄρξει.’ ὁ δὲ ἀνὴρ ἔλεγε τῷ Περικλεῖ, ‘οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εὐδαιμονέστεροι εἰσιν ἄρχοντά σε ἔχοντες ὃς οὐ μόνον ταῦτα οἶσθα, ἀλλὰ καὶ οὗτω ποιεῖς.’

10. *Wants a practical Education.*

μαθητής τις ἐν τῇ τοῦ διδασκάλου οἰκίᾳ γεωμετρίαν μανθάνει. μανθάνειν δὲ οὐχ ἡδύ ἐστιν αὐτῷ. λέγει οὖν τῷ διδασκάλῳ, ‘ἀηδέστερός τοι γεωμετρίαν ὅτι χρυσίον οὐ λαμβάνω.’ ὁ δὲ διδάσκαλος τῷ δούλῳ λέγει, ‘φέρε τῷ παιδίῳ ὅβολὸν ὥστε ἔχειν λέγειν ὅτι γεωμετρία χρησίμη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ.’

11. *The Deceitfulness of Riches.*

Τίμων, ὁ ἀδελφός μου, πολλὰ χρήματα καὶ τιμιώτατα ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ ᔁχων, ἐν ἀθυμίᾳ πολλῆς ἐστιν, ὅτι κλέπτας εἶναι ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀκούει. ὑμῖν λέξω τί ποιεῖ. μετὰ μὲν ἡμέραν οὐκ ἔθέλει ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκίας ἵεναι, ἐν δὲ τῇ νυκτὶ οἱ κλέπται οὕτω φοβεροὶ αὐτῷ εἰσιν ὥστε τὴν λαμπάδα καίει καὶ οὐκ ἐπὶ τὸ λέχος ἀναβαίνει. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐκ ὀκνῶ ἔξιέναι εἰς τὴν πόλιν,

οἰκίαν μικρὰν ἔχων καὶ οὐδὲν ἐν αὐτῇ ὃ οἱ κλέπται ἐθέλουσι λαμβάνειν. ἡδὺς μὲν οὖν ἐμοὶ ὁ βίος ἐστὶν, αὐτῷ δὲ ἀ-ηδῆς.

12. *Draco's Laws.*

πάλαι μὲν ἦν ἐν Ἀθήναις ἀνὴρ ὁ Δράκων τὸ ὄνομα ἦν· ὁ δὲ οὗτος σοφὸς καὶ δίκαιος ἦν ὥστε οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἥθελον αὐτὸν νόμους νέους γράφειν, ὅτι οὗτος πολλοὶ ἀνθρωποι ἐν τῇ πόλει κακοὶ ἦσαν. ὁ δ' οὖν νόμους ἔγραφε χαλεπούς· ἐν γὰρ τούτοις τοῦς νόμοις ἦν μία ζημία πᾶσι κακούργοις θάνατος. Ἡρόδικος οὖν ἔλεγεν ὅτι οἱ Δράκοντος νόμοι οὐ νόμοι ἀνθρώπου ἦσαν, ἀλλὰ δράκοντος.

13. *Last Acts of Darius.*

Δαρείῳ καὶ Παρυσάτιδι ἦσαν παῖδες δύο, ὁν πρεσβύτερος μὲν ἦν Ἀρταξέρξης, νεώτερος δὲ Κῦρος. ἐπεὶ ἡ τελευτὴ τοῦ βίου ἐγγὺς ἦν, Δαρεῖος εἰς Σάρδεις πέμπει ἄγγελον ὃς αἰτήσει Κύρου παρεῖναι εἰς τὰ βασίλεια. ὁ δ' οὖν ἄγγελος ποιεῖ ταῦτα. ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀνα-βαίνει εἰς Βαβυλῶνα. παρῆσαν οὖν τῷ παῖδε, ὅτι Ἀρταξέρξης ἥδη παρῆν ὅτε Δαρεῖος τὸν ἄγγελον εἰς Σάρδεις ἔπεμπεν. ἐπεὶ δὲ Δαρεῖος τελευτᾷ τὸν βίον ἡ βασιλεία ἐπιβάλλει Ἀρταξέρξῃ. Κῦρος δὲ κατ-έ-βαινεν εἰς τὴν αὐτοῦ ἀρχήν. οὐκ-έτι δὴ φιλεῖ τὸν ἀδελφὸν, ἀλλὰ ἐπι-βουλεύει αὐτῷ, ἐθέλων βασιλεύειν ἀντ' ἐκείνου.

14. *Decoration Day.*

ἐν μὲν τιμῇ ἔχομεν τοὺς ἥρωας τοῦ πολέμου· τοὺς γὰρ τάφους ἀνθεσι καλύπτομεν καὶ ἄνδρα ἔντιμον αἰτοῦσιν οἱ πολῖται ἐπ-αινεῖν τοὺς στρατιώτας. ὁ δὲ οὖν ἐπὶ βῆμα ἀνα-βαίνει τε καὶ τὸν ἔπαινον λέγει ἄξιον τῆς ἐκείνων ἀρετῆς. οἱ δὲ λόγοι εἰσὶν ὅμοιοι τοῖσ-δε· ‘ἔστιν, ὡς πολῖται, δίκαιον τιμᾶν τούτους τοὺς ἄνδρας καὶ τῆς ἀρετῆς αὐτῶν φυλάττειν τὴν μνήμην. ἡμεῖς δὲ ποιοῦντες ταῦτα τιμὴν λαμβάνομέν τε καὶ τοὺς παῖδας ἡμῶν ποιήσομεν εὖ-νους τῇ πατρίδι.’

15. *Experiment with a Crow.*

ἄνθρωπός τις ἀ-νόητος ἀκούει ὅτι ὁ κόραξ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ. βαίνει οὖν εἰς τὴν ὑλην καὶ ἔνα λαμβάνει νέον ὄντα. φίλος δὲ αὐτῷ λέγει, ‘διὰ τί κόρακα ἐν τῇ σῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχεις;’ ὁ δὲ, ‘ῶστε μανθάνειν εἰ ἀληθῶς διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ ὁ κόραξ.’

16. *Leonidas to the cowardly Soldier.*

Λεωνίδας μὲν ἦν ὁ στρατηγὸς ἐν Θερμοπύλαις. ἀγαθῷ ὅντι οὐκ αὐτῷ φόβος ἦν. στρατιώτης δὲ φοβερὸς Λεωνίδᾳ λέγει, ‘ὦ στρατηγὲ, ὁ ἀριθμὸς τῶν βαρβάρων μετὰ Ξέρξου οὗτω μέγας ἔστιν ὕστε, ἐπεὶ τὰ τοξεύματα αὐτῶν ἐν τῷ ἀέρι ἔστιν, ὁ ἥλιος οὐ φανερός ἔστιν.’ ὁ δὲ οὖν Λεωνίδας λέγει τῷ στρατιώτῃ ὃς οὗτω φοβερός ἔστιν, ‘ἀλλὰ, ὦ φοβερὲ,

τὰ τοξεύματα ποιήσει τὴν μάχην ἐν τῇ σκιᾷ εἶναι. ὁ τοῦ Λεωνίδου λόγος οὗτος ἀγαθὸς ἦν ὥστε ὁ στρατιώτης οὐκ-έτι φοβερὸς ἦν, ἀλλὰ εἰς τὴν μάχην εὐθὺς ἔ-βαινεν.

17. *Build Ships.*

ὑμῖν οὖν, ὁ Ἀθηναῖοι, συμ-βουλεύειν ἔθέλω ἡ χρὴ ποιεῖν. πρῶτον μὲν οἱ πολέμιοι ὑμῶν ἔθέλουσι τὴν χώραν λυπεῖν καὶ αὐτοῖς νῆες πολλαί εἰσιν· ὑμῖν δὲ οὐ πλείονες ἢ πέντε. ὑμῖν οὖν συμ-βουλεύω ἑκατὸν ναῦς ποιεῖν. ἔχοντες δὲ ταύτας τὰς ναῦς τὴν πόλιν σώσετε, ὅτι οἱ πολέμιοι λέξουσι, ‘μείζονα δύναμιν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἔχουσιν ἡμεῖς.’ καὶ φύλοι εἶναι ἔθελήσουσι. ταῦτα οὖν ποιεῖν συμ-βουλεύω.

18. *Napoleon and the Priest.*

Ναπολέων μέν ποτε ἄνδρα ὄρα ἐν τῷ προ-θύρῳ ὃς τὰ ἴμάτια ἱερέως ἔχει. ὁ δὲ προσ-έ-βλεπε τὸν Ναπολέοντα. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ἔ-φη, ‘τίς ἐστιν οὗτος ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ προσ-βλέπων ἐμέ;’ ὁ δὲ ἱερεὺς ἔ-φη, ‘σὺ μὲν προσ-βλέπεις ἄνδρα ἀγαθὸν, ἐγὼ δὲ ἄνδρα ἔν-δοξον. ἵσως χρήσιμον ἀμφοτέροις ἡμῖν ἐστιν.’

οὗτος ὁ λόγος ἡδὺς τῷ Ναπολέοντι ἦν, καὶ τριῶν ἡ τεττάρων ἡμερῶν τὸν ἱερέα ἐπίσκοπον ἀπ-έ-δειξεν. οὗτος τῷ γε ἱερεῖ χρήσιμον ἦν προσ-βλέψαι τὸν ἄρχοντα τῆς Γαλλίας καὶ αὐτῷ ὄμιλῆσαι.

19. *A 'smart' Girl.*

λέξω ὑμῖν λόγον περὶ δυοῦ κόραιν αἱ ἐν Θήβαις οἰκοῦσιν. ἡ μὲν ἀγαθὴ οὖσα α, β, γ μανθάνει λέγειν· εἰς γὰρ τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ διδασκάλου ἀνὰ πᾶσαν ἡμέραν βαίνει. ἡ δὲ ἔτέρα μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων παίδων παίζει, οὐκ ἐθέλουσα μανθάνειν. ἡ δὲ οὖν μῆτηρ καταγελᾷ ταύτης τῆς παιδὸς, ὡς ἀνοήτου οὗσης. ἡ δὲ παῖς ἐν ὄργῃ φησιν, ‘οὐκ ἐθέλω α, β, γ μανθάνειν λέγειν· τὸ πρῶτον βιβλίον δὲ ἐγὼ ἐθελήσω ἀναγιγνώσκειν, ἐστὶ Ξενοφῶν ἡ Ὁμηρος.’

20. *A noble Reply.*

Πελοπίδας μὲν ἦν τῶν Θηβαίων ἀνὴρ εὐδόκιμος διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν τε καὶ εὐνοιαν. αὐτῷ δὲ μέλλοντι μετὰ τοῦ Ἐπαμεινῶνδον ἐξιέναι εἰς μάχην ἡ γυνὴ ἔφη, ‘βούλομαι σε σώσεσθαι·’ ὁ δὲ ἔφη, ‘ἄλλους δεῖ ταῦτα ποιεῖν, στρατηγὸν ἡ ἄρχοντα δεῖ τοὺς πολίτας σώζειν·’ οἱ μὲν οὖν πολῖται ἐν τιμῇ εἶχον Πελοπίδαν, οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ἡδέως ἀπέθνησκον.

21. *An Irish Bull.*

ἀνὴρ τις δοῦλον εἶχεν δὲν ἐβούλετο πωλῆσαι. ἄλλος δὲ οὖν ἀνὴρ ὤνειται αὐτόν. ὀλίγων δὲ ἡμερῶν δὲ δοῦλος ἀποθνήσκει καὶ ὁ δεσπότης φησὶ τῷ ἀνδρὶ, ‘ὁ δοῦλος δὲν ἐπώλησάς μοι ἀπέθανεν·’ ὁ δὲ ἔτερος, ‘ἄλλα,’ ἔφη, ‘ὅτε ἐμοῦ ἦν, οὐποτε τοιοῦτον ἐποίησεν·’

22. *When Sects do Disagree.*

ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ. τί δεῖ ἐμὲ τύραννον ὅντα σέβεσθαι τὸν Δία; οὐ γὰρ αὐτὸν κρείττονα ἐμοῦ νομίζω.

ΤΑΜΙΑΣ. σιώπησον, ὁ δέσποτα· οὐ γὰρ ἀ-σφαλὲς οὖ-τε σοι λέγειν οὖ-τε ἐμοὶ ἀκούειν τὰ τοιαῦτα· Ζεὺς γὰρ τὸν κεραυνὸν κατα-πέμψει· οὗτος δὲ ἀπο-κτενεῖ ἡμᾶς.

Δ. ὁ ταμία, σοφός εἰμι ἄνθρωπος. οὐκ ἔστι Ζεύς.

Τ. οὐκ ἐμὲ πείσεις, καίπερ σοφὸς ὁν. ὁ θεὸς χρήσιμός ἔστι τοῖς πολλοῖς.

23. *Medical Science in Babylon.*

τοῖς δὲ Βαβυλωνίοις ὁ νόμος ἦν ὥδε· τοὺς νοσοῦντας εἰς τὴν ἀγορὰν εἰσ-έ-φερον· οὐ γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἰατροὶ ἦσαν. προσ-ιόντες μὲν οὖν πρὸς τὸν νοσοῦντα συμ-βουλεύουσι περὶ τῆς νόσου, εἴ τις τὴν αὐτὴν πέ-πονθεν ἦ εἴ τινα ἄλλον γιγνώσκει οὕτω παθόντα. πᾶς ἄνθρωπος τοῖς νοσοῦσι τι λέγει. ποιοῦντες οὖν ἀ λέγουσιν οἱ ὑγιεῖς, οἱ νοσοῦντες ὑγιεῖς γίγνονται.

24. *A Difference of Opinion.*

οἱ μὲν φιλόσοφοι ἡμῖν λέγουσιν, ὡς πάντα τὰ ζῷα ὠφέλιμά ἔστι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκοῦσι λέγοντες ταῦτα τῇ γυνώμῃ ἀμαρτάνειν. πῶς γάρ; ποίῳ τρόπῳ ὠφελοῦσιν ἡμᾶς αἱ ψύλλαι;

25. *Procrustes' Bed.*

ὅ μὲν Προκρούστης, φὼρ ὃν ὡμότατος, τοὺς παρ-ιόντας ἐν κλίνῃ τινὶ σιδηρᾷ ἔ-δησεν. εἰ δέ τις μακρότερος ἦν τὸ σῶμα, μαχαίρᾳ ἔ-κοπτε τοὺς πόδας, ὥστε ἔξ-ισθωσαι τῇ κλίνῃ.

26. *A clear Conscience!*

στρατηγός τις εὐ-δόκιμος ἥδη μέλλων τελευτήσειν τὸν βίον, ἔ-μεγαλύνετο ὡς πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις εὐ-μενῆς ὅν· ‘τοῖς μὲν γὰρ φίλοις,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ὡς εἰκὸς, φίλος εἰμί· τοῖς δὲ ἔχθροῖς οὐκ ἔχθρός· πάντας γὰρ πε-φόνευκα.’

27. *The Parthians.*

πάντων τῶν βαρβάρων πολεμικώτατοι ἦσαν οἱ Πάρθοι. οἱ ἵππεῖς αὐτῶν, καὶ φεύγοντες, ἔ-τόξευον ὥστε τοὺς ἀ-μελῶς διώκοντας πολλάκις τραυματίζειν καὶ κτείνειν. διὰ δὲ ταῦτα τοὺς πολεμίους ἔ-νίκων. καὶ οὐκ οἰκίας εἶχον, ἀλλὰ νομάδες ἦσαν. οἱ δ’ οὖν πολέμιοι αὐτῶν οὐ χρόνον πολὺν μένειν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ἔ-δύναντο. καὶ γὰρ ὁ λιμὸς σύμ-μαχος ἀγαθὸς ἦν τοῖς Πάρθοις ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους.

28. *Cyrus pays the Penalty of Rashness.*

ἐν δὲ τούτῳ οἱ Κύρου ἔξακόσιοι ἔ-δίωκον τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς τὴν χώραν. οὐκ οὖν ἔτι ἐν τάξει ἦσαν, καίπερ ὀλίγοι ἀμφὶ Κύρου ἔ-μενον. ἐνταῦθα

δὴ ὁ Κῦρος καθ-ορᾶ βασιλέα καὶ τὸν ἔξακισχιλίους
ἀμφὶ αὐτόν. καὶ εὐθὺς λέγων, ‘τὸν ἄνδρα ὅρῶ,’
ἔλαύνει ἐπὶ αὐτὸν καὶ πάieι κατὰ τὸ στέρνον, καὶ
τιτρώσκει διὰ τοῦ θώρακος. ἐν δὲ τούτῳ ἀκοντίζει
τις Κῦρον παλτῷ ὑπὸ τὸν ὀφθαλμόν. καὶ Κῦρος
τε αὐτὸς ἀπο-θυήσκει καὶ ὀκτὼ οἱ ἄριστοι τῶν
Περσῶν ἀπο-θυήσκουσιν ἐπ’ αὐτῷ. οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι
ἀπ-έ-ταμον τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν χεῖρα τὴν
δεξιάν. οὐχ οὕτω ποιεῖ βασιλεὺς τῶν Περσῶν
οὐδένα πλὴν τούτων οὓς μάλιστα μισεῖ.

29. *Boast not Thyself.*

πρῶτον μὲν ἡ ἀρχὴ Φιλίππου, τοῦ βασιλέως
Μακεδονίας, μικρὰ ἦν· ὅμως δὲ, στρατηγὸς ἀγαθὸς
ῶν, καὶ στρατιώτας ἀγαθοὺς ἔχων, τύραννον οὐ μό-
νον Μακεδονίας ἀλλὰ καὶ πάσης Ἑλλάδος ἐαυτὸν
ποιεῖ. αὗτη δ’ ἡ εὐ-δαιμονία ἡδεῖα αὐτῷ ἐστιν.
αὐτῷ δ’ οὖν σεμνῷ ὅντι διὰ μάχην τινὰ πολίτης
τις Λακεδαιμονος ἐπιστολὴν ἔγραψεν ὥδε· ‘ἔστιν,
ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἡ σκιά σου μακροτέρα ὅτι ἐν ταύτῃ
τῇ μάχῃ ἐνίκησας;’

30. *Alexander's Victory and Offering.*

Φιλίππῳ δὲ ἐν τῷ νῷ ἦν στρατὸν μέγαν Μακε-
δόνων τε καὶ Ἑλλήνων εἰς Ἀσίαν ἄγειν· δεσπότην
γὰρ ἥλπιζεν ἐαυτὸν ποιήσειν καὶ ἐκείνης τῆς χώρας.
ἀλλὰ ἀνθρωπός τις αὐτὸν ἐφόνευστεν. Ἀλέξανδρος
οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν θρόνον ἀν-έ-βη καὶ τὸν στρατὸν ἄγειν

εἰς Ἀσίαν παρ-ε-σκεύαζεν. τὸν οὖν στρατὸν τοῦτον καὶ βαρβάρους πολλοὺς ἔχων ἐ-νίκησε τοὺς Πέρσας ἐπὶ τῷ Γραινίκῳ ποταμῷ. ἐπειτα τριακοσίας παν-οπλίας εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπ-έ-πεμψεν ἀνά-θημα τῇ θεᾷ Ἀθηνᾶ. καὶ ἐπί-γραμμα ἐ-κέλευσεν ἄνδρα τινὰ ἐπι-γράψαι ὅδε. Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ οἱ Ἐλληνες ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν Ἀσίᾳ βαρβάρων.

31. I. Disobedience and fine Clothes

παιδί τινι Βοιωτῷ δύο χιτῶνες ἦσαν, ὁ μὲν πορφυροῦς, ὁ δὲ γλαυκός. ὁ δὲ παῖς τὸν μὲν πορφυροῦν χιτῶνα ἐ-φίλει· λαμπρὸς γὰρ δὴ ἦν. τὸν δὲ ἔτερον οὐκ ἐ-φίλει, ὡς αἰσχρὸν ὄντα. καὶ ποτε ἡ μήτηρ ἐ-κέλευσεν αὐτὸν τὰ σιτία εἰς τοὺς ἀγροὺς φέρειν πρὸς τὸν πατέρα. ‘ἀλλ’ οὐ γὰρ δεῖ,’ ἐ-φη, ‘τὸν χιτῶνα τὸν πορφυροῦν ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς φορεῖν· ἐκ-φερέ μοι τὸν ἔτερον ἐκ τῆς θήκης, ἵνα αὐτῷ σε ἀμπ-έχω.’ ὁ δὲ παῖς τοῦτο μὲν χαλεπῶς ἐ-φερε, φανερῶς δὲ ἀ-πειθῆσαι οὐκ ἐτόλμησεν.

32. II. bring him into a sorry Plight.

ἐπεὶ δὲ ἡ μήτηρ οὐκ-έτι ἐ-τήρει αὐτὸν τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς, ὁ παῖς λάθρα ἀπ-έ-φυγε διὰ τῆς θύρας, τὸν πορφυροῦν χιτῶνα ἔχων. ἀλλ’ οὐ πόρρω ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκίας ἀπ-ών, δίκην οὐκ ἀν-άξιον ἐ-δωκεν· ἐν γὰρ τοῖς ἀγροῖς βόες τινὲς σὺν μεγάλῳ ταύρῳ ἐ-νέμοντο. ὁ δὲ ταῦρος τὸν πορφυροῦν

χιτῶνα χαλεπῶς φέρων, ἐπὶ τὸν παῖδα μετὰ ὁργῆς ἐπι-φέρεται. ἀλλὰ ὁ παῖς φεύγειν ἔθέλων, διὰ τὸν χιτῶνα βραδύτερον ἔτρεχε· μακρὸς γὰρ ἦν. ὥστε ὁ ταῦρος τοῖς κέρασι κακῶς ἐποίησεν αὐτόν.

33. *Penalty of questioning a general's Reputation.*

Κλείτῳ δὲ οὐχ ἡδὺ ἦν τοὺς Ἀλεξάνδρου ἐπαίνους ἀκούειν. καὶ δή ποτε αὐτὸς συμ-ποσίῳ ἐν ὁργῇ ἔ-φη οὐκ εἶναι τὰ Ἀλεξάνδρου οὗτα μεγάλα καὶ θαυμάσια ὡς οἱ φίλοι ἔ-φασκον· ‘οὐ γὰρ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘αὐτὸς κατ-έ-πραξεν αὐτὰ, ἀλλὰ τὰ πλεῖστα κατ-έ-πραξαν οἱ Μακεδόνες.’ τέλος δὲ καὶ ὧνειδιζεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ὅτι ὑφ’ αὐτοῦ ἐ-σώθη, ὅτε ἡ ἵππομαχία ἐπὶ Γρανίκῳ ἐγένετο πρὸς Πέρσας. καὶ δὴ καὶ τὴν δεξιὰν ἐν ὁργῇ ἀνα-τείνας, ‘αὕτη ἡ χείρ σε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, ἐν τῷ τότε καιρῷ ἔ-σωσε.’ καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος οὐκ-έτι ἦν-έσχετο, ὄρῶν τοῦ Κλείτου τὴν ὑβριν, ἀλλὰ ἀν-ε-πήδα μὲν σὺν ὁργῇ ἐπ’ αὐτὸν, κατ-είχετο δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων. Κλείτος δὲ ὅμως οὐκ ἐ-παύσατο ὑβρίζων. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ἐ-βόα ἀνα-καλῶν τοὺς στρατιώτας· οὐδενὸς δὲ πειθομένου, αὐτὸς ἀνα-πηδήσας τε καὶ λόγχην ἀρπάσας ταύτη παίσας Κλείτον ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν.

34. *Dress according to your Station.*

Πάνθεια, καίπερ βασίλεια οὖσα, οὔτε ἐσθῆτι οὔτε κόσμῳ δι-έ-φερε τῶν ἄλλων Αἰγυπτίων. αὗτη δὲ ὁδὸν ἐρήμην βαδίζουσα πόρρω ἀπὸ τῶν βασιλείων ποιμένι τινὶ ἐν-έ-τυχεν. ὁ δὲ τὴν βασίλειαν οὐ γνωρίζων ‘ἄλλ’, ὡς γύναι,’ ἔ-φη, ‘οὐ δεῖ σε ἔκει μένειν· ἡ γὰρ ὁδὸς στενωτάτη τυγχάνει οὖσα· καὶ σὺ ἔκει μένουσα ἐμ-ποδὼν εἴ τοις προβάτοις· καὶ ταῦτα ἀκούσας δορυ-φόρος τις τῶν παρ-όντων, ‘ὦ πανοῦργε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘τὴν βασίλειαν λοιδορεῖς;’ οὐ ταῦτα τῷ ποιμένι ἔ-μελε, καὶ ἔ-φη, ‘εἰ δὲ ἔκείνη ἀληθῶς ἔστιν ἡ βασίλεια, δεῖ αὐτὴν ἐσθῆτα φορεῖν βασιλικὴν, ὥστε πάντας τοὺς ἀνθρώπους γνωρίζειν αὐτήν·’

35. *The Thieves and the Cock.*

Κλέπται εἰσ-ελθόντες εἰς τινα οἰκίαν οὐδὲν εὑρον πλὴν ἀλεκτρυόνος, καὶ τοῦτον λαβόντες ἀπ-ήεσαν. ὁ δὲ ἀλεκτρυὼν νομίζων αὐτοὺς αὐτὸν θύσειν, γῆτει τοὺς κλέπτας ἀπο-λύειν αὐτὸν, λέγων, ‘χρήσιμός εἰμι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· νυκτὸς γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ τὰ ἔργα ἐγείρω.’ οἱ δὲ κλέπται ἔ-φασαν, ‘διὰ τοῦτο σε μᾶλλον θύσομεν· ἀνθρώπους γὰρ ἐγείρων ήμᾶς οὐκ ἔἔδεις κλέπτειν·’

36. *A Saying of Pyrrho.*

Πύρρωνος λέξαντος ὅτι ὁ βίος οὐ διά-φορός ἐστι τοῦ θανάτου, ἀνήρ τις ἡρώτησε, ‘τί οὖν οὐκ ἀποθυήσκεις;’ ‘ὅτι οὐδὲν δια-φέρει,’ ἔφη ὁ Πύρρων.

37. *Alcibiades trips Pericles in a Definition of Law.*

A. οἶσθα, ὦ Περίκλεις, τί νόμος ἐστίν;

P. μάλιστα, εἴ τι οἶδα, ὥ 'Αλκιβιάδη.

A. ἀλλὰ λέξον μοι τί ἐστιν· ἀκούω γὰρ ἄνδρας τινὰς καλουμένους νομίμους· δεῖ δὲ τούτους τοὺς ἄνδρας εἰδέναι ὃ τι νόμος ἐστίν.

P. οὐδὲν χαλεπὸν ἐρωτᾶς· οὗτος γὰρ νόμος ἐστὶν ὃ τι τὸ πλῆθος ἐν τῇ πόλει λέγει δεῦν πάντας τοὺς πολίτας ποιεῖν ἢ μὴ ποιεῖν.

A. ἀλλὰ, εἴ ὀλιγαρχία ἢ τύραννος λέγει τὰ αὐτὰ, εἰσὶ ταῦτα νόμοι;

P. ναί.

A. ἀλλὰ, δεῖ ταῦτα ἀγαθὰ ἢ κακὰ εἶναι;

P. ἀγαθὰ δήπου, καὶ οὐ κακά.

A. εἴ τὸ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄρχον, εἴ-τε τὸ πλῆθος εἴ-τε τύραννος εἴ-τε ὀλιγαρχία, ἀναγκάζει τοὺς πολίτας ποιεῖν ἢ μὴ βούλονται ἢ ἢ κακά ἐστι, ταῦτα νόμος ἐστὶν ἢ ἀ-νομία καὶ βία;

P. οἴμαι ταῦτα ἀ-νομίαν καὶ βίαν εἶναι.

A. ὃ οὖν ἄρτι ἔ-λεγες νόμον εἶναι, νῦν λέγεις οὐκ εἶναι. οὕτω πως ἔχει;

ό δὲ Περικλῆς γελάσας τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ ἔφη,
 ‘ἔγωγε, νεώτερος ὁν, δεινὸς λέγειν ἦν· ἐσοφιζόμην
 γὰρ ὥσπερ καὶ σὺ νῦν ἔμοὶ δοκεῖς.’

38. *Greek Legend of the Deluge.*

ἐπεὶ Ζεὺς ἡθέλησε τὸ ἀνθρώπινον γένος ἀφανίσαι, Δευκαλίων πλοῖον ποιεῖ καὶ εἰς αὐτὸ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἐντίθεται. ἐπειτα δ' αὐτὸς καὶ Πύρρα εἰσβαίνουσιν. Ζεὺς δὲ πολὺν ὑετὸν ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ πέμπει ὃς τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατακαλύπτει, ὡστε διαφθεῖραι πάντας ἀνθρώπους. Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρνακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης φέρεται ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας. καὶ τῶν ὅμβρων παυσαμένων, Δευκαλίων ἐκβαίνει ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ θύει Διῖ. Ζεὺς δὲ πέμψας ‘Ἐρμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔλεγε, ‘δίδωμι σοι αἰτεῖσθαι ὃ τι βούλει.’ ‘Ἐρμοῦ δὲ ταῦτα εἰπόντος, Δευκαλίων αἴρει ὑπὲρ τῆς κεφαλῆς λίθους καὶ βάλλει. Πύρρα δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ ποιεῖ. καὶ οὓς μὲν βάλλει ὁ Δευκαλίων, ἄνδρες γίγνονται· οὓς δὲ Πύρρα, γυναῖκες.

39. I. *Socrates to his Judges: ‘Better Death than Infamy.’*

ἐπεὶ ὁ Σωκράτης ὑπὸ τῶν δικαστῶν ἐθανατώθη,
 ἔλεγεν αὐτοῖς τοιάδε· ‘ἔγωγε, ὁ Ἀθηναῖοι, λέγω
 ὑμῖν ὅτι οὐ χαλεπόν ἐστι θάνατον ἐκφυγεῖν, ἀλλὰ

χαλεπώτατον ἐκ-φυγεῖν κακίαν· ἡ γὰρ κακία ταχίων ἔστι τοῦ θανάτου. καὶ νῦν ἐγὼ μὲν, βραδὺς ὁν καὶ πρεσβύτης, σύν-οιδα ἐμαυτῷ ὅτι ὁ βραδύτερος, θάνατος, ἐγγύς ἔστι. τοὺς δὲ κατ-ηγόρους ἐμοῦ, κακοὺς ὅντας, κατ-έ-λαβεν ὁ ταχίων, ἡ κακία. καὶ νῦν ἐγὼ ἀπ-ειμι ὑφ' ὑμῶν θανατωθείς. οὗτοι δὲ οἱ κατ-ηγορήσαντές μου ἀπ-ίασιν ὡς ἀ-δικοὶ καὶ κακοὶ ὅντες.

40. *II. Death not an eternal Sleep.*

εὐ-ελπις μὲν οὖν ἐγώ εἰμι πρὸς τὸν θάνατον· εἰ γὰρ μηδεμία αἴσθησίς ἔστιν, ἀλλὰ θάνατος ὑπνῷ ὅμοιός ἔστι, θαυμάσιον κέρδος ἔστιν. εἰ μὲν (ὡς ἐγὼ οἶμαι) μετα-βολή τις τυγχάνει οὖσα καὶ μετοίκησις τῇ ψυχῇ τοῦ-δε τοῦ τόπου εἰς ἄλλον τόπον, ἀληθῆ δέ ἔστι τὰ λεγόμενα, ὡς ἐκεῖ εἰσιν ἀπαντες οἱ τε-θυηκότες, τίνος μείζονος ἀγαθοῦ ἡ τοῦτο χρήτινα ἐπι-θυμεῖν;

41. *III. God cares for a good Man.*

ῶστε καὶ ὑμᾶς χρὴ, ὡς ἀνδρες, εὐ-έλπιδας εἶναι πρὸς τὸν θάνατον καὶ τοῦτο δια-νοεῖσθαι ἀληθὲς, ὅτι οὐκ ἔστιν ἀνδρὶ ἀγαθῷ κακὸν οὐδὲν, οὔτε ζῶντι οὔτε τε-θυηκότι· οὐδὲ ἀ-μελεῖται ὑπὸ θεῶν τὰ τοιούτου πράγματα· οὐδὲ ὁ θάνατός μου ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτομάτου γενήσεται, ἀλλά μοι δῆλόν ἔστι τοῦτο, ὅτι ἥδη ἀπ-αλλάξασθαι τοῦ βίου τε καὶ πραγμάτων βέλτιον ἦν μοι. ὥρα νῦν ἔστιν ἀπ-ιέναι, ἐμοὶ μὲν

ἀπο-θανουμένῳ, ὑμῖν δὲ βιωσομένοις· ὅπότεροι δὲ ἡμῶν ἔρχονται ἐπὶ ἄμεινον πρᾶγμα, ἄδηλόν ἔστι παντὶ πλὴν τοῦ θεοῦ·

42. *IV. He nobly meets his End.*

ταῦτα εἰπὼν Σωκράτης ἀπ-ήγετο εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον ἐνῷ ἡμέρας πολλὰς ἔμενε δια-λεγόμενος τοῖς αὐτοῦ φίλοις. Κρίτων δὲ, εἴς αὐτῶν ὧν, ἐπιθυμεῖ αὐτὸν ἐκ-φυγεῖν εἰς Βοιωτίαν, λέγων· ‘ἔγώ, ὦ Σώκρατες, χρήματα πολλὰ ἔχων σοι δώσω ἵνα μὴ ἀπο-θάνῃς.’ ὁ δὲ Σωκράτης οὐκ ἤθελε, λέγων ὅτι ‘δεῖ μὲν ἀπο-θανεῖν κατὰ τὸν νόμον· φυγὰν δὲ, κακὸς ὧν φαινοίμην ἄν.’ ἐτελεύτησεν οὖν, τὸ κώνειον πιών.

43. *Custom of the Trausi.*

πάντα μὲν τὰ ἄλλα οἱ Τραῦσοι τὰ αὐτὰ ποιοῦσιν ἀ καὶ οἱ Θρᾷκες· ἐν δὲ δια-φέρουσιν· ἐπειδὰν γὰρ παῖς γένηται οἱ Τραῦσοι ποιοῦσι τοιάδε· οἱ φίλοι ἐν κύκλῳ καθ-ήμενοι ὀλοφύρονται, λέγοντες τὰ ἀνθρώπεια πάθη ἀ δεῖ τὸ νεο-γενὲς πάσχειν. ἐπειδὰν δέ τις ἀπο-θάνῃ, παίζοντες ἐν γῇ κρύπτουσιν ἡδέως, λέγοντες ὅτι ἐστὶν ἐν πάσῃ εὐ-δαιμονίᾳ, ὡς ἐλεύθερος πολλῶν κακῶν ὧν.

44. *News from Leuctra. Athens puzzled.*

οἱ δὲ Θηβαῖοι εὐθὺς μετὰ τὴν μάχην ἔ-πεμψαν εἰς Ἀθήνας ἄγγελον ὃς κελεύστει αὐτοὺς βοηθεῖν, λέγοντες, ‘νῦν ἔξ-εστι τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους κολά-

ζειν ἀνθ' ὅν κακῶς πε-ποιήκασιν.' ἡ δὲ βουλὴ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐτύγχανεν ἐν ἀκροπόλει καθ-ημένη. ἐπεὶ δ' ἥκουσαν τὸ γε-γενημένον, δῆλον ἦν πᾶσιν ὅτι λίαν ἐ-λυπήθησαν· καίπερ γὰρ μισοῦντες τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐκ ἐ-φίλουν τοὺς Θηβαίους. ὁ τι οὖν ποιοῖεν οὐκ ἔχοντες, τῷ ἀγγέλῳ οὐδὲν ἀπ-εκρίνοντο. καὶ Ἀθήνηθεν οὕτως ἀπ-ῆλθεν ὁ κῆρυξ.

45. I. *Cyrus proposes to rule;*

ὅτε παῖς ἦν δεκα-ετὴς ὁ Κῦρος, ἔ-παιζε μετὰ ἄλλων παιδῶν ἐν τῇ κώμῃ· οἱ δὲ παίζοντες αἴροῦνται τὸν Κῦρον βασιλέα ἑαυτῶν. ὁ δὲ προσ-τάττει αὐτοῖς τὰ ἔργα ἢ βούλεται ἔκαστον ποιεῖν· εἰς δὲ αὐτῶν, Ἀρτεμβάρους υἱὸς, οὐκ ἐ-ποίησεν ἢ Κῦρος προσ-έ-ταξε· κελεύει ωὖν ὁ Κῦρος τοὺς ἄλλους παῖδας συλ-λαβεῖν αὐτόν· οἱ δὲ ἐ-πείθοντο. ἐνταῦθα ὁ Κῦρος ἐ-μαστίγωσε τὸν παῖδα ἵσχυρῶς· ὁ δὲ ἔ-δραμεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν πρὸς τὸν πατέρα δακρύων. ὁ δὲ Ἀρτεμβάρης ὀργιζόμενος ἥγαγε τὸν παῖδα παρὰ τὸν βασιλέα Ἀστυάγη, καὶ κατ-εὗπεν αὐτῷ τὰ ὑπὸ Κύρου πε-πραγμένα.

46. II. *and gives good reason therefor.*

Ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ Ἀστυάγης μετ-ε-πέμψατο τὸν Κῦρον, καὶ βλέψας πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔ-φη, ‘σὺ δὴ ἐ-τόλμησας τὸν Ἀρτεμβάρους παῖδα ὃδε ὑβρίσαι;’ ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀπ-ε-κρίνατο, ‘ἔγὼ, ὡς βασιλεῦ, δικαίως ταῦτα ἐ-ποίησα· οἱ γὰρ ἐκ τῆς κώμης παῖδες

εῖλοντο ἐμὲ ἔαυτῶν εἶναι βασιλέα. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι παῖδες ἐ-ποίουν τὰ ὑπὸ ἐμοῦ προσταττόμενα, οὗτος δὲ οὐκ ἐ-πείθετο μοι· διὰ τοῦτο πληγὰς ἐ-λαβεν. εἰ οὖν ἔνεκα τούτων δίκαιον ἔστιν ἐμὲ κολάζεσθαι, ἔτοιμός εἰμι πάσχειν.² ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Ἀστυάγης ἀπ-ἐ-πεμψε τὸν Ἀρτεμβάρη λέγων, ‘ἐγὼ, Ἀρτέμιβαρες, ταῦτα ποιήσω, ὥστε σε καὶ τὸν παῖδα τὸν σὸν μηδὲν ἐμοὶ ἐπι-μέμφεσθαι.’

47. I. *A Pig defines his social Position.*

Ὕστερος τίς ποτε ἐ-σκωπτε τὰ ἄλλα ζῷα, ὡς πάντα τὸν δεσπότην ὡφελεῖ, ‘ἐγὼ δὲ μόνος,’ ἐ-φη, ‘καίπερ οὐδὲν ἀγαθὸν ποιῶν τροφὴν ἐπιτηδεύαν ἔχω καὶ οἰκίαν οὐκ ἀ-χάριστον· σὺ γάρ, ὁ ἵππε, τὸ ἄροτρον μόλις ἐλκεις. ἡ δὲ βοῦς τῷ γάλακτι τοὺς τοῦ γεωργοῦ παιᾶς τρέφει· ἐκ δὲ τοῦ τῶν προβάτων πόκου ἡ γυνὴ τὰ ἴμάτια ποιεῖ. οὔκουν δῆλον ἔστιν ὡς ὑμεῖς μὲν πάντες δοῦλοι ἔστε, ἐγὼ δὲ μόνος καλός εἰμι καὶ ἀγαθός;’ καὶ ταῦτα λέγων ἐ-πειθε τὰ ἄλλα.

48. II. *The Farmer and his Wife decide otherwise.*

Ἐν δὲ τῷ χειμῶνι, τοῖς ζῷοις ἡ τροφὴ οὐχ ἰκανὴ ἦν· ἡ γάρ χιῶν πάντα ἐ-κάλυπτε. ὁ δὲ γεωργὸς ‘ὦ γύναι,’ ἐ-φη, ‘τούτων τῶν ζῷων ἐν τι ἀποκτείνωμεν· ἡ γάρ τροφὴ ἀπο-λείπει. καὶ τὰ μὲν ἄλλα κτείνειν οὐκ ἐθέλω· πάντα γάρ ήμᾶς ἐνὶ γέ τῳ τρόπῳ ὡφελεῖ. οὗτος δὲ ὁ ὑστερῶντας ἐστι·

τὸ γὰρ ἄροτρον οὐχ ἔλκει· οὐδὲ ἡμᾶς οὔτε ἐρίῳ
ἀφελεῖ οὔτε γάλακτι. οὔκ-ουν δεινόν ἐστιν εἰ ζῷον
ἄν-ωφελές τὴν τῶν ἄλλων τροφὴν ἐσθίει; δεῖ οὖν
αὐτὸν ὡς τάχιστα ἀπο-κτείνειν.'

49. *He makes the worse appear the better Reason.*

ΠΑΤΗΡ. Ίοὺ Ίοὺ, τί πάσχω; οἴμοι τῆς κεφαλῆς.
ὦ φίλοι, ἀμύνετε τὸν κακοῦργόν μοι.

ΠΑΙΣ. τί πάσχεις, ὦ πάτερ; μόνον τρὶς τύπτω
σε.

ΦΙΛΟΣ. ὦ κάκιστε παῖ, τύπτεις τὸν πατέρα;

ΠΑΙΣ. ναι, καὶ ἐν δίκῃ αὐτὸν ἔτυπτον. ἐμὲ
γὰρ παιδα μικρὸν ὅντα πολλάκις ἔτυπτεν.

ΠΑΤΗΡ. ἔτυπτόν σε ἵνα ἀμείνων γένοιο καὶ
οὐχ ὅτι ἥδυ ἥν ἐμοί. καὶ γὰρ ἐφίλουν σε.

ΠΑΙΣ. ἐμοὶ οὐχ ἥδυ ἐστιν, ἀλλὰ πῶς οὐ δεῖ
καὶ ἐμέ σε φιλεῖν καὶ τύπτειν ὡς ἀμείνων γένη;
λέγουσι γὰρ γέροντα δὶς εἶναι παιδα.

ΦΙΛΟΙ. ἀπ-ίωμεν. ποῦ γῆς ἐσμεν εἰ παιδες
οὗτοι λέγουσιν;

50. *Apelles and the foolish Painter.*

Ζω-γράφος τις ἄθλιος, εἰκόνα γράψας, Ἀπελλῆ
ἔδειξεν αὐτὴν λέγων, ‘ταύτην τὴν εἰκόνα ἐν μιᾷ
ἡμέρᾳ ἔγραψα.’ ὁ δὲ Ἀπελλῆς ἴδων αὐτὴν ἔφη,
‘θαυμάζω ὅτι οὐ πολλὰς τοιαύτας εἰκόνας ἐν ἡμέρᾳ
ἔγραψας.’

51. *The Fowler and the Partridge.*

θηρευτής τις πέρδικα λαβὼν ἥμελλε κτείνειν.
 ἡ δὲ πέρδιξ ἵκέτευεν αὐτὸν λέγουσα, ‘ἔαστόν με ζῆν·
 πολλὰς πέρδικας ἀντὶ ἐμοῦ σοι προσ-άξω.’ ὁ δὲ
 εἶπεν, ‘διὰ τοῦτο μᾶλλον σε ἀπο-κτενῶ, ὅτι τοὺς
 σεαυτοῦ φίλους θέλεις προ-δοῦναι.’

52. *What! make a Puritan laugh in Company?*

οἱ Πυριτανοὶ λέγονται οὗτω σεμνοὶ εἶναι, ὥστε
 γελάσαι μήποτε ἔθέλειν, μηδ’ ἔάν τις αὐτοῖς λέγῃ
 γελοιότατα. καὶ ποτέ τις ξένος, Ματθαῖος ὄνομα,
 καθ-ήκων εἰς τὴν πόλιν, τοὺς πολίτας τέρπειν
 ἐβούλετο τῇ τέχνῃ· ἦν γὰρ τῶν τότε κωμῳδῶν
 πολὺ ἄριστος. εἰς δὲ τὸν ρήτον χρόνον πολλοὶ
 ἄνδρες παρ-ῆσται ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ καὶ πολλὰὶ γυναικες.
 ὁ δὲ Ματθαῖος, πέπλῳ κοσμηθεὶς κωμικῷ, πολλὰ
 ἐ-λεξε γελοίως καὶ ἐ-ποίησεν. οἱ δὲ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ
 παρ-όντες πάντα μὲν ἥκουν σπουδαίως, ἀλλ’ οὔτε
 ἐ-θορύβησαν οὐδὲν, οὔτε ἐ-γέλασαν. τέλος δὲ ὁ
 Ματθαῖος ἥ-θύμησεν, ὡς οὐδένα τέρψαι δυνάμενος.
 τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ Πυριτανός τις τῷ Ματθαίῳ ἀπαν-
 τήσας, ‘ἀλλὰ,’ ἐ-φη, ‘ώς γελοίως πάντα τότε
 ἐ-λεγεις. ὡς πλεῖστον ἐπ-ε-θύμουν γελᾶν, ἀλλὰ
 τοῖς Πυριτανοῖς οὐκ ἔξ-εστι τοιαῦτα ποιεῖν, τῶν
 γε γυναικῶν παρ-ουσῶν.’

53. I. *Drink steals away men's Brains.*

ἢν ποτέ τις Εὔδοξος, τὰ μὲν ἄλλα ἀνὴρ ὡν οὐκ
ἄχρηστος· οἱ δὲ φίλοι τοῦτο αὐτῷ ἐ-μέμφοντο,
ὡς λίαν ἔστι φιλο-πότης. ὁ δέ ποτε παρ-ὼν ἐν
συμ-ποσίῳ μεθ' ἑταίρων οὐκ ὀλίγων τοσοῦτον οἶνον
ἔ-πινεν, ὥστε ὑπνο-μαχέν οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο. καὶ οἱ
μὲν ἄλλοι ξένοι κολάσαι αὐτὸν ἐ-βούλοντο· πάντες
γὰρ τὴν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀν-αισχυντίαν χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερον.
Φιλίππῳ δέ τινι παρ-όντι ταῦτα οὐκ εὖ ἔχειν ἐ-δοξεῖ.
φιλο-παίγμων γάρ πως ἦν. ‘ἄλλ’ οὐ δεῖ,’ ἔ-φη,
‘ἡμᾶς τῷ ἀνδρὶ λίαν ὅργιζεσθαι, μᾶλλον δέ τι
σκώπτειν, ἔάν πως παύσωμεν αὐτὸν τῆς φιλο-
ποσίας.’ ταῦτα δὲ λέγων ἔ-πεισε τοὺς ἄλλους.
τοιάδε οὖν ἐ-μηχανήσατο.

54. II. *A practical Joke replaces them for once.*

ὅ μὲν οὖν ἐ-κέλευσε τοὺς δούλους πάσας τὰς
λαμπάδας ἀφ-αιρεῖν ἐκ τοῦ οἰκήματος. οἱ δὲ δοῦλοι
ταῦτα ποιήσαντες τὸν Εὔδοξον μόγις πως ἤγειρον
ἐκ τοῦ ὑπνου. ὁ δὲ ἐγερθεὶς χρόνον μέν τινα οὐδὲν
ἔ-λεγεν· ἐ-θαύμαζε γὰρ, ὡς εἰκὸς, ἂ πάσχει· οἱ γὰρ
ἄλλοι ξένοι, τῷ Φιλίππῳ πειθόμενοι, ἐν τῷ σκότῳ
ἔ-πινον ὡς ἡμέρα ἦν, οὐδὲ ἐ-παύσαντο δια-λεγό-
μενοι. τέλος δὲ, ὡς οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι πάντες βλέπειν
ἐ-δόκουν, αὐτὸς δὲ μόνος οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο, ὁ Εὔδο-
ξος ἐκ-πλαγεὶς, ‘πρὸς τῶν θεῶν,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ὦς ἀξίως

πάσχω τῆς φιλο-ποσίας· εῦδων γὰρ τε-τύφλωμαι τὰ ὅμματα.'

55. I. *I brand him as a Horse-thief.*

Αθηναῖός τις ἵππον ἔχων κάλλιστον, ἐ-φύλαττε μὲν αὐτὸν ἐπιμελῶς δι' ἡμέρας. νυκτὸς δέ ποτε τοιχωρύχος τις, διορύξας τὸν τοῖχον, τὸν ἵππον ἔ-κλεψεν. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἀθηναῖος, ὡς ταῦτα ἔγνω, μεγάλῃ ἀ-πορίᾳ κατ-είχετο· οὐδένα γὰρ ἔσχεν αἰτιάσασθαι τῆς κλοπῆς. τέλος δὲ ἐμνημόνευσεν Αὐτόλυκόν τινα, ὡς ἀνήρ ἐστι κλεπτικὸς καὶ παν-οὐργος. ὥστε ἐλθὼν πρὸς τοὺς δικαστὰς, κατ-ηγόρησε τοῦ Αὐτολύκου, ὡς τὸν ἵππον κλέψαντος. καὶ ταῦτα λέγων τοὺς μὲν πολλοὺς ἔ-πειθε· πάντες γὰρ ἐγίγνωσκον τὸν ἄνδρα φῶρα ὅντα καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς καλοῖς καὶ ἀγαθοῖς βαρύν.

56. II. *The Rascal proves an Alibi!*

οἱ μὲν οὖν δικασταὶ, δείσαντες μὴ δοκῶσι τὸν ἄνδρα θανατῶσαι ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, ἐ-κέλευσαν αὐτὸν λέγειν, εἴ βούλεται τι ἀντ-ειπεῖν. ὁ δὲ Αὐτόλυκος, ‘ ἀλλὰ, ὡς δικασταὶ,’ ἐ-φη, ‘ οὐ δίκαιος είμι δίκην οὐδεμίαν τίνειν διὰ ταῦτα· ἐγὼ γὰρ τότε οὐ παρ-ῆν ἐν Ἀθήναις· πολὺν γὰρ ἥδη χρόνον τὸν Μεγαρέως τινὸς βοῦν ποθῶν ἔχειν, ἐχθὲς αὐτὸν ἔ-κλεψα· τὰ δὲ Μέγαρα μακροτάτην ἀπ-εστιν ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν.’ οἱ οὖν δικασταὶ ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες εὐθὺς ἀπ-έ-λυσαν τὸν ἄνδρα· οὐ γὰρ ἔ-φασαν δύνασθαι ἄμα ἐν τοῖς Μεγάροις κλέπτειν, καὶ ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις.

57. *The Frogs ask Zeus for a King.*

βάτραχοί ποτε ἔ-πεμψαν πρέσβεις πρὸς τὸν Δία, δεόμενοι αὐτοῦ αὐτοῖς βασιλέα παρα-σχεῖν. ὁ δὲ ξύλον εἰς τὴν λίμνην καθ-ῆκε. καὶ οἱ βάτραχοι, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον φοβηθέντες, εἰς τὰ βάθη τῆς λίμνης ἐαυτὸνς ἔ-ρριπτον· ὕστερον δὲ, ἐπεὶ τὸ ξύλον ἀ-κίνητον ἦν, ἀν-έ-δυσάν τε καὶ εὐθὺς εἰς τοσοῦτον κατα-φρονήσεως ἥλθον ὥστε ἐπι-βαίνοντας ἐπ' αὐτῷ ἐπι-καθ-έζεσθαι. καὶ νομίσαντες ἀν-άξιον εἶναι τοιοῦτον βασιλέα ἔχειν, πάλιν ἥκουν πρὸς τὸν Δία καὶ αὐτὸν παρ-ε-κάλουν ἀλλάξαι αὐτοῖς τὸν ἄρχοντα· τὸν γὰρ πρῶτον ἔ-φασαν λίαν ἀ-νόητον εἶναι. καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ἀγανακτήσας κατ' αὐτῶν, ὕδραν αὐτοῖς ἐπ-έ-πεμψεν, ὑφ' ἧς συλ-λαμβανόμενοι κατησθίοντο.

58. *Cock-fighting at Athens.*

μετὰ τὴν κατὰ τῶν Περσῶν νίκην οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι νόμον ἔ-θεντο ἀλεκτρυόνας ἀγωνίζεσθαι δημοσίᾳ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ μᾶς ἡμέρας τοῦ ἔτους. πόθεν δὲ τὴν ἄρχην ἔ-λαβεν οὗτος ὁ νόμος ἐρῶ. ὅτε Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐπὶ τοὺς Βαρβάρους ἔξ-ῆγε τὴν στρατιὰν, ἀλεκτρυόνας ἔ-θεάσατο μαχομένους· οὐδὲ ἀργῶς αὐτοὺς εἶδεν· ἐπ-έ-στησε δὲ τὴν στρατιὰν, καὶ ἔ-φη πρὸς αὐτοὺς, ‘ἀλλ’ οὗτοι μὲν, οὔτε ὑπὲρ πατρίδος, οὔτε ὑπὲρ πατρώων θεῶν, οὐδὲ μὴν ὑπὲρ προ-γονικῶν τύμβων κακο-παθοῦσιν, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ δόξης, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ

έλευθερίας, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ παιδων, ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ τοῦ μὴ
ἡττηθῆναι.' ταῦτα δὴ εἰπὼν ἐ-ποίησε τοὺς Ἀθη-
ναίους προ-θύμους μάχεσθαι. τὸ τοίνυν γενόμενον
αὐτοῖς σύν-θημα εἰς ἀρετὴν ἐ-βουλήθησαν δια-
φυλάττειν καὶ εἰς τὰ δμοια ἔργα ὑπό-μνησιν ποιεῖν.

59. *Good Advice rejected.*

παρασκευαζομένου δὲ Κροίσου στρατεύεσθαι
ἐπὶ Πέρσας, τῶν Λυδῶν τις νομιζόμενος πρόσθεν
εἶναι σοφὸς συν-ε-βούλευσε Κροίσῳ τάδε. 'ὦ
βασιλεῦ, ἐπ' ἄνδρας τοιούτους στρατεύεσθαι παρ-
σκευάζει, οἱ σκυτίνας μὲν ἀναξυρίδας, σκυτίνην
δὲ τὴν ἄλλην ἐσθῆτα φοροῦσι, σιτοῦνται δὲ οὐχ
ὅσα ἐθέλουσιν, ἀλλ' ὅσα ἔχουσιν. ἔχουσι γὰρ
χώραν τραχεῖαν καὶ μεστὴν ὁρῶν. πρὸς δὲ τούτους
οὐκ ἔστιν οἶνος αὐτοῖς, ἀλλὰ ὕδωρ πίνουσιν. οὐ σῦκα
δὲ ἔχουσι τρώγειν, οὐδὲ ἄλλο ἀγαθὸν οὐδέν. τοῦτο
μὲν δὴ, εἰ νικήσεις, τί λήψει, ὅτε αὐτοῖς γε οὐδέν
ἔστιν ἄξιον ἀπο-φέρεσθαι; ἐὰν νικηθῆσι, μάθε ὅτι
πολλὰ καὶ ἀγαθὰ ἀπο-βαλεῖς· εὑρόντες γὰρ τὰ ἐν
τῇ χώρᾳ ἡμῶν ἀγαθὰ δεῦρο ἀνα-βήσονται καὶ
οὐ δύνατον ἔσται ἔξ-άγειν.' ταῦτα δὲ λέγων οὐκ
ἐ-πειθεὶς τὸν Κροῖσον.

60. *Eriçydes liberates himself.*

ἥν ποτε ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι μάντις τις, Ἐπικύδης
ὄνομα. οὗτος δὲ πολέμιος ἦν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις.
οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι λαβόντες αὐτὸν ἐν μάχῃ ἐ-φύ-

λασσον ἐν τῷ δεσμωτηρίῳ, μέλλοντες ἀποκτενεῖν αὐτόν. ἔδησαν δὲ τὸν δεξιὸν πόδα σιδηροῖς δεσμοῖς ὥστε μὴ ἀποφεύγειν. Ἐπικύδης οὖν, μάχαιραν ὑπὸ τῷ ἴματίῳ κρύψας, ἐποίει τάδε· μετρήσας τὸν ἑαυτοῦ πόδα, μέρος τι ἀπέ-έταμε τῇ μαχαίρᾳ· οὗτος ἐκ τῶν δεσμῶν ἐξελθεῖν ἐδύνατο. ἔπειτα, διορύξας τὸν τοῖχον τοῦ δεσμωτηρίου, εἰς πόλιν τινὰ οὐ φιλίαν οὖσαν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις ἀπέ-έφυγεν. ὕστερον δὲ ὑγιὴς ὢν καὶ πόδα ξύλινον ποιησάμενος τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους πολλὰ ἔβλαπτεν.

61. One Physician less to kill us.

Τίμων ὁ Κορίνθιος οὗτος φιλ-άνθρωπος ἦν ὥστε ἐθέλειν μὴ μόνον τοὺς φίλους εὑ-εργετῆσαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς ἔχθρούς. καί ποτε εἰς ἄλλην χώραν ἵων, τύχῃ τινὶ ἥλγησε τὸν πόδα. καὶ μετα-πεμψάμενος ἰατρόν τινα ἡξίωσεν ἱάσασθαι τὴν νόσον. ὁ δὲ ἰατρὸς, ἀνὴρ ὢν ἄ-πειρος, οὗτος ἀ-συνέτως ἐθεράπευεν αὐτὸν, ὥστε τὴν νόσον μέγα αὐξάνεσθαι. ὁ δὲ Τίμων μετὰ χρόνου οὐκ ὀλίγον μόγις ἐκ τῆς νόσου ἴσχύσας, ἔπειψε πολὺν χρυσὸν πρὸς τὸν ἰατρόν· ‘οὗτος γάρ,’ ἔφη, ‘πλούσιος ὅδε γενόμενος παύσεται, ὡς εἴκος, ἰατρεύων. ἰατρὸς γάρ ἄ-πειρος τοῖς νοσοῦσι μεῖζον κακὸν τῆς νόσου.’

62. War has three Handmaids.

βασιλεύς τίς ποτε χωρίον πολιορκήσας, βίᾳ ἐλεῖν οὐκ ἐδύνατο. τὰ μὲν γὰρ τείχη ὑψηλὰ ἦν,

οἱ δὲ πολῖται ἡμύνοντο ἀνδρείως. ἐ-βούλευστεν οὖν ἀποκλείειν τὰς ἐφόδους τῶν ἐπιτηδείων. τέλος δὲ οἱ πολῖται εἰς τοσαύτην ἀπορίαν ἥλθον ὥστε τὰς γυναικας καὶ τὸν παῖδας πάντας ἐκβάλλειν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ταῦτα ἴδων ἐκέλευσε τὸν στρατιώτας ἐκείνοις εἰς τὴν πόλιν πάλιν βιάσασθαι· ‘τῷ γὰρ πολέμῳ’ ἔφη, ‘τρεῖς θεράποντές εἰσι δεινότατοι, οἵ σὺν αὐτῷ ἀεὶ ἀκολουθοῦσιν· εἰσὶ δὲ οἵδε, λοιμὸς καὶ λιμὸς καὶ φόνος· ἐγὼ δὲ τῶν τριῶν τῷ μαλθακωτάτῳ νῦν χρῶμαι.’

63. *The tame Snake.*

πόλις ἔστι τῆς Ἀχαίας αἱ Πάτραι. παῖς δέ τις τῶν ἔκει δράκοντα μικρὸν ἐπρίατο, καὶ ἔτρεφε παρ’ ἑαυτῷ, ἐπιμέλειαν πολλὴν αὐτοῦ ποιούμενος. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ηὔξηθη ὁ δράκων, ὁ παῖς πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐλάλει ὡς πρὸς ἀκούοντα, καὶ ἔπαιζε μετ’ αὐτοῦ, καὶ συνεκάθευδεν. ὁ μὲν οὖν δράκων μέγας ἐγένετο, οἱ δὲ πολῖται διὰ φόβου ἐξέβαλον αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν ἐρημίαν. ὕστερον δὲ ὁ παῖς, νεανίσκος γενόμενος, ἔτυχε ποτε ἀπὸ πόλεώς τινος ἐπανιών. διαπορευόμενος δὲ διὰ τῆς ἐρημίας λησταῖς τισι περιέπεσεν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἔμελλον ἥδη αὐτὸν ἀρπάζειν· ὁ δὲ δράκων, ἀπροσδοκήτως παραγενόμενος, τὸν μὲν ἀπέκτεινε, τὸν δὲ παιδα διέσωσεν.

64. *The perverse Pigs.*

Βοιωτός τις συβάτη έν-έ-τυχε, χοίρους ἐλαύνοντι κατὰ τὴν ὁδόν. ὁ δ' οὖν Βοιωτὸς ἡρώτησεν ὅποι ἵοι; ὁ δὲ ἀντ-εἶπεν, ‘εἰς Θήβας.’ ὁ μὲν οὖν Βοιωτὸς, ‘ἀλλ' ὁ ἀγαθὲ,’ ἔφη, ‘ἡδε γε ἡ ὁδὸς εἰς Πλαταιάν φέρει, ἀλλὰ οὐκ εἰς Θήβας.’ ὁ δὲ συβάτης, ‘πρὸς θεῶν,’ ἔφη, ‘σίγα! πορεύομαι γὰρ ὡς ἀληθῶς εἰς Πλαταιάν, ἀλλὰ προσ-ποιοῦμαι δεῦρο με ἵέναι εἰς Θήβας· οἱ γὰρ χοῖροι οὗτοις αὐθάδεις εἰσὶν, ὥστε ἐὰν αἴσθωνται ἐμὲ ἐκεῖνα βουλόμενον, ἀπο-δραμοῦνται εὐθὺς τὴν ἐναντίαν ὁδόν. νῦν δὲ οἴονται ἐμὲ μὲν βούλεσθαι ἵέναι εἰς Θήβας, αὐτοὶ δὲ λανθάνειν εἰς Πλαταιάν πορευόμενοι.’

65. *How to cure stage Fright.*

’Αλκιβιάδης, νεανίσκος δὲν, σφόδρα ἐ-δε-δοίκει παρ-ιέναι εἰς τὸν δῆμον καὶ ἀγορεύειν. ὁ δὲ Σωκράτης ἀεὶ ἐθάρρυνεν αὐτὸν, λέγων τοιάδε· ‘ὦ φίλε, τί ἀθυμεῖς; οὐ γὰρ δὴ δέ-δοικας ἐκεῖνον τὸν σκυτοτόμον,— εἰπὼν τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ἀνθρώπου,— ‘ἀλλὰ κατα-φρονεῖς αὐτοῦ, εἰκότως· δῆλον γὰρ ὅτι σοι τὸ γένος πολὺ λαμπρότερόν ἐστιν ἢ ἐκείνῳ. ἔτι δὲ ἐκεῖνον τὸν κήρυκα οὐ δέ-δοικας, οὐδὲ ἐκεῖνον αὖ τὸν κεραμέα.’ ὁ δὲ ’Αλκιβιάδης πρὸς ταῦτα ἔφη ἐκείνους μὲν οὐ δε-δοικέναι, ἀλλὰ τὸν δῆμον. ὑπο-λαβὼν δὲ ὁ Σωκράτης, ‘οὐκοῦν,’ ἔφη, ‘ὁ δῆμος

ἐκ τούτων ἥθροισται καὶ εἰ κατα-φρονεῖς αὐτῶν
καθ' ἔκαστον, δεῖ κατα-φρονεῦν καὶ τῶν συμ-
πάντων.'

66. *Please defer your Counsel.*

Παῖς ποτε λουόμενος ἐν τινι ποταμῷ ἐ-κινδύνευ-
σεν ἀπο-πνιγῆναι. ἵδων δέ τινα παρ-ιόντα, τοῦτον
ἐπὶ βοηθείᾳ ἐ-κάλει. ὁ δὲ ἐ-μέμφετο τῷ παιδὶ ὡς
τολμηρῷ· τὸ δὲ μειράκιον εἶπε πρὸς αὐτὸν, ‘ἀλλὰ
νῦν μέν μοι βοήθει, ὕστερον δὲ ἐμοὶ ἐπὶ τῇ γῇ ὅντι
μέμψαι, εἰ ἡδύ σοι ἐστιν.’

67. *Anacharsis visits Solon.*

Σόλων ἦν συνετώτατος πάντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων.
τὴν γὰρ σοφίαν αὐτοῦ οὐ μόνον οἱ πολῖται ἐ-θαύ-
μαζον, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι Ἑλληνες πάντες, πολλοὶ
δὲ καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων. ἀκούσας δὲ περὶ τούτων
Σκύθης τις, ὃνόματι Ἀνάχαρσις, ἐ-βουλεύετο δια-
λέγεσθαι τῷ Σόλωνι, ἔχων καὶ αὐτὸς δόξαν ἐν τῇ
πατρίδι ὡς σοφὸς ᾖν. πλεύσας οὖν εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας
ἔρχεται εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκείνου οἰκίαν, λέγων ὅτι
‘ἄπο-θεν ἥκει βουλόμενος ποιεῖσθαι πρὸς ἐκείνουν
φιλίαν.’ ὑπο-λαμβάνει οὖν ὁ Σόλων ‘βέλτιον εἴναι
ποιεῖσθαι φιλίας οἴκοι.’ ὁ δὲ Ἀνάχαρσις ἀπο-
κρίνεται εὐθὺς, ‘οὐκοῦν δεῖ σε, οἴκοι ὅντα, ποιεῖσθαι
πρὸς ἐμὲ φιλίαν.’ ἐ-γέλασε τοίνυν ὁ Σόλων, καὶ
δέχεται τὸν ἄνθρωπον φιλικῶς.

68. *Rough Wooing at Rome.*

συλ-λέξας ὁ Ἀριστοφάνης πολλοὺς, καὶ τὴν πόλιν Ἀριστοφάνην κτίσας, εἶτα εἰς ἀπορίαν τινὰ κατέστη· τῶν γὰρ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀνδρῶν ὀλίγοι τινὲς γυναῖκας εἶχον, οἵ δὲ πολλοὶ γαμεῖν βουλόμενοι οὐκ ἔδύναντο· οὐ γὰρ ἦσαν παρ' αὐτοῖς παρθένοι, οὐδὲ οἱ πλησίοι προυθυμήθησαν τοῖς τοιούτοις ἀνθρώποις τὰς θυγατέρας ἐκδοῦναι. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ἐμηχανήσατο τοιάδε· λόγος διεδόθη ὑπὸ Ἀριστοφάνου πρῶτον, ὡς μέλλει θεῷ τινι θυσίαν μεγάλην ποιεῖσθαι. ἀκούσαντες δὲ ταῦτα πολλοὶ τῶν πλησίον συνῆλθον μετὰ τῶν θυγατέρων ἐπὶ θέαν. σημείου δέ τινος γενομένου, οἱ Ἀριστοφάνειοι μετὰ βοῆς ὀρμήσαντες τὰς μὲν γυναῖκας ἤρπαζον, τοὺς δὲ ἄνδρας σκεδάσαντες ἀπήλασαν.

69. *Filial Affection rewarded.*

Κλέοβις καὶ Βίτων, Ἀρκάδιοι ὄντες τὸ γένος, εὐδαιμονες ἦσαν· αὐτοῖς τε γὰρ χρήματα ἵκανὰ ἦν ὥστε καλῶς διάγειν καὶ ρώμη σώματος ὥστε ἀθλοφόροι ἀμφότεροι ἐγένοντο. ἔορτῆς δὲ γενομένης τοῖς Ἀρκαδίοις, πάντως ἐδει τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν ζεύγει κομισθῆναι εἰς τὸ ιερόν. οἱ δὲ βόες ἐκ τοῦ ἀγροῦ οὐ παρεγένοντο ἐν ὥρᾳ, ὥστε οἱ νεανίαι, ζεύξαντες αὐτοὺς ὑπὸ τῷ ζυγῷ, εἰλκον τὴν ἄμαξαν, ἡ δὲ μήτηρ αὐτῶν ἐπ' αὐτῆς ἥδεως ὠχεῖτο. σταδίους δὲ πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα διακομί-

σαντες, ἀφ-ίκοντο εἰς τὸ ἱερόν. ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῖς ποιήσασι τὸ τοῦ βίου ἄριστον ἐγένετο· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι περιστάντες ἐμακάριζον τῶν νεανιῶν τὴν ρώμην, αἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖαι τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν, ὅτι παῖδες οὗτω πιστοὶ ἦσαν αὐτῇ. ἡ δὲ μήτηρ περιχαρῆς οὖσα τῷ τε ἔργῳ καὶ τῇ φήμῃ, στᾶσα πρὸ τῆς εἰκόνος τῆς θεοῦ εὔχετο Κλεόβει τε καὶ Βίτωνι, τοῖς ἑαυτῆς τέκνοις, οἵ τὴν μητέρα μεγάλως ἐτίμησαν, τὴν θεὸν δοῦναι ὅ τι ἀνθρώπῳ τυχεῖν ἄριστον ἐστι. μετὰ δὲ ταύτην τὴν εὔχὴν, ὡς ἐθυσαν, κατακοιμηθέντες ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἱερῷ, οἱ νεανίαι οὕποτε ἔτι ἀνέστησαν. Ἀργεῖοι δὲ αὐτῶν εἰκόνας ποιησάμενοι ἀνέθεσαν εἰς Δελφοὺς ὡς ἀνδρῶν ἄριστων γενομένων.

70. I. *A profitable Radish for the Gardener.*

πένης τις ἐν τῷ χωρίῳ ῥαφανῖδα ἐσχε καλλίστην καὶ μεγίστην, ὥστε ἴδόντες αὐτὴν οἱ πλησίοι πάντες ἐθαύμαζον, θαυμάσιόν τι εἶναι νομίζοντες. ἐδοξεν οὖν τῷ πένητι ταύτην τὴν ῥαφανῖδα τῷ βασιλεῖ διδόναι. καὶ εἰς ἄστυ ἐλθὼν προσεῖπε τοὺς φύλακας, λέγων ὅτι δῶρόν τι φέρει παρὰ τὸν βασιλέα· οἱ δὲ τὸν ἀνθρωπὸν εἰς τὰ βασίλεια εἰσήγαγον. ἴδων δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἡρώτησε τί τὸ δῶρον εἴη; ἀντεῖπεν οὖν ἐκεῖνος, φαῦλον μὲν τὸ δῶρον εἶναι, κτημάτων δὲ, ὃν αὐτὸς ἔχει, κάλλιστον. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, ἥσθεὶς τῇ εύνοίᾳ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, χρυσὸν πολὺν αὐτῷ ἐδωρήσατο.

71. II. But the herdsman's Calf proves a dead Loss.

μαθὼν δὲ τὰ γενόμενα βου-κόλος τις ἐ-βούλετο καὶ αὐτός τι παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως λαβεῖν. ἐκ-λέξας οὖν ἐκ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ ἀγελῶν μόσχον τινὰ δια-φερόντως καλὸν, τῷ βασιλεῖ ἐ-δωρήσατο, οἰόμενος ἐκεῖνον θαυμάσιόν τινα μισθὸν ἀντὶ τούτου δώσειν, ἐπεὶ γε ἀντὶ ράφανίδος τοσαῦτα ἐ-δωκεν. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, οὐκ ἀ-γνοῶν διὰ τί ταῦτα ἐ-ποίει, ἐ-λεξει τοιάδε· ‘δέχομαι μὲν, ὡς ἄριστε ἀνθρώπων, τὸν μόσχον, ὃν ἄγεις· κενὸν δέ σε ἀπο-πέμπειν αἰσχύνομαι· δοκεῖς γὰρ εὔ-νους ἔμοὶ εἶναι. δῶρον ἄρα σοι δίδωμι, εἰς ὅπερ πολὺν χρυσὸν ἄρτι ἐ-δαπάνησα.’ ταῦτα δὲ λέξας, ἐ-δωκε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ τὴν ράφανίδα ἦν ὁ πένης ἐκεῖνος αὐτῷ ἤνεγκεν.

72. I. I train my Horse to be obedient;

ἀνθρωπός τις ἵππον ἐ-σχε δοκοῦντα καλόν τε εἶναι καὶ συνετόν. τοῦτον οὖν τὸν ἵππον ἐ-δίδαξε πάντα ποιεῖν, ὃσα αὐτὸς κελεύοι· ὅπότε γὰρ λέξαι, ‘εἴα,’ ὁ ἵππος ἀκούσας εὐθὺς δρόμῳ ἐ-θει· κελεύοντος δὲ τοῦ δεσπότου παύεσθαι, τότε δὴ καὶ τοῦτο ἐ-ποίει. ἐπι-καθ-ήμενος οὖν ἐκείνῳ, ὁ ἀνθρωπός εἶδε ποτε δένδρον παρὰ τῇ ὁδῷ πε-φυτευμένον, ἐφ' ὧ μῆλα πολλὰ ἦν. ἴδων δὲ ἐ-χάρη· ἥμέρας γὰρ θερμῆς οὖσης ἐ-δύψη. καὶ, προσ-ελθὼν πρὸς τὸ δένδρον, ἐ-κέλευσε τὸν ἵππον παύεσθαι. ὁ μὲν οὖν ἵππος, ὑπ-ακούσας, ἐ-ποίησε τὸ προσ-

τε-ταγμένον. ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος τὴν χεῖρα ἔξ-ή-τεινεν,
ἴνα τὰ μῆλα λάβοι.

73. II. *in fact, rather too obedient.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ ὑψηλὸν ἦν τὸ δένδρον, ἐπ-ανα-στὰς ὁ
ἄνθρωπος ἐπὶ τοῦ νάτου τοῦ ἵππου, οὗτοι τῶν μῆλων
ῳρέξατο. μεταξὺ δὲ ἐσθίων, ἔλεξε τοιάδε· ‘ὦ μα-
κάριος ἔγὼ τῆς σοφίας, ὃς δε-δίδαχα οὕτως εὖ τὸν
ἵππον ἣ χρὴ ποιεῖν ἐκασταχοῦ· νῦν μὲν γάρ,
κελεύσας αὐτὸν παύεσθαι τοῦ δρόμου, τάδε τὰ μῆλα
πάνυ ἡσυχῇ κατ-εσθίω. ὅταν δὲ ἀλις ἔχω αὐτῶν,
εὖ οἶδα ὅτι ἀνύσας αὐθις ὁδο-ποιήσεται, ἐὰν μόνον
λέξω, “εἴα.”’ τοσαῦτα οὖν εἶπεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος, καὶ
δι’ ἥδοιην ἐπ-ή-τεινε τὴν φωνήν. ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ
ἵππος τὸ ‘εἴα,’ δρόμῳ εὐθὺς προυχώρησεν. ἀπο-
πεσὼν δὲ αὐτίκα ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἔκειτο ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ
καλινδούμενος.

74. *Once too often.*

σατράπης τις, ἀπο-στὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἐ-πο-
λιορκεῖτο. δείσας δὲ μὴ τὰ σιτία αὐτῷ ἐκ-λείποι,
ἀπ-ή-πεμψεν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως τοὺς πενεστάτους τῶν
πολιτῶν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἔξ-ή-εσαν, μετὰ τῶν γυναικῶν
καὶ τῶν παίδων, εἰς χιλίους καὶ ἑπτακοσίους. ὁ δὲ
βασιλεὺς, οἴκτείρας αὐτοὺς τοῦ πάθους, ἐν τῷ ἑαυτοῦ
στρατοπέδῳ ἐ-δέξατο πάντας φιλο-φρόνως, ἐπιτή-
δειά τε παρ-έχων αὐτοῖς, καὶ χρήματα, καθ’ ἐκά-
στον ἄνδρα στατήρας δύο. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ὁ σατρά-

πης καὶ ἄλλους ἀπ-έ-πεμψε πεντακοσίους. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς οὐχ ὁμοίως τούτους ἐδέξατο, ἀλλ' ἐκέλευσεν αὐτοὺς εἰσ-ιέναι αὐθις εἰς τὴν πόλιν· ‘χρὴ γὰρ,’ ἔφη, ‘φιλ-άνθρωπον μὲν εἶναι, μαλακὸν δὲ μή.’

75. I. *A curious Disease,*

λέγει Καμεράριός τις ὡς ἐκάθητό ποτε ἐν πόλει τινὶ πρὸ τοῦ βουλευτηρίου, παρ-ῆσαν δὲ μετ' αὐτοῦ καὶ τῶν βουλευτῶν τινες. δια-λεγόμενοι δὲ ἐν ἀλλήλοις κατ-εἶδον ἄνθρωπόν τινα αὐτοῖς προσιόντα, καὶ δοκοῦντα πτωχόν τε εἶναι καὶ βούλεσθαι τι παρ' αὐτῶν λαμβάνειν. εὐθὺς οὖν ἀφ-ικόμενος οὗτος ἤρξατο δακρύειν, λέγων ὡς ἐν μυρίᾳ πενίᾳ ἔστι διὰ νόσου τινὰ δεινοτάτην, ἥπερ βαρέως ἐγκειμένη οὐκ ἐῷ αὐτὸν ἐπι-τελεῖν ἔργον οὐδὲν, οὐδὲ τροφὴν οὐδαμόθεν εὑρίσκεσθαι. ἀκούσαντες δὲ ἔκεινοι μὲν ἤρώτων τίς ἡ νόσος εἴη; ὁ δὲ, ‘ἄλλ' οὐ δύναμαι,’ φησὶν, ‘ὦ ἄνδρες, ταῦτα ὑμῖν διηγεῖσθαι, πλὴν ὅτι χαλεπωτάτη ἡ νόσος ἔστιν.’

76. II. *which proves to be Laziness.*

ὅ μὲν οὖν πτωχὸς τοσαῦτα εἶπεν· οἱ δὲ, ἐλεήσαντες αὐτὸν, καὶ δόντες ὅσα ἕκαστῳ ἐδόκει, ἀπ-έ-πεμψαν. ὕστερον δὲ, βουλόμενοι μανθάνειν ἀκριβέστερον τὴν τῆς νόσου φύσιν, κελεύοντι δοῦλόν τινα θεῖν σκεψόμενον, ὅσ-περ τῆς ἰατρικῆς ἔτυχεν ἔμπειρος ὁν. οὗτος οὖν ἐπι-γενόμενος τῷ

πτωχῷ ἐπι-σκόπεῖ αὐτοῦ τὸ σῶμα πᾶν· οὐ μέντοι νόσου οὐδεμιᾶς σημεῖα εὑρίσκει. θαυμάσας οὖν πρὸς ταῦτα, ‘ὦ ἄνθρωπε,’ ἔφη, ‘ποίαν δὴ νόσον ἔχεις; δοκεῖς γὰρ ἔμοιγε πάνυ ὑγιῆς εἶναι.’ ὁ δὲ ἀντ-εἶπεν, ‘ἄλλ’ ὡς ἀληθῶς δεινοτάτη μου ἡ νόσος ἔστιν, εἰ καὶ ἀ-φανῆς οὖσα τυγχάνει· περι-έχει γάρ μου τὸ πᾶν σῶμα, τὸ δὲ ὄνομα αὐτῆς ἔστιν ἄργια.’

77. I. *Meleager's Life saved by a Firebrand;*

νεανίσκος τις ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι ποτὲ ἦν, ὄνόματι Μελέαγρος, καλός τε καὶ ἀγαθὸς, ὁ δὲ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ Οὐνεὺς ἐ-βασίλευε Καλυδῶνος. περὶ τούτου οὖν λόγος τις ἔστι τῶν πάλαι ποιητῶν, ὡς, παῖς ὁν νεο-γενῆς, ἐ-κειτό ποτε ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις. ἐ-τυχε δὲ χειμῶν τότε ὁν, καὶ δαλός τις ἐ-καίετο ἐπὶ τῆς ἔστιας. εἰσ-ελθοῦσαι δὲ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αἱ Μοῖραι εἶπον τῇ τοῦ παιδὸς μητρὶ Ἀλθαίᾳ ὡς ὁ Μελέαγρος τότε ἀπο-θανεῖται, ὅταν ὁ δαλὸς ὁ καιόμενος κατακαυθῇ. ἀκούσασα δὲ ἡ Ἀλθαία τὰ ὑπὸ τούτων λεγόμενα ἀν-ήρπασεν εὐθὺς ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς τὸν δαλὸν, καὶ σβέσασα αὐτὸν ἐ-σωζεν ἐν λάρνακι.

78. II. *which finally causes his Death.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ Μελέαγρος ἀνὴρ ἐ-γένετο, ὃς τις ἄγριος τὴν χώραν δι-έ-φθειρε. συγ-καλέσας οὖν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος τοὺς ἀρίστους πάντας, ὁ Μελέαγρος ἐπὶ

τοῦτον ἐξ-ήει. οἱ δὲ ἀδελφοὶ τῆς Ἀλθαίας μετ-έσχον ταύτης τῆς θήρας, ἥλθε δὲ καὶ παρθένος τις καλλίστη, ὀνόματι Ἀταλάντη. ἀπο-κτείνας οὖν τὸν ὃν ὁ Μελέαγρος τῇ Ἀταλάντῃ τὸ δέρμα ἔδωκεν. ἔκαστος δὲ τῶν τῆς Ἀλθαίας ἀδελφῶν ἐβούλετο τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναικα λαβεῖν αὐτό. ἀφ-είλοντο οὖν τὸ δέρμα. ὅργισθεὶς οὖν ὁ Μελέαγρος ἐπὶ τούτοις ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν ἀμφοτέρους. λυπηθεῖσα δὲ ἡ Ἀλθαία ἐπὶ τοῖς τῶν ἀδελφῶν θανάτοις ἦψε τὸν δαλὸν, καὶ ὁ Μελέαγρος εὐθὺς ἀπ-έ-θανεν.

79. *Saved from Suicide by sudden Wealth.*

ἀνήρ τις, μάλα πένης ὡν καὶ ἄμα δυσ-τυχέστατος, ἐβούλετο ἑαυτὸν ἀπο-κτεῖναι, θανεῖν αἴρούμενος μᾶλλον ἡ κακῶς ζῆν. λαβὼν οὖν μάχαιραν εἰς ἐρῆμον τόπον ἐξ-ήει, ὥν σφάξειεν ἑαυτόν. πορευόμενος δὲ λάκκον τινὰ βαθύτατον εὗρεν, ἐν ᾧ χρυσὸς πολὺς ἐ-κέ-κρυπτο ὑπὸ βαρβάρου τινὸς, ὡς ὄνομα ἦν Κύκλωψ. ἵδων δὲ ὁ ἀνήρ τὸν χρυσὸν χαίρει σφόδρα, καὶ ρίψας ἐκ τῆς χειρὸς τὴν μάχαιραν αἱρει τὸν θησαυρόν· ἐντεῦθεν ἀσμενος ἐπ-αν-έρχεται ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν. μετὰ ταῦτα ὁ Κύκλωψ ἥλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν λάκκον· ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐχ εὗρε τὸν χρυσὸν, πολλὰ ὠδύρετο. ἵδων δὲ τὴν μάχαιραν ἀντὶ τοῦ θησαυροῦ κειμένην, ταύτην λαβὼν ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν ἑαυτὸν αὐτίκα.

80. *The Ape and the Fishermen.*

πίθηκος ἐφ' ὑψηλοῦ δένδρου καθ-ήμενος, ὡς ἐ-θεάσατο ἀλιεῖς ἐν ποταμῷ τινι σαγήνην βάλλοντας, παρ-ε-τήρει τὰ ὑπ' αὐτῶν πραττόμενα. ὡς δὲ ἐκεῖνοι τὴν σαγήνην ἀνα-σπάσαντες μικρὸν ἅπο-θεν ἀπήγεσαν, ὁ πίθηκος κατα-βὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ δένδρου ἐ-πειρᾶτο καὶ αὐτὸς τὰ αὐτὰ πράττειν· φασὶ γὰρ μιμητικὸν εἶναι τοῦτο τὸ ζῷον. ἐφ-αψάμενος δὲ τῶν δικτύων ὡς συν-ε-λήφθη, ἔ-φῃ πρὸς ἑαυτὸν, ‘ἀλλ’ ἔγωγε δίκαια πέ-πονθα· τί γὰρ ἀλιεύεσθαι ἀ-μαθῆς ὡν ἐπ-ε-χείρησα;’

81. *Wonderful Boys, these!*

λέγεται ὁ Ποσειδῶν γεννῆσαι παιᾶς δύο· ἡ δὲ φύσις αὐτῶν θαυμασία ἦν· ηὔξανοντο γὰρ καθ' ἔκαστον ἔτος, εἰς μὲν εὑρος δύο ποδῶν, εἰς δὲ ὕψος ἔξ. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐ-γένοντο ἐννέα ἔτων, δι-ε-νοοῦντο μάχεσθαι τοῖς θεοῖς. ἐπι-θέντες οὖν Ὁλύμπῳ ἔτερόν τι ὅρος ὀνόματι Ὀσσαν, καὶ τρίτον αὖ ἐκείνῳ ἐπι-βαλόντες, τὸ Πήλιον, ἔ-μελλον διὰ τούτων τῶν ὄρῶν εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀνα-βήσεσθαι. ἴδοντες δὲ οἵα ἐκεῖνοι ποιοῦσιν, οἱ θεοὶ εἰκότως ἐ-ταράσσοντο. τέλος δὲ ἡ Ἄρτεμις ἀν-εἰλεν ἀμφοτέρους δι' ἀπάτης· ἀλλάξασα γὰρ τὸ ἑαυτῆς εἶδος εἰς ἔλαφον, ἀ-προσ-δοκήτως διὰ μέσου αὐτῶν ἐ-πήδησεν. οἱ δὲ, στοχαζόμενοι τοῦ θηρίου, ἀλλήλους κατ-ε-τόξευσαν.

82. I. *Ponus entertains a God.*

ὁ Πόνος ἦν ποτε (ῶς φασι) γεωργὸς πένης μὲν, ἀγαθὸς δὲ καὶ εὐγνώμων. ὁ δὲ θεὸς Ἐρμῆς ἔτυχε τότε πορείαν δι’ Ἑλλάδος ποιούμενος· πεινῶν δὲ ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, ἥλθε πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Πόνου οἰκίαν, μικρὰν οὖσαν καὶ κακὴν, καὶ γῆτει τι σίτου. ὁ δὲ τὸν ξένον ἐδέξατο φιλ-ανθρώπως, καὶ σιτία ἔδωκεν, οἷα δὴ παρ’ ἑαυτῷ εἶχεν. ἡσθεὶς οὖν ὁ Ἐρμῆς ὑπ-έσχετο δώσειν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ὃ τι ἀν ἐκεῖνος βούληται. ὁ δὲ γεωργὸς, ‘ὦ κύριε,’ ἔφη, ‘ὅρᾶς ἐκεῖνο τὸ δένδρον, τὸ τὰ μῆλα φέρον. βούλομαι οὖν ἀνάγκην εἶναι πᾶσιν, ὅστοι ἀν εἰς αὐτὸν ἀναβαίνωσι, μένειν ἐκεῖ, ἕως ἀν κελεύω ἐγὼ αὐτοὺς καταβαίνειν.’

83. II. *By Hermes' gift he befools Death,*

ὁ δὲ Πόνος μετὰ ταῦτα πρεσβύτης ἐγένετο, καὶ ἐδει αὐτὸν ἥδη τελευτᾶν. ἥκει οὖν ὁ Θάνατος εἰς τὴν ἐκείνου καλύβην, καὶ κελεύει τὸν γέροντα μεθ’ ἑαυτοῦ εὐθὺς ἀπ-ιέναι. ὁ δὲ ἔφη ἐτοῦμος εἶναι, ἀλλὰ βούλεσθαι ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ ἐν μόνον μῆλον ἀπ’ ἐκείνου τοῦ δένδρου ἐσθίειν, ἔπειτα δὲ ἐψεσθαι. ἐπὶ τούτοις οὖν ὁ Θάνατος ὡμολόγει· ἀφ-ικόμενος δὲ πρὸς τὸ δένδρον ὁ γέρων ἔφη, ‘ὦ φίλε Θάνατε, ὅρᾶς ὅτι τὸ μὲν δένδρον ὑψηλόν ἐστιν, ἐγὼ δὲ γέρων εἰμὶ καὶ ἀσθενής. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν δέομαι σου εἰς

αὐτὸν ἀναβαίνειν, καὶ τὸ μῆλον κομίζειν. ἔπειτα δὲ
ἄπειμι, ὡς κελεύεις.'

84. III. *who has to make him immortal.*

τοσαῦτα οὖν ὁ μὲν γέρων ἥτησε. γελάσας δὲ ὁ Θάνατος, καὶ εἰς τὸ δένδρον ἀναβὰς, μῆλά τινα κατέβαλεν. ὁ δὲ γέρων λαβὼν αὐτὰ ἥρχετο ἐσθίειν. ὁ δὲ Θάνατος ἔμελλε τότε καταβαίνειν ἐκ τοῦ δένδρου. οὐ μέντοι ἐδύνατο, ἀλλ' ἐνείχετο ἐν αὐτῷ πως, καὶ, πολλὰ λυγιζόμενος, ὅμως προσεκολλάτο πρὸς τοὺς κλάδους, ὥστε γελοιότατον τὸ θέαμα εἶναι. ὁ δὲ Πόνος, ‘ὦ Θάνατε,’ ἔφη, ‘δεῖ σε ἐκεῖ μένειν ἕως ᾧ σε ἐγὼ ἀπαλλάσσω. εἰ δὲ βούλει καταβαίνειν, κελεύω σε ἀθάνατον ἐμὲ ποιεῖν.’ τέλος οὖν ἀποκαμὼν ἐκεῖνος ἐποίησε ταῦτα καὶ ἀπῆλθεν. ὁ δὲ Πόνος διὰ ταῦτα ἀθάνατος ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἐστίν.

85. I. *A hungry Bear meets a crafty Fox;*

λέγουσί τινες τῶν παλαιῶν μυθολόγων, ὡς ἄρκτος ποτὲ ἐν χειμῶνος ὥρᾳ ἤπορει, τροφῆς δεομένη. τότε δὲ ἐπὶ ἀλώπεκί τινι κατὰ τύχην ἐπιγενομένη, ἐβούλετο ταύτην ἀρπάσασα καταφαγεῖν. ἦ δὲ ἀλώπηξ φοβηθεῖσα ἐκέλευσε, τοῦτο μὲν μὴ ποιεῖν, ἀκοῦσαι δὲ μᾶλλον, ἢ αὐτὴ διδάξει. ‘ἢν γὰρ,’ ἔφη, ‘(ῶσπερ ἐν νῷ νῦν ἔχεις,) ἐμὲ καταφάγης, εὑρήσεις τὸ βρῶμα τοῦτο οὐ πάνυ ἥδὺ ὅν.

ἢν δὲ τάδε ποιῆς, ἂν ἐν τῷ παρόντι ἔχω εἰπεῖν,
ἀπολαύσει αὐτίκα ἡδίστου δείπνου.' ἡ μὲν οὖν
ἄρκτος ἐπὶ τούτοις ὥμολόγει. ἡ δὲ ἀλώπηξ ἔφη
δεῖν ἐκείνην καταβαίνειν πρὸς τὸν ποταμὸν, καὶ,
διαρρήξασάν τι τοῦ κρυστάλλου, τὴν οὐρὰν καθ-
ιέναι.

86. II. by whose Advice he loses his Tail.

'οἱ γὰρ ἵχθύες,' ἔφη, 'ἐλθόντες ἔξονται τῆς
οὐρᾶς. σὺ δὲ, ὅταν βούλῃ, δυνήσει αὐτοὺς ἀν-
έλκειν. ἢν δέ τι δάκνωσιν, οὐ δεῖ σε ταραχθῆναι,
ἐπειδὰν δὲ πολλοὺς ἵχθυς ἔχῃς, τότε δὴ ἀνέλκειν
πάντας.' ἡσθεῖσα οὖν ἐπὶ τῷ βουλεύματι ἡ ἄρκτος
ἀπέλυσέ τε τὴν ἀλώπεκα, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ἐποίησεν,
ὅσα ἐκείνη ἐκέλευσεν. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἵχθύες τῇ οὐρᾷ
οὐ προσῆλθον. ὁ δὲ κρύσταλλος περιπηγνύμενος
ἐπίεζεν. ἡ δὲ ἄρκτος οὐκ ἐταράχθη, οἰομένη τοὺς
ἵχθυς ταῦτα ποιεῖν. τέλος δὲ, βουλομένη τὴν
οὐρὰν ἀποσπάν, οὐκ ἐδύνατο· ἀλλ' ἀπέρρηξεν
αὐτήν. καὶ διὰ ταῦτα αἱ ἄρκτοι βραχείας νῦν τὰς
οὐρὰς ἔχουσι.

87. I. Fond of the fine Arts;

στρατηγός τις ἄλλως τε ἦν φιλόκαλος, καὶ περὶ
ζωγραφημάτων μάλιστα ἐσπόύδαζεν. ὅπότε οὖν
πόλιν τινὰ τῶν πολεμίων πολιορκήσας ἔλοι, εἰσήγει
οὐ μόνον εἰς οἰκίας ἴδιωτῶν, ἀλλὰ καὶ εἰς ἄδυτα καὶ
νεώς, ζητῶν τὰς καλλίστας τῶν ἐνουσῶν γραφῶν.

ὅσας δὲ εῦροι, εὐθὺς εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν ἀπ-έ-πεμψεν. ἔστιων δέ ποτε παρ' ἑαυτῷ ξένον τινὰ, ἔδειξεν αὐτῷ τὴν οἰκίαν πᾶσαν· ἦν γὰρ ἀξιο-θέατος. εἰσ-ελθὼν οὖν ὁ ξένος εἰς ἀνώγεων τι, εἴδε γραφὰς πολλὰς κρεμαμένας. καλαὶ μὲν οὖν ἦσαν καὶ αἱ ἄλλαι· μία δέ τις γραφὴ ἦν δια-φερόντως λαμπρὰ, ὥστε οὐ ράδιόν γε ἦν αὐτὴν ἵκανῶς ἐπ-αινεῖν.

88. II. *for which he saves another man's Life.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν ξένος ἡσθεὶς εἶπεν, ‘ὦ μακάριε σὺ τῆς τύχης, ὃς τὰ τοιαῦτα τεχνήματα ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχεις! ’ ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς γελάσας, ‘ ναι,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ καὶ ἔγωγε τήνδε τὴν γραφὴν ὅρων, μάλιστα ἥδομαι· διὰ γὰρ ταύτης ἄνδρα τινὰ γενναῖον ἐκ θανάτου ποτὲ ἔ-σωσα.’ ὁ μὲν οὖν ξένος ἐ-θαύμαζεν· ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς, ‘ ἀληθῆ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ λέγω· πυθόμενος γὰρ ταύτην τὴν γραφὴν ἐν νεώ τινι ἐν-εῖναι, εύρεῖν οὐκ ἐ-δυνάμην. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ἥπειλησα ἀνα-σταυρώσειν τὸν τοῦ νεώ φύλακα, ἢν μὴ τὴν γραφὴν ἀπο-δεικνύῃ. φοβηθεὶς οὖν ἐκεῖνος ἐ-ποίησε τὸ κελευόμενον, καὶ τὴν γραφὴν ἀπο-δοὺς, διὰ ταύτης ἐκ θανάτου ἐ-σώθη.’

89. *Dorias, the Patriot.*

ἐπεὶ ὁ Δωρίας νομο-θέτης ἐ-γένετο, ὑπ' ἐχθρῶν τινων πολλάκις ἐπ-ε-βουλεύθη. δείσαντες οὖν οἱ πολῖται μὴ ἀρίστου ἀρχοντος στερίσκωνται, ἐν

νῷ εἰχον πύργον ἐν μέσῃ τῇ πόλει οἰκοδομεῖν, ὥν
ἀ-σφαλεστέραν ἔκεινος τὴν οἰκησιν ἔχοι. πυθό-
μενος δὲ ὁ Δωρίας ταῦτα οὐκ ἐπ-ήνει. ἀλλὰ, κατ-
ελθὼν εἰς τὸ βουλευτήριον, ἔ-λεξε τοιάδε· ‘ὦ
ἄνδρες, τί ποτε ποιεῖτε; δοκεῖτε γάρ μοι, ἔκεινα
συμ-βουλεύοντες, περὶ τῆς ἡμῆς ἀ-σφαλείας φροντί-
ζειν μᾶλλον ἢ περὶ τῆς ὑμετέρας ἐλευθερίας. εὖ
γάρ ἵστε, ὅτι, ἦν ἔκεινον τὸν πύργον οἰκο-δομῆτε,
κατα-σχών ποτε αὐτόν τις τὴν πόλιν ράδίως δου-
λώσει. κελεύω οὖν ὑμᾶς μηδαμῶς ταῦτα ποιεῖν,
μὴ σώζοντες ἐμὲ τὴν πόλιν φθείρητε.

90. I. Solon and Thales speak of Families.

Σόλων ποτὲ καὶ Θαλῆς δι-ε-λέγοντο περὶ εὐ-
δαιμονίας. ἔ-φη οὖν ὁ Θαλῆς βέλτιον εἶναι μὴ
γαμεῖν, μηδὲ παιδας ἔχειν. βουλόμενος δὲ καὶ
Σόλωνα τοῦτο πείθειν, τοιάδε ἐ-μηχανήσατο· ἄνθρω-
πόν τινα παρ-ε-σκεύασεν ὃς φήσει ξένον ἑαυτὸν
ὄντα ἔξ 'Αθηνῶν ἀρτίως ἥκειν. πυνθανομένου δὲ
τοῦ Σόλωνος περὶ τῶν ἔκει, ὁ ἄνθρωπος (δε-διδαγ-
μένος ἂ χρὴ λέγειν), ‘οὐδὲν,’ ἔ-φη, ‘καινὸν,
πλὴν ὅτι ἐκ-φορὰ ἦν νεανίσκου τινός. ἦν δὲ (ώς
ἔ-φασαν) υἱὸς ἐν-δόξου τινὸς πολίτου· ὁ δὲ πατὴρ
αὐτοῦ οὐ παρ-ῆν, ἀλλὰ πάλαι ἀπ-ε-δήμει.’ ‘ὦ δυσ-
τυχῆς ἔκεινος!’ ἔ-φη ὁ Σόλων, ‘τίνα δὲ οἱ πολῖται
ῶνόμαζον αὐτόν;’ ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος, ‘ἥκουσα,’
ἔ-φη, ‘τὸ ὄνομα, ἀλλ' οὐ μνημονεύω.’

91. *II. An unkind Argument, if true.*

τοσαῦτα δὲ ἐκεῖνου εἰρηκότος, φόβος τις τὸν Σόλωνα ἔ-σχε, μὴ ὁ ἑαυτοῦ παῖς εἴη. βραχύ τι οὖν σιωπήσας, ἐπ-ηρώτα τὸν ἀνθρωπον, εἰ ὁ πατὴρ ὡνομάζετο Σόλων. καὶ ἐκεῖνος ἀντ-εἶπεν εὐθὺς, ‘νὴ τὸν Δία, ὃ ξένε, δοκεῖς μοι μάντις τις ἀληθῶς εἶναι· αὐτὸ γὰρ τόδε, ὅπερ εἰρηκας, τὸ ὄνομα ἦν· ἐγὼ δέ γε αὐτοῦ ἐπ-ε-λαθόμην.’ ὁ μὲν οὖν Σόλων πρὸς ταῦτα ἐ-δάκρυσέ τε, καὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ κεφαλὴν ἔ-παισε. γελάσας δὲ αὐτίκα ὁ Θαλῆς, ‘θάρρει,’ ἔφη, ‘ὦ φίλτατε· οὐ γὰρ ἀληθεῖς εἰσιν οὗτοι οἱ λόγοι. ἀλλὰ νῦν, οἶμαι, καὶ σὺ ὅμολογήσεις ἄμεινον εἶναι μὴ παῖδας ἔχειν· δῆλοι γάρ εἰσιν οἱ ἄ-παιδες πολλῶν κακῶν ἄ-πειροι ὄντες.’

92.* *I. Hermes, in disguise, visits Dives' House,*

περὶ μὲν οὖν τῶν θεῶν οἱ παλαιοὶ ῥαψῳδοὶ πολλοὺς καὶ ἡδεῖς λόγους δι-ηγοῦντο· ἔλεγον γὰρ ὡς ἐκεῖνοι ἐπὶ γῆς φαίνονται πολλάκις, οὐ μέντοι θεῶν ἔχοντες εὔδη, ἀλλ’ εἰς τὰς τῶν ἀνθρώπων μορφὰς ἑαυτοὺς μετ-αλλάξαντες.

τούτων δὲ τῶν μύθων εἰς τίς ἐστι περὶ τοῦ Ἐρμοῦ, ὡς, πορείαν ποτὲ ποιούμενος ἐν τῇ βαρβάρῳ, διὰ τὸ μῆκος τῆς ὁδοῦ ἔ-καμνεν. ἐβούλετο οὖν ἀν-

* From this point the hyphens are gradually omitted, both from the verbs and from compound words.

παύεσθαι παρὰ πλουσίῳ τινὶ ἀνθρώπῳ, οὗπερ ἡ οἰκία ἔτυχε τῆς ὁδοῦ ἐγγὺς οὖσα. ὁ δὲ, ὡς γλίσχρος ὥν καὶ ἀ-γνώμων, τὸν ξένον ἀπ-ε-ώθει· οὐ γὰρ ἔγνω αὐτὸν θεὺν ὅντα. ἀγανακτήσας οὖν ὁ Ἐρμῆς ἀπῆι.

93. II. and then stops at that of a poor Man,

προ-βὰς δὲ ἐντεῦθεν ὀλίγον, ὁ θεὸς εἶδε καλύβην πένητός τινος οὐ πόρρω ἀπ-οῦσαν. ταύτῃ οὖν προσ-ελθὼν, τὴν θύραν ἔκοψε, καὶ ἡρώτησε τὸν δεσπότην εἰ ἔξεστιν ἐκεῖ ἀνα-παύεσθαι· ‘προσ-ελθὼν γὰρ,’ ἔφη, ‘πρὸς ἐκείνην τὴν οἰκίαν, τὴν καλὴν καὶ μεγάλην, καὶ δεηθεὶς ταῦτα παρὰ τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ, ξενίσεως οὐκ ἔ-τυχον. ὥστε ἐκεῖθεν ἀπ-ε-ωσμένος ἐνθάδε ἀφ-ικνοῦμαι· οἶδα γὰρ πένητας πολλοὺς ἐλευθεριωτέρους ὄντας τῶν πάνυ πλουσίων. ἐλπίζω δὲ καὶ σὲ ταχέως τοιοῦτον φανήσεσθαι.’ ἀκούσας δὲ τοσαῦτα ὁ πένης φιλο-φρόνως τὸν ξένον ἐδέξατο, δεῖπνόν τε αὐτῷ καὶ κλίνην (οἷα ἐδύνατο) παρέχων. καὶ εἰσελθὼν ἐκεῖνος εἰς τὴν καλύβην, τὴν νύκτα ἐκεῖ δι-ῆγε.

94. III. who selects two of three Blessings offered,

ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡμέρα ἐγένετο, ἔμελλεν ὁ Ἐρμῆς ἀπ-ιέναι. καλέσας δὲ τὸν δεσπότην, ἔφη αὐτὸς θεὸς εἶναι. καὶ βουλόμενος ἐκείνῳ ἀμοιβήν τινα τίνειν, ‘δῶρα,’ ἔφη, ‘τρία σοι δώσω, ἂν αὐτὸς κελεύῃς.

εἰπὲ δὲ μοι, τίνων μάλιστα ἐπι-θυμεῖς ;’ ὁ δὲ πένης ἀντεἶπε πρὸς ταῦτα, ‘ ὡς μέγιστε θεῶν, δύο μὲν τῶν δώρων, ὃν κτήσασθαι βούλομαι, αὐτίκα σοι εἰπεῖν ἔχω· περὶ δὲ τοῦ τρίτου ἀ-πορῶ. τὸ μὲν οὖν πρῶτόν ἔστι τοῦτο· βούλομαι, ὅταν τελευτῶ, ἐλθὼν εἰς τὸ Ἡλύσιον, μακάριος εἶναι. τὸ δὲ δεύτερον, εὑρίσκειν καὶ ἐν τῷ παρόντι βίῳ. τὸ δὲ τρίτον, οὐκ οἶδα τί χρὴ ἐπ-αιτεῖν.’

95. *IV. while Hermes adds the third.*

ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ θεὸς, ‘ βούλει οὖν,’ ἔφη, ‘ δῶ σοι νέαν τινὰ οἰκίαν καὶ καλὴν, ἀντὶ τῆσδε τῆς καλύβης ;’ καὶ ἐκεῖνος ἔφη βούλεσθαι. ὁ δὲ θεὸς ‘ ἔσται ἄρα ταῦτα’ ἔφη· καὶ ἀμα ἔδειξεν αὐτῷ οἰκίαν λαμπροτάτην, ἐκεῖ ἐστῶσαν, ἵνα πρὸ τοῦ ἥν ἡ καλύβη. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἔρμῆς, τοσαῦτα εἰρηκώς, ἀπῆγει. ὁ δὲ πένης, εἰσελθὼν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, τὸν λοιπὸν βίον μακαρίως διῆγε.

96. *V. Dives repents and sends after Hermes;*

πυθόμενος δὲ ἐκεῖνα, ὁ πλούσιος ἡθύμησεν. ἐκέλευσεν οὖν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναῖκα θεῖν, καὶ (ἥν δύνηται) τὸν ξένον πείσασαν ἀπ-άγειν· ἔφη γὰρ βούλεσθαι καὶ αὐτὸς ἐκεῖνον ἔστιαν. ὁ δὲ Ἔρμῆς, ἀκούσας ἡ γυνὴ λέγει, πρῶτον μὲν οὐκ ἐ-πείθετο, τέλος δὲ ἔφη εἰσ-ιέναι. δειπνήσας μετὰ τῶν πλουσίων, τρία δῶρα καὶ τούτοις ὑπ-έ-σχετο.

97. VI. *whose Gifts are foolishly wasted.*

τότε δὲ στᾶσα ἡ γυνὴ καὶ βοῶσα γῆτησε παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ ἀλλάντα· ‘ὅ γάρ ἐμὸς ἀνὴρ,’ ἔφη, ‘τὰ τοιαῦτα στέργει.’ ταύτῃ οὖν ἀλλάντα δοὺς ὁ θεὸς, ‘ἐν μὲν,’ ἔφη, ‘τῶν δώρων ἔχεις.’ τότε δὲ ὀργισθεὶς ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ‘ὦ γύναι,’ ἔφη, ‘βούλομαι τὸν ἀλλάντα τῇ σῇ ρίνῃ ἐμ-φύεσθαι.’ ὁ δὲ θεὸς εὐθὺς, ‘ἔστω ταῦτα,’ ἔφη, ‘καὶ τῶν δώρων τὸ δεύτερον ἔχεις τόδε.’ ἀλλ’ οὐδὲ ταῦτα ἐκεῖνῳ ἥρεσκεν. ἐφοβεῦτο γάρ μὴ καταγέλαστος ἦ, τοιαύτην τὴν γυναικαῖαν. ἥναγκάσθη οὖν τὸ τρίτον δεῖσθαι τοῦ θεοῦ ἀ-φανίσαι αὐθις τὸν ἀλλάντα. τοῦτο δὲ ποιήσας ὁ ‘Ἐρμῆς καὶ αὐτὸς ἡ-φάνιστο.

98. I. *Diotimus sends a Hare to his Friend.*

Διότιμος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς, προτιμήσας πρὸ πάντων τὸν κατ' ἀγροὺς βίον, γῆδιόν τι ἐ-πρίατο, δι-ε-τέλει δὲ τρέφων ἐπ' αὐτοῦ ἵππους καὶ κύνας, καὶ θηρεύων ἐν τοῖς ὅρεσι, καὶ ὀρνιθεύων, καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα πράσσων. ἦν δὲ αὐτῷ ἐν τῇ πόλει συγγενής τις ἄνθρωπος καὶ φίλος, ὀνόματι Καλλικλῆς. τούτῳ οὖν τῷ Καλλικλεῖ ἐβούλετο ὁ Διότιμός τι χαρίζεσθαι. καὶ λαβών ποτε πάγῃ λαγών τινα διαφερόντως καλὸν, ἐκέλευσέ τινα τῶν οἰκετῶν τοῦτον εἰς τὴν πόλιν κομίζειν ἐν κίστῃ, ἵνα δῶρον ἐκείνῳ

εῖη. διψῆ δὲ ὁ οἰκέτης ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, καὶ ἐπὶ πανδοκείῳ τινὶ ἐπιτυχὼν, κατ-έθετο τὴν κίστην, καὶ ἀν-επαύετο.

99. II. *In the servant's Journey it becomes a Cat;*

ἔτυχον δὲ πίνοντες τότε ἐν τῷ πανδοκείῳ ἀστεῖοῖ τινες ἄνθρωποι. καὶ αἰσθόμενοι τὸν οἰκέτην ἄγροικον ὅντα καὶ εὐήθη, δι-ε-νοοῦντο παίζειν τι πρὸς αὐτόν. προσ-ελθόντες οὖν τινες τούτων πρὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἔ-πινόν τε μετ' αὐτοῦ, καὶ εἰς λόγους αὐτῷ ἀφ-ίκοντο. ἄλλοι δέ τινες ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ, τὴν κίστην λάθρα ἀν-οἴξαντες, τὸν μὲν λαγῶν ἔξ-αιροῦσιν, αἴλουρον δέ τινα ἐν-θέντες εἰς αὐτὴν, τὰ σήμαντρα αὖθις προσ-άπτουσιν. ὁ δὲ οἰκέτης οὐκ αἰσθόμενος οἶα ἐκεῖνοι ποιοῦσιν, ἔπινέ τε ἡσυχῇ, καὶ τοῖς ξένοις δι-ελέγετο. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔδοξεν ἑαυτῷ ἄλις τούτων ἔχειν, ἀν-έλαβεν αὖθις τὴν κίστην, καὶ, ἀπ-ελθὼν ἐκεῖθεν, ἀφ-ίκετο εἰς τὴν πόλιν.

100. III. *which is presented to Callicles.*

προσ-ελθὼν οὖν ὁ οἰκέτης πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Καλλικλέοντος οἰκίαν ἔλεξε τοιάδε· ‘ὦ κυριε, ἥκω σοι δῶρον φέρων παρὰ τοῦ ἐμοῦ δεσπότου Διοτίμου· τὸ δὲ δῶρόν ἐστι λαγώς.’ τοσαῦτα δὲ εἰρηκὼς ἀν-έ-ῳξε τὴν κίστην, ὃ δὲ αἴλουρος ἔξ αὐτῆς ἔξ-επήδησεν. ἴδων δὲ τὴν αἴλουρον ὁ μὲν οἰκέτης εἰς ἀπορίαν πολλὴν ἔ-πεσε, γελάσας δὲ ὁ Καλλικλῆς,

‘ὦ ἄνθρωπε,’ ἔφη, ‘δοκεῖς μοι ἡ μωρός τις εἶναι,
ἢ πανούργος· οὕτε γὰρ ἐκεῖνο τὸ ζῷον λαγώς
ἐστιν, οὕτε ὁ Διότιμος ἐπεμψέ σε φέροντά μοι τὸ
τοιοῦτον δῶρον· οὐ γὰρ ὅδε μαίνεται.’ ἐκέλευσεν
οὖν τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἀνα-λαβόντα τὴν αἴλουρον,
ἀπιέναι εὐθὺς ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας.

101. *IV. Arrived at home, it is a Hare.*

δι-ε-νοεῖτο οὖν ὁ οἰκέτης οἴκαδε πάλιν ἀπιέναι.
ἀναπαυσάμενος δὲ αὐθις ἐν τῷ πανδοκείῳ, ἐκείνοις
τοῖς ἀστείοις αὐθις ἐπ-έ-τυχε, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα δι-
ηγήσατο. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες ἔλεγον ὅτι ‘φιλεῖ
τὰ τοιαῦτα γίγνεσθαι ἐν τῇ πόλει· ὁ γὰρ ἐκεῖ ἀήρ
δύναμίν τινα ἔχει τοιάνδε, ὥστε λαγώς ἀεὶ εἰς
αἴλουρους μεταπλάσσειν.’ δια-λεγόμενοι δὲ περὶ
τούτων, λάθρα αὐθις τὴν κίστην ἀποφέρουσι, καὶ,
ἔξ-ελόντες τὴν αἴλουρον, τὸν λαγών πάλιν ἐν-τιθέα-
σιν. ὁ δὲ οἰκέτης οὐδὲ τούτων οὐδὲν ἐνόησεν.
ἀπῆλθεν οὖν ἐκ τοῦ πανδοκείου, λαγών μὲν ἐν τῇ
κίστῃ φέρων, οἰόμενος δὲ αὐτὸν αἴλουρον εἶναι.
καὶ ἀσπασάμενος τοὺς ξένους οἴκαδε ἀπῆγει.

102. *V. He won't try again.*

ἀφικόμενος δὲ ἐκεῖσε, ‘ὦ δέσποτα,’ ἔφη, ‘θαυ-
μάσια ἔγώ πέ-πονθα ἐν τῇ πόλει· ὁ γὰρ λαγώς
ὅδε, ὃνπερ ἐπεμψας, οὐκέτι λαγώς ἐστιν, ἀλλ’
αἴλουρος.’ καὶ τὴν κίστην ἀν-οίξας, ‘ὦ Ζεῦ,’ ἔφη,

‘τί ὅρῶ; μετα-πέ-πλασται γὰρ αὐθις, ὡς ἔοικεν,
εἰς λαγών.’ θαυμάσας οὖν ὁ δεσπότης, ‘ὦ οὗτος,’
ἔφη, ‘οὐ παύσει φλυαρῶν; δοκεῖς δέ μοι πάντων
ἀνθρώπων εἶναι ἀ-φρονέστατος. νῦν οὖν ἀπ-ιθε
πάλιν ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ τὸν λαγὼν
τόνδε πρόσ-φερε τῷ Καλλικλεῖ, ὥσπερ σε καὶ τότε
ἐκέλευσα.’ ὁ δὲ, ‘ὦ δέσποτα,’ ᔹφη, ‘μηδαμῶς
ταῦτα κελεύσῃς. δέ-δοικα γὰρ μὴ γένωμαι καὶ
αὐτὸς αἴλουρος, ἐὰν ἐκεῖσε πάλιν ἐπ-αν-ίω.’

103. *The law Courts of Athens.*

Σπαρτιάτης εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀφικόμενος εἰσ-ῆλθεν εἰς
τὰ δικαστήρια, ἵνα ἀκούοι τῶν ῥητόρων λεγόντων.
ἔφευγε δὲ τότε τις γραφὴν ὑβρεως, καὶ οἱ δικασταὶ
ἥδη ἡθροίσθησαν. πρῶτον μὲν οὖν ὁ διώκων τὴν
κατηγορίαν δι-ηγήσατο, εὖ καὶ συνετῶς τοῦτο
ποιῶν, ὥστε πείθειν σφόδρα τοὺς δικαστάς. ἔπειτα
δὲ ἀναστὰς ῥήτωρ ἄλλος οὐχ ἥσσον σοφῶς ὑπὲρ
τοῦ φεύγοντος εἶπεν, οἱ δὲ δικασταὶ πρὸς ταῦτα
φανεροὶ ἦσαν τὴν γνώμην μετα-βάλλοντες. τότε
δὲ τρίτος τις λόγους ἐποίησεν ὑπὲρ τοῦ διώκοντος,
δυνάμενος καὶ οὗτος παρὰ τοῖς δικασταῖς. ἀ-πο-
ρήσας οὖν ὁ Σπαρτιάτης ἀπ-ήει, λέγων ὁμοίως
πάντας ἀ-δικεῖν, τούς τε ἀντι-δίκους καὶ τοὺς
δικαστάς.

104. *The Story of Tell.*

σατράπης γενόμενος ὁ Γεσελὴρ εἰς τοσοῦτον
ὑβρεως προῆλθεν, ὥστε, τιάραν ἐπὶ σκόλοπος ἀνα-
κρεμάσας, ἐκέλευσε τοὺς παριόντας πάντας ταύτην
προσ-κυνεῖν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἄλλοι ταῦτα ἐποίουν.
ἡν δὲ Τέλλος τις, τοξότης τῶν τότε ἀνθρώπων
μακρῷ ἄριστος, καὶ δόξαν ἔχων ἐν τῇ πατρίδι, ὡς
συνετὸς ἀνὴρ ὅν, καὶ ἂμα εὔ-τολμος. πυθόμενος
ἄρα οὗτος οἶα ὁ σατράπης κελεύει, ἡγανάκτησε.
παριὼν δέ ποτε παρ' ἐκεῖνον τὸν τόπον, καὶ τὴν
τιάραν ἴδων, οὐ μόνον αὐτὴν οὐ προσ-εκύνησεν,
ἀλλὰ καὶ διῆστὸν ἐπὶ αὐτῇ ἐφ-ῆκεν ἀπὸ τοῦ τόξου.
πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ὀργισθεὶς ὁ Γεσελὴρ ἐκέλευσε τοὺς
δορυφόρους συλ-λαβεῖν ἐκεῖνον ἐπὶ θανάτῳ.

105. ὁ μὲν οὖν Τέλλος συλ-ληφθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν δορυ-
φόρων οὐδ' ὄτιοῦν ἐταράχθη. ἴδων δὲ ἄρα αὐτοῦ
τὴν ἀ-φοβίαν ὁ Γεσελὴρ, ἄλλο τι ἐ-μηχανήσατο
ἐπ' αὐτὸν τοιόνδε. μετα-πεμψάμενος τὸν ἐκείνου
νίὸν (ἡν δὲ ἔτι πᾶῖς), ἐπὶ τῆς τούτου κεφαλῆς
μῆλον ἐπ-έ-θηκε. ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσας ἐκέλευσε τὸν
πατέρα τοξεύειν, σκοπῷ χρώμενον τῷ μῆλῳ. εἰ δὲ
μὴ, ἡπείλησε θανατώσειν αὐτίκα ἀμφοτέρους, τόν
τε Τέλλον καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτοῦ. ὁ δὲ Τέλλος πρὸς
ταῦτα εἰκότως ἐ-φοβήθη· ἐπικίνδυνον γὰρ τὸ
πρᾶγμα ἦν, ἀλλ' ὅμως ἔδει αὐτὸν ἐπιχειρεῖν.
λαβὼν οὖν τὸ τόξον καὶ διῆστοὺς δύο, ἐκέλευσε

τὸν παῖδα ἔσταναι ἵνα ἔ-δει, καὶ συγ-κλείσαντα τοὺς ὄφθαλμοὺς ἀ-κινήτως ἔχειν, ἕως ἂν αὐτὸς τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐπι-τελέσῃ.

106. ἐποίει οὖν ὁ μὲν παῖς τὸ προσ-ταχθὲν, ὁ δὲ Τέλλος τῶν διῆστῶν τὸν ἔτερον ἐκ-λέξας ἐ-στοχάζετο τοῦ μῆλου. ὁ δὲ διῆστὸς τοῦ σκοποῦ οὐχ ἥμαρτεν, ἀλλὰ, δια-σχίσας τὸ μῆλον, τὸν παῖδα οὐκ ἔτρωσεν. οἱ δὲ περι-εστῶτες πάντες ἐπ-εθορύβουν, ὡστε ἡναγκάσθη ὁ Γεσελὴρ καίπερ ἀχθόμενος ἀμφοτέρους ἀπολῦσαι. ἀλλ' οὐκ ἔλαθεν αὐτὸν ὁ Τέλλος διῆστοὺς δύο λαβών. ἐπ-ηρώτα οὖν τὸν ἄνθρωπον, τί βουλόμενος ἐκεῦνο ἐποίησεν; ὁ δὲ Τέλλος πρὸς ταῦτα βραχὺ μέν τι σιγὴν εἶχεν. ἐπειτα δὲ, ‘διὰ σὲ,’ ἔφη, ‘ἐκεῦνο ἐποίουν· εὖ γὰρ ἴσθι, ὅτι εἰ τῷ διῆστῷ τῷδε τὸν παῖδα ἔτρωσα, ἐ-κτεινα ἂν καὶ σὲ τῷ ἔτέρῳ.’

107. I. *The King consults his wise Men.*

βασιλεύς τις ἀστεῖος, συγ-καλέσας σοφιστὰς πολλοὺς, ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ αὐτοῖς προύθηκε τοιόνδε. ‘ὦ ἄνδρες σοφισταὶ,’ φησὶν, ‘ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ ἔχω θαυμασίαν. βουλόμενος δὲ λύσιν αὐτῆς εύρειν ἐνθάδε ύμᾶς συγ-κέ-κληκα· τίς γὰρ ύμῶν ἀ-γνοεῖ, ὅτι, ἐάν τις ύδριαν ἔχων ὕδατος πλήρη ἐπειτα ἐν-θῆται ταύτη ἰχθὺν ζῶντα, τὸ ὕδωρ οὐ-δέ-ποτε ὑπερβήσεται τὸ χεῖλος, ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ ύδριᾳ ἀεὶ μενεῖ;

τὴν δὲ αἰτίαν τούτων οὐδεποτε οὐδεὶς εὗρηκεν.
δεῖ οὖν ὑμᾶς, εἰ ἀληθῶς σοφοί ἐστε, ἀποδεῖξαι,
διὰ τί τάδε οὕτως ἔχει.' ταῦτα δὲ πάνυ σεμνῶς
λέξας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀνύποπτος πᾶσιν ἦν. ἀπῆλθον
οὖν εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν ἔκαστος, τὸ πρᾶγμα
σκεψόμενοι.

108. II. *A ludicrous End of their Speculations.*

μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οἱ σοφισταὶ πάντες πολλὰ μὲν
περὶ ὕδατος ἀνεζήτουν, πολλὰ δὲ καὶ περὶ ἰχθύων.
ἄλλ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ πράγματος οὐδεὶς πεῖραν ἐποιεῖτο,
εἰ ἀληθῆ ὁ βασιλεὺς εἴρηκεν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἐλογί-
σαντο ὡς τύχη ταῦτα γίγνεται, οἱ δὲ ὡς φυσικῇ
τινι ἀνάγκῃ. καὶ βιβλία πολλὰ περὶ τούτων συν-
έγραψαν, καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἐπραγματεύοντο. τέλος
δὲ ἀνακαλεσάμενος αὐτοὺς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐρωτᾷ, εἰ
λύσιν τῆς ἀπορίας τις εὗρηκεν; ἀκούσας δὲ ἀ
ἔκαστος λέγει, 'Ἐγὼ δέ γε,' φησὶν, 'οἶμαι τὸ
αἴτιον τῆς ἀπορίας οὐδὲν ἄλλο εἶναι ἢ τὴν ὑμετέραν
ἀμαθίαν.' ἀμα δὲ ὑδρίᾳ ἰχθὺν ἐνθεὶς, ἔδειξε πᾶσι
τὸ ὕδωρ ὑπερβαῖνον.

109. I. *A wonderful old Man.*

Βοιωτοί τινες ἔτυχόν ποτε διαλεγόμενοι περὶ
τοῦ γήρως, ὡς οὐχ ὁμοίως πᾶσιν ἐπέρχεται, ἄλλ'
οἱ μὲν καταγηράσκουσιν ἥδη πρὶν πεντήκοντα
ἔτῶν εἶναι, οἱ δὲ αὖ, ἔξηκοντα καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα ἔτη

τελέσαντες, δοκοῦσιν ἔτι ἡλικίαν ἔχειν. τεκμήριον δὲ τούτων τις ἀπ-έδειξε, φάσκων αὐτὸς ἐ-ορακέναι γέροντά τινα Θηβαίου, ἔχοντα τὴν τοῦ σώματος ρώμην τοσαύτην, ὥστε ἐνεγήκοντα ἐτῶν ᾧν ἐδύνατο πολλὰ στάδια ἄνευ βακτηρίας βαδίζειν. ‘πρὸς δὲ τούτοις,’ ἔφη, ‘όπότε εἰς συμπόσιόν τι παρακαλοῖτο, ὑστέρει οὐδενὸς τῶν νεωτέρων τῇ τοῦ δείπνου τέρψει. εἰ δὲ καὶ πολὺν οἶνον πιὼν τύχοι, οὐδὲν κακὸν ἔ-πασχεν, ἀλλὰ, μεθυσθέντων τῶν ἄλλων, νήφων μόνος οἴκαδε ἀπῆει.’

110. II. *I can tell a stranger Story.*

ἀκούσαντες δὲ τὰ περὶ τοῦ γέροντος, βραχὺ μέν τι πάντες ἐσιώπησαν θαυμάζοντες, μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἄλλος τις Βοιωτὸς βουλόμενος ἐκεῖνον ὑπερ-βάλλειν ἔλεξε τοιάδε. ‘ἄλλ’, ὡ φίλτατε, δόμολογῷ ὅτι ἐκεῖνα, ἂ σὺ εἴρηκας, ἄξιά ἔστι θαυμάζεσθαι. δῆμως δὴ τόδε μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι θαυμαστώτερον, δὸ περὶ τοῦ ἐμοῦ πατρὸς ἔχω ὑμῖν εἰπεῖν. καὶ γὰρ ἐκεῖνος, ὃσον χρόνον ἔ-ζη, ἐβάδιζέ τε ἀεὶ ἄνευ βακτηρίας, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πάντα ἐποίει, ὃσα περὶ τοῦ γέροντος τοῦ Θηβαίου ὑπὸ σοῦ ἦδη εἴρηται. ἦν δὲ ἀν ἦδη ἐκεῖνος ἑκατὸν μάλιστα ἐτῶν, εἰ ἔτι ἔ-ζη. ἀλλὰ τεσσαράκοντα ἔτη ἔστιν, ἐξ οὗ τέ-θυηκεν.’

III. I. *The wounded Enemies.*

ἔγενετό ποτε ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ μάχη τῶν Ἀθλαίων πρὸς τοὺς Ἰνησσαίους. νικήσαντες δὲ οἱ Ἰνησσαῖοι ἔτρεψάν τε τοὺς πολεμίους, καὶ τροπαῖον ἔστησαν. στρατιώτης δέ τις Ἰνησσαῖος δὶ’ ἥμερας ὅλης μαχεσάμενος εἶτα ἐδύψησεν. εὐρὼν δὲ παρὰ νεκρῷ τινι ἀσκὸν οἴνου κείμενον ἦσθη τε καὶ πίεσθαι ἔμελλεν. τότε δὲ Ἀθλαῖον τινα κείμενον κατ-ιδὼν, ὃς ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τραυματισθεὶς μόλις ἤδη ἀν-εβιώσκετο, τούτῳ τὸν οἶνον ἐλεήσας ἐ-δίδου. ἐκεῦνος δὲ (ἔτυχε γάρ ἀ-γυνώμων ὁν καὶ ἀ-χάριστος), σπασάμενος λάθρα ἐγ-χειρίδιον, ὅπερ εἶχεν ὑπὸ μάλης, τὸν εὐ-εργέτην παίσειν ἔμελλεν. αἰσθόμενος δὲ ὁ Ἰνησσαῖος ἀν-επήδησεν εὐθὺς, καὶ τὸ ἐγχειρίδιον ἐκ τῶν ἐκείνου χειρῶν ἐξ-έ-κρουσεν.

III. II. *Heaping Coals of Fire.*

οἱ μὲν οὖν Ἀθλαῖοι ἐ-κέιτο θάνατον προσ-δοκῶν· στὰς δὲ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ὁ Ἰνησσαῖος, καὶ τὸ ξίφος σπασάμενος, τιμωρίαν λήψεσθαι ἔμελλεν. ἴδων δὲ τὸν ἄνθρωπον δεινῶς τε-τραυματισμένον, καὶ οὐκέτι οἶόν τε ὅντα ἀμύνεσθαι, μετ-εστράφη τε ἀπ’ αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν ἐποίησε, τοῦ δὲ οἴνου ἐ-πιε τὸ ἥμισυ. ἐπειτα δὲ τῷ τραυματισθέντι αὐθις ἐπελθὼν, τοιάδε ἐλεξε. ‘ὦ δαιμόνιε, εἰ μὲν φιλικῶς τόδε τὸ δῶρον ἐδέξω, ἔδωκα ἄν σοι τὸν ἀσκὸν

ὅλον. νῦν δὲ ἐπειδὴ οὐθέλεις ὑπ' ἐμοῦ εὑργετεῖσθαι, ἄλις σοι ἔσται τὸ ἥμισυ.³ τοσαῦτα δὲ εἰρηκὼς, καὶ τὸ ξύφος κρυψάμενος, τὸν λοιπὸν τοῦ οἴνου τῷ Τβλαίῳ ἔδωκεν.

THE BATTLE OF MARATHON.

B. C. 490.

113. I. Ionian Revolt. Burning of Sardis.

οἱ δὲ Ἱωνεῖς, Ἑλληνες μὲν ὅντες, κρατηθέντες δὲ ὑπὸ Κύρου, πάλαι ἐγύγνοντο ὑποχείριοι τοῖς Πέρσαις. τέλος δὲ ἀποστάντες ἐδέοντο Ἀθηναίων βοηθεῖν αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὴν συγγένειαν. οἱ μὲν δὴ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀναπεισθέντες ἀπέστειλαν εἴκοσι ναῦς, Ἐρετριεῖς δὲ, καὶ αὐτοὶ φίλοι ὅντες Μιλησίων, προσέθεσαν ἄλλας πέντε τριήρεις. αὗται δὴ αἱ νῆσοι ἐγένοντο ἀρχὴ κακῶν Ἑλλησί τε καὶ βαρβάροις. ἐπεὶ γὰρ καὶ ἄλλοι σύμμαχοι παρῆσαν, οἱ σύμμαντες ἔπλεον εἰς Ἐφεσον. ἀφικόμενοι δὲ ἐξέβησάν τε καὶ ἀνέβαινον ἐπὶ Σάρδεις· καὶ ἐλόντες τὴν πόλιν ἐνέπρησαν.

114. II. Anger of Darius.

ἀκούσας δὲ Δαρεῖος, ὃ τότε τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεὺς, χαλεπῶς εἶχε. καὶ εὐθὺς λαβών τὸ τόξον

καὶ ἐπι-θεὶς δੀστὸν, ἀφ-ῆκεν εἰς τὸν ἀέρα. ἀφ-ιεὶς δὲ, ‘ὦ Ζεῦ,’ ἔφη, ‘δός μοι τίσασθαι Ἀθη-ναίους.’ καὶ δὴ καὶ προσ-έταξέ τινι τῶν θεραπόντων ἀεὶ ἀνα-μιμνήσκειν αὐτὸν περὶ ταῦτα. ὁ δ’ οὖν θεράπων καθ’ ἡμέραν δείπνου προ-κειμένου εἰς τρὶς ἐκήρυξε τόδε, ‘δέσποτα, μέμνησο τῶν Ἀθηναίων.’

115. III. *Instigations of Hippias. Persian Threat.*

παρῆν δὲ καὶ Ἰππίας τῷ Δαρείῳ δια-βάλλων τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. οὗτος δὲ ὁ Ἰππίας, Πεισιστράτου υἱὸς ὁν, πρότερον ἐτυράννευε τῶν Ἀθηναίων. ἐκ-πεσὼν δὲ ἀν-ήει τε εἰς Σοῦσα καὶ δι-έβαλλε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. διὰ ταῦτα δὲ καὶ πρέσβεις τότε ἔτυχον παρόντες, πεμφθέντες τε ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν, καὶ οὐκ ἔώντες τοὺς Πέρσας πείθεσθαι Ἀθηναίων τοῖς φυγάσι. οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ἐκέλευσαν τάδε, ‘εἰ βού-λεσθε μὴ ἀπ-ολέσθαι, κατα-δέχεσθε τὸν Ἰππίαν.’ τούτῳ δὴ τῷ λόγῳ ὀργισθέντες οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι σύμ-μαχοι ἐγένοντο τοῖς Ἰωσιν, ὡς πρότερον εἴρηται.

116. IV. *The King determines to enslave Eretria and Athens.*

‘Ιώνων δὲ κρατηθέντων ναυ-μαχίᾳ περὶ Λάδην, τότε δὴ βασιλεὺς, ὑπὸ τοῦ τε θεράποντος καὶ τοῦ Ἰππίου παρ-οξυνθεὶς, ἅμα καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπ-εθύμει κατα-στρέφεσθαι ἕαυτῷ τὴν πᾶσαν Ἑλλάδα. πολλὰ

δ' οὖν ἔτη πολλὴν παρασκευὴν συν-αγείρας, ὁ Δαρεῖος δύο στρατηγὰ ἀπο-δείξας ἀπ-έστειλεν ἐπ' Ἐρέτριάν τε καὶ Ἀθήνας· τὸ δὲ στρατηγὸν ἡτην Δᾶτίς τε, Μῆδος ὥν γένος, καὶ Ἀρταφέρνης ἀδελφοῦς βασιλέως.

117. *V. Eretria is crushed.*

ἀπ-έπεμπε δὲ ἐν-τειλάμενος ἀνδρα-ποδίσαντας Ἀθήνας τε καὶ Ἐρέτριαν ἄγειν πρὸς ἑαυτὸν τὰ ἀνδρά-ποδα. οὗτῳ δὴ ὁ στρατὸς ἐκ Σάμου ἀπάρας, ἐποιεῖτο τὸν πλοῦν διὰ νῆσων. δια-βάντες δὲ τὸ πέλαγος, τὴν μὲν Ἐρέτριαν ἔχειρώσαντο καὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἐξ-ηνδρα-ποδίσαντο κατὰ τὰ ἐν-τε-ταλμένα. ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσαντες, ἐπλεον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν δοκοῦντες ταῦτα τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ποιήσειν, ἅπερ καὶ τοὺς Ἐρετριέας ἐποίησαν.

118. *VI. The Persians land at Marathon.*

καὶ (ἥν γὰρ ὁ Μαραθὼν ἐπιτηδειότατον χωρίον τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐν-ιππεῦσαι καὶ ἐγγυτάτω τῆς Ἐρετρίας) εἰς τοῦτο δὴ καθ-ηγεῖτο αὐτοῖς Ἰππίας ὁ Πεισιστράτου. καὶ τὰς μὲν ναῦς εἰς Μαραθῶνα κατ-αχθείσας ὥρμιζε, τοὺς δὲ βαρβάρους ἐξ-εβί-βασέν τε καὶ δι-έτασσεν. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ, ὡς ἐπύθοντο ταῦτα, ἐβοήθουν καὶ αὐτοὶ εἰς Μαραθῶνα· ἦγον δὲ αὐτοὺς στρατηγοὶ δέκα, ὃν ὁ δέκατος ἦν Μιλτιάδης.

119. VII. *History of Miltiades.*

ἢν δὲ ὁ Μιλτιάδης υἱὸς τοῦ Κίμωνος, τοῦ ὑπὸ τῶν Πεισιστράτου παιδων ἀποθανόντος· οὗτοι γὰρ ἀπέκτειναν αὐτὸν κατὰ τὸ πρυτανεῖον νυκτὸς ὑποπέμψαντες ἄνδρας. τοῦτο δὲ ἐποίησαν διὰ φιλονεικίαν, ὅτι ὁ Κίμων τρὶς Ὀλύμπια τεθρίππῳ ἐνίκησε. τούτου δὴ ὡν υἱὸς, ὁ Μιλτιάδης ἦκεν ἐκ τῆς Χερσονήσου, διπλοῦν θάνατον ἐκπεφευγώς· ἀποπλέοντα μὲν γὰρ οἱ Φοίνικες οἱ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπεδίωξαν μέχρι Ἰμβρου, σφόδρα ἐπιθυμοῦντες λαβεῖν τε καὶ ἀναγαγεῖν παρὰ βασιλέα· ἐκφυγὼν δὲ τούτους καὶ ἀφικόμενος εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδα, ἐδόκει μὲν εἶναι ἐν σωτηρίᾳ· τότε δὲ οἱ ἔχθροὶ ὑπὸ δικαστήριον αὐτὸν ἀγαγόντες ἐδίωξαν τυραννίδος τῆς ἐν Χερσονήσῳ. ἀποφυγὼν δὲ καὶ τούτους, στρατηγὸς οὗτος Ἀθηναίων ἀπεδείχθη, αἵρεθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου.

120. VIII. *The Athenians appeal to Sparta.*

Ἐτι δὲ ὄντες ἐν τῷ ἀστει οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἀποπέμπουσιν εἰς Σπάρτην κήρυκα Φειδιππίδην, ἄνδρα ὡς δρομικώτατον. ὁ δὲ Φειδιππίδης δραμὼν ὡς τάχιστα ἀφίκετο εἰς Σπάρτην δευτεραῖος (ἀπέχει δ' ἡ Σπάρτη τῶν Ἀθηνῶν σταδίους μάλιστα χιλίους καὶ διακοσίους). ἀφικόμενος οὖν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἄρχοντας ἔλεγεν, ‘ὦ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, Ἀθηναῖοι ὑμῶν

δέονται σφίσι βοηθῆσαι καὶ μὴ περι-ιδεῖν πόλιν
ἀρχαιοτάτην τῶν Ἑλλήνων δουλωθῆναι ὑπ' ἀνδρῶν
βαρβάρων. καὶ γὰρ Ἐρέτριά τε ἥδη ἡνδρα-πόδι-
σται καὶ ἡ Ἑλλὰς γέγονεν ἀ-σθενεστέρα μιᾳ πόλει,
καὶ ταύτῃ οὐ μικρᾶ·

121. IX. *Superstition of Sparta.*

ὅ μὲν δὴ ἀπ-ήγγειλεν αὐτοῖς τὰ ἐν-τε-ταλμένα.
αὐτοῖς δὲ ἔδοκει μὲν βοηθεῖν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις.
ἀ-δύνατα δ' ἐνόμιζον τὸ παραυτίκα ποιεῖν ταῦτα,
οὐ βουλόμενοι λύειν τὸν νόμον. ἦν γὰρ ἴσταμένου
τοῦ μηνὸς ἡμέρα ἐνάτη. καὶ οὐκ ἔφασαν ἔξειναι
στρατεύεσθαι, πρὶν ὅ κύκλος τῆς σελήνης πλήρης
γένοιτο. οὗτοι μὲν οὖν τὴν παν-σέληνον ἔμενον.

122. X. *Gallant Conduct of Platæa.*

Ἀθηναίοις δὲ τε-ταγμένοις ἐν τεμένει Ἡρακλέους,
τῷ πρὸ Μαραθῶνος, ἐπῆλθον βοηθοῦντες οἱ Πλα-
ταιεῖς πανδημεί. καὶ γὰρ πιεζόμενοί ποτε ὑπὸ^{το}
Θηβαίων, ἐ-δε-δώκεσαν ἑαυτοὺς Ἀθηναίοις, οἵ πολ-
λάκις ἐπ-ήρκεσαν αὐτοῖς. νῦν δὲ ἥκον εἰς Μαρα-
θῶνα βοηθοῦντες Ἀθηναίοις μόνοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

123. XI. *Divided Counsels. The Council of War will not fight.*

τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοῖς ἐγίγνοντο δίχα
αἱ γνῶμαι. οἱ μὲν γὰρ οὐκ εἴων συνάπτειν τὴν

μάχην· ‘ολίγοι γὰρ ἡμεῖς ἐσμεν,’ ἔφασαν, ‘ἡ δὲ στρατιὰ τῶν Μήδων ἀν-αρίθμητος.’ οἱ δὲ περὶ Μιλτιάδην ἐβούλοντο μάχεσθαι. ὡς δὲ δίχα ἐγένοντο, ἥλθεν ὁ Μιλτιάδης πρὸς Καλλίμαχον τὸν πολέμ-αρχον καὶ ἔλεγεν —

124. XII. *Miltiades appeals to the Polemarch.*

‘ἐν σοὶ νῦν, Καλλίμαχε, ἔστιν ἡ καταδουλῶσαι Ἀθήνας ἡ ἐλευθέρας ποιήσαντι δόξαν καταλείπειν ἀ-θάνατον, οἷαν οὐδὲ Ἀρμόδιός τε καὶ Ἀριστογείτων κατέλιπον· νῦν γὰρ Ἀθηναῖοι ἥκουσιν εἰς κίνδυνον μέγιστον δὴ τῶν πρίν. καὶ ἦν μὲν ὑπ-ακούσωσι τοῖς Μήδοις, πείσονται τὰ ἔσχατα παραδεδομένοι· Ἰππίᾳ, ἦν δὲ αὖ περιγένωνται, πρῶτοι Ἐλλήνων ἔσονται. τοιούτου παρόντος τοῦ καιροῦ, ἡμεῖς οἱ δέκα στρατηγοὶ δίχα ψηφιζόμεθα, οἱ μὲν κελεύοντες μάχεσθαι, οἱ δὲ οὐκ ἔωντες. καὶ ἦν μὲν νῦν μὴ μαχώμεθα, ἐλπίζω μεγάλην τινὰ στάσιν ἐμ-πεσοῦσαν ἐκ-πλήξειν τὰς γνώμας τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὥστε μηδίσαι· ἦν δ’ αὖ μαχώμεθα, πρὶν προ-δότας τινὰς καταλαμβάνειν τὰ πράγματα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, σὺν θεοῖς νικήσομεν. ταῦτα οὖν πάντα ἐκ σοῦ ἤρτηται· ἦν γὰρ σὺ τῇ ἐμῇ γνώμῃ προσ-θῆ, ἔσται σοι πατρίς τε ἐλευθέρα καὶ πόλις πρώτη τῶν ἐν Ἐλλάδι· ἦν δ’ αὖ τὴν τῶν ἑτέρων γνώμην ἔλη, ἔσται σοι τὰ ἐναντία τούτων τῶν ἀγαθῶν.’

125. *XIII. He agrees to fight.*

ταῦτα λέγων ὁ Μιλτιάδης τῇ ἑαυτοῦ γνώμῃ προσκτᾶται τὸν Καλλίμαχον· προσγενομένης δὲ τῆς τοῦ πολεμάρχου γνώμης, ἔδοξε συνάπτειν τὴν μάχην. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μάχεσθαι βουλόμενοι τῶν στρατηγῶν, ὡς ἐκάστου ἐγίγνετο ἡ ἡγεμονία τῆς ἡμέρας, παρεδίδοσαν Μιλτιάδη· ὁ δὲ ὅμως οὐ συνῆπτε τὴν μάχην, πρὶν ἑαυτοῦ ἡ ἡγεμονία ἐγένετο.

126. *XIV. The Order of Battle.*

ώς δὲ περιῆλθεν ἡ ἡμέρα, ἐνταῦθα ἐτάσσοντο Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν τῷ Μαραθῶνι ὡς μαχούμενοι. καὶ τοῦ μὲν δεξιοῦ κέρως ἡγεῦτο Καλλίμαχος ὁ πολέμαρχος. καὶ αἱ μὲν φυλαὶ ἐτάσσοντο ἔχόμεναι ἀλλήλων· τελευταῖοι δὲ ἦσαν, ἔχοντες τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας, οἱ Πλαταιεῖς. τότε δὲ τασσομένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἐξ-ισοῦτο οὕτω τὸ στρατόπεδον τῷ Μηδικῷ, ὥστε τὸ μὲν μέσον ἐγίγνετο ἐπ' ὀλίγων καὶ ταύτη ἀ-σθενέστατον ἦν τὸ στρατόπεδον· τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον ἔρρωτο τῷ πλήθει.

127. *XV. The Charge.*

ώς δὲ ἦσαν διατεταγμένοι καὶ τὰ σφάγια ἐγίγνετο καλὰ, ἐνταῦθα οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ὡς ἀφείθησαν, δρόμῳ ἥεσταν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους. ἀπ-

εῖχον δὲ οὐκ ἔλασσον ἢ ὀκτὼ σταδίους· οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ὁρῶντες τε ταῦτα, καὶ δρόμῳ ἐπιόντας, παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς δεξόμενοι· ἐνόμιζον δὲ αὐτοὺς παραφρονεῖν καὶ ταχὺ ἀπολεῖσθαι, ὁρῶντες ὀλίγους ὄντας καὶ τούτους δρόμῳ χωροῦντας, οὕθ' ἵππεων ὑπαρχόντων αὐτοῖς οὕτε τοξευμάτων. ταῦτα μὲν οἱ βάρβαροι ἐνόμιζον· Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἀθρόοι τε προσέμιξαν τοῖς βαρβάροις καὶ ἐμάχοντο ἀξίως λόγου· πρῶτοι μὲν γὰρ Ἑλλήνων πάντων, ὅν ἡμεῖς ἴσμεν, δρόμῳ ἔχώρησαν ἐπὶ πολεμίους, πρῶτοι δὲ ἀνέσχοντο ἐσθῆτά τε Μηδικὴν ὁρῶντες καὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας τοὺς ταύτην ἡμφιεσμένους· πρότερον δὲ ἦν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα τῶν Μήδων φοβερὸν ἀκοῦσαι.

128. XVI. *Victory of Wings. Defeat of Centre.*
Final Victory.

τούτων δὲ μαχομένων πολὺν χρόνον ἐν Μαραθῶνι, τὸ μὲν μέσον τοῦ στρατοπέδου ἐνίκων οἱ βάρβαροι· ἐνταῦθα μὲν γὰρ Πέρσαι τε αὐτοὶ καὶ Σάκαι ἥσαν τεταγμένοι, ἡ δὲ τάξις τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀσθενεστάτη ἦν· τοῦτο μὲν δὴ τὸ μέρος ἐνίκων τε οἱ βάρβαροι καὶ ῥήξαντες ἐδίωκον εἰς τὴν μεσόγαιαν· τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον ἐνίκων μὲν Ἀθηναῖοί τε καὶ Πλαταιεῖς, νικῶντες δὲ τοὺς μὲν τετραμμένους τῶν βαρβάρων φεύγειν εἶων· τοῖς δὲ τὸ αὐτῶν μέσον ῥήξασιν ἐμάχοντό τε καὶ, συναγαγόντες ἀμφοτέρωθεν τὰ κέρα, τοὺς νικῶντας ἐνίκων Ἀθη-

ναῖοι. καὶ οὕτω φεύγουσι τοῖς Πέρσαις εἴποντο
ὅπισθεν, κατακόπτοντες ἀεὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας, ἔστε καὶ
ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν ἀφίκοντο. ἐνταῦθα δὲ πῦρ
τε γῆτουν τοὺς ἀκολούθους καὶ ἐπ-ελαμβάνοντο τῶν
νεῶν.

129. XVII. *Fight at the Ships.*

ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἀπέθανον ὁ τε πολέμαρχος Καλλί-
μαχος, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος ἀγαθὸς, καὶ Στησίλαος τῶν
στρατηγῶν· καὶ Κυναίγειρος ὁ Εὐφορίωνος ἐπι-
λαβόμενος τῆς πρύμνης νεώς τινος, ἀπ-εκόπη τε
τὴν χεῖρα πελέκει καὶ ἔπεσεν. ἔπεσον δὲ ἄλλοι
Ἄθηναίων πολλοί τε καὶ ὀνομαστοί. ἐπτὰ μὲν δὴ
τῶν νεῶν ἐπ-εκράτησαν τρόπῳ τοιούτῳ οἱ Ἀθη-
ναῖοι.

130. XVIII. *The Persians sail around to Phalerum.
Signal of the Shield.*

ταῖς δὲ λοιπαῖς οἱ βάρβαροι περιέπλεον Σούνιον,
βουλόμενοι φθάσαι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἀφικόμενοι
εἰς τὸ ἄστυ. καὶ ἐπ-ενοήθησαν ταῦτα, ὡς ἐλέγετο,
οἱ Πέρσαι προ-δοτῶν τινων μηχανῆς· οὗτοι γὰρ
συνθέμενοι τοῖς Πέρσαις, ὡς ὑπ-ωπτεύετο, ἀν-
έδειξαν ἀσπίδα αὐτοῖς ἥδη οὖσιν ἐν ταῖς ναυσί.
τότε δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι καὶ αὐτοὶ ὡς τάχιστα ἐβοήθουν
οἴκαδε· καὶ ἐφθασαν ἀφικόμενοι, οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι
ταῖς ναυσὶ μετέωροι μὲν ἔτι ἦσαν ἥδη δὲ ἐπ-εισ-
πλευσόμενοι εἰς Φάληρον· τοῦτο γὰρ ἦν τότε τὸ

ἐπίνειον τῶν Ἀθηναίων. ἵδοντες δὲ κατελθὸν τὸ στράτευμα, ἀπέπλεον ὅπιστα ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀσίας.

131. *XIX. The Spartans come too late, but see the Battlefield.*

τῶν δὲ Λακεδαιμονίων ἥκου εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας δισχίλιοι μετὰ τὴν παν-σέληνον, τοσαύτη σπουδῇ χρησάμενοι, ὥστε τριταῖοι ἐκ Σπάρτης ἐγένοντο ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ. ὕστεροι δὲ ἀφικόμενοι τῆς μάχης, ἐβούλοντο ὅμως θεάσασθαι τοὺς Μῆδους· καὶ οὕτως ἐλθόντες εἰς τὸν Μαραθῶνα ἐθεῶντο τοὺς νεκρούς. θεασάμενοι δὲ κατῆλθόν τε καὶ αἰνοῦντες τούς τε Ἀθηναίους καὶ τὸ ἔργον ἀπ-ηλλάσσοντο οἴκαδε. ἐν δὲ ταύτῃ τῇ ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχῃ ἀπέθανον τῶν βαρβάρων μάλιστα ἔξακισχίλιοι καὶ τετρακόσιοι ἄνδρες. Ἀθηναίων δὲ ἑκατὸν ἐνενήκοντα καὶ δύο.

132. I. *Entering Manhood, Hercules sees two Women at a Distance.*

Πρόδικος ὁ σοφιστής φησι Ἡρακλέα (ὅτε δὴ ἐκ παιδὸς ἔμελλε ἀνὴρ γενέσθαι) ἐξελθόντα εἰς τόπον ἡσυχον καθῆσθαι· οἱ γὰρ νέοι, ἥδη αὐτοκράτορες γενόμενοι, τούτω τῷ καιρῷ δηλοῦσιν εἴτε τὴν δι' ἀρετῆς ὁδὸν τρέψονται, εἴτε τὴν διὰ κακίας· καὶ Πρόδικός φησι αὐτῷ δύο γυναικας μεγάλας φανῆναι. τούτων μία καλὴ ἦν τὸ σῶμα καὶ τοὺς

δόφθαλμοὺς καὶ τὴν ἐσθῆτα. ἡ δ' ἔτέρα διὰ τοῦ χρώματος λευκοτέρα τε καὶ ἐρυθροτέρα τοῦ ὄντος ἐδόκει· μείζων δὲ τῆς φύσεως ἦν διὰ τοῦ βίον κακὸν διάγειν.

I33. II. *They approach. The latter, running ahead, speaks.*

ώς δὲ ἐγένοντο πλησιαίτερον τοῦ Ἡρακλέους, ἡ μὲν πρόσθεν προήει κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον, ἡ δ' ἔτέρα θεῖν ἄρχεται ὡς πρώτη παρ' αὐτὸν ἀφίκηται. εἰπεν οὖν ἔτι προτρέχουσα, ‘ ὅρῶ σε, ὁ Ἡράκλεις, ἀποροῦντα ποίαν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὸν βίον τράπη. ἐὰν οὖν ἐμὲ φίλην ποιήσῃ, ἐπὶ τὴν ἡδίστην τε καὶ ῥάστην ὁδὸν ἄξω σε, καὶ οὐδεμιᾶς μὲν τῶν ἡδονῶν ἄπ-ει, τῶν δὲ πόνων ἄπειρος διαβιώσει· πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ οὐ πολέμων οὐδὲ πραγμάτων φροντιεῖς, ἀλλὰ διάξεις σκοπούμενος πῶς ἀν ἐσθίων καὶ πίνων καὶ καθεύδων μάλιστα τερφθείης.’

καὶ ὁ Ἡρακλῆς ἀκούσας ταῦτα, ‘ ὁ γύναι,’ ἔφη, ‘ ὄνομα δέ σοι τί ἐστιν;’ ἡ δὲ ἔφη, ‘ οἱ μὲν ἐμοὶ φίλοι καλοῦσί με Εὔδαιμονίαν· οἱ δὲ μισοῦντες ὄνομάζουσί με Κακίαν.’

I34. III. *The other states her Case.*

καὶ ἐν τούτῳ ἡ ἔτέρα προσελθοῦσα εἶπε, ‘ καὶ ἐγὼ ἥκω πρὸς σὲ, ὁ Ἡράκλεις, εἰδυῖα τοὺς γεννήσαντάς σε, καὶ τὴν σὴν φύσιν. ἐξ ὧν ἐλπίζω, εἰ

τὴν πρὸς ἐμὲ ὁδὸν τράποιο, σφόδρ³ ἄν σε τῶν καλῶν καὶ σεμνῶν ἐργάτην ἀγαθὸν γενέσθαι. οὐκ ἔξαπατήσω δέ σε προοιμίοις ἡδουνῆς, ἀλλ’ ἥπερ οἱ θεοὶ δι-έθεσαν πάντα ταῦτα, μετ’ ἀληθείας λέξω· τῶν γὰρ ὅντῶν ἀγαθῶν καὶ καλῶν οὐδὲν ἄνευ πόνου καὶ ἐπιμελείας θεοὶ διδόασιν ἀνθρώποις· ἀλλ’ εἴτε τοὺς θεοὺς ἵλεως εἶναι σοι βούλει, θεραπευτέον τοὺς θεούς· εἴτε ὑπὸ φίλων ἐθέλεις ἀγαπᾶσθαι, τοὺς φίλους εὐ-εργετητέον· εἰ δὲ καὶ τῷ σώματι βούλει δυνατὸς εἶναι, τῇ γνώμῃ ὑπηρετεῖν ἐθιστέον τὸ σῶμα, καὶ γυμναστέον σὺν πόνοις καὶ ἴδρωτι.’

135. *IV. Vice makes a last Appeal.*

καὶ ἡ Κακία ὑπολαβοῦσα εἶπεν, ‘ἐν-νοεῖς, ὁ ‘Ηράκλεις, ὡς χαλεπὴν καὶ μακρὰν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὰς εὐφροσύνας ἡ γυνή σοι αὗτη δι-ηγεῖται; ἐγὼ δὲ ῥᾳδίαν καὶ βραχεῖαν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὴν εὐ-δαιμονίαν ἄξω σε.’

136. *V. Virtue denounces Vice, and compares their Devotees.*

καὶ ἡ Ἀρετὴ εἶπεν, ‘ὁ τλῆμον, τί δὲ σὺ ἀγαθὸν ἔχεις; ἡ τί ἡδὺ οἶσθα, τούτων ἔνεκα μηδὲν πράττειν ἐθέλουσα; ἦτις οὐδὲ τὴν τῶν ἡδέων ἐπιθυμίαν ἀναμένεις, ἀλλὰ πρὶν ἐπιθυμῆσαι, ἐμ-πίπλασαι, πρὶν μὲν πεινῆν, ἐσθίουσα, πρὶν δὲ διψῆν, πίνουσα·

οὐδὲ διὰ τὸ πονεῖν, ἀλλὰ διὰ τὸ μηδὲν ἔχειν ὅ τι ποιῆις, ὑπνου ἐπιθυμεῖς. ἀ-θάνατος δὲ οὖσα, ἐκ θεῶν μὲν ἀπ-έρριψαι, ὑπὸ δὲ ἀνθρώπων ἀγαθῶν ἀ-τιμάζει. τοῦ δὲ πάντων ἡδίστου ἀκούσματος, ἐπαίνου ἑαυτῆς, ἀν-ήκοος εἰ, καὶ τοῦ πάντων ἡδίστου θεάματος ἀ-θέατος· οὐδὲν γὰρ πώποτε σαυτῆς ἔργον καλὸν τεθέασαι. τίς δ' ἀν σοι λεγούσῃ τι πιστεύσειεν; ἢ τίς ἀν εὑ φρονῶν τῶν σῶν φίλων τολμήσειεν εἶναι; οἱ μὲν νέοι τοῖς σώμασιν ἀ-δύνατοι εἰσι, πρεσβύτεροι δὲ ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἀ-νόητοι. ἐγὼ δὲ σύνειμι μὲν τοῖς θεοῖς, σύνειμι δὲ ἀνθρώποις τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς. ἔργον δὲ καλὸν χωρὶς ἐμοῦ οὐποτε γίγνεται. τιμῶμαι δὲ μάλιστα πάντων, καὶ παρὰ θεοῖς καὶ ἀνθρώποις. ἔστι δὲ τοῖς μὲν ἐμοῖς φίλοις ἡδεῖα ἀπόλαυσις καὶ σίτων καὶ ποτῶν· ἀν-έχονται γὰρ, ἕως ἀν ἐπιθυμήσωσιν αὐτῶν. ὑπνος δ' αὐτοῖς πάρεστιν ἡδίων ἢ τοῖς ἀμόχθοις, καὶ οὔτε ἀπολείποντες αὐτὸν ἄχθονται, οὔτε διὰ τοῦτον ἀμελοῦσι τὰ δέοντα πράττειν. καὶ οἱ μὲν νέοι τοῖς τῶν πρεσβυτέρων ἐπαίνοις χαίρουσιν, οἱ δὲ γεραίτεροι ταῖς τῶν νέων τιμαῖς ἀγάλλονται· καὶ δι' ἐμὲ φίλοι μὲν θεοῖς ὄντες, ἀγαπητοὶ δὲ φίλοις, τίμιοι δὲ πατρίσιν, ὅταν ἔλθῃ τὸ πε-πρωμένον τέλος, οὐ μετὰ λήθης ἀ-τιμοι κεῖνται, ἀλλὰ μετὰ μνήμης τὸν ἀεὶ χρόνον ὑμνούμενοι θάλλουσι. τοιαῦτά σοι, ὁ παῖ τοκέων ἀγαθῶν Ἡράκλεις, ἔξεστι διαπονησαμένῳ τὴν μακαριστοτάτην εὐ-δαιμονίαν κεκτῆσθαι.'

137. *Gordius receives a wonderful Omen from Zeus.*

Γόρδιος ἐλέγετο εἶναι τῶν πάλαι Φρυγῶν ἀνὴρ πένης. ἀροῦντος δέ ποτε ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς ἐπ-έπτετο ἐπὶ τὸν ζυγὸν ἀετὸς καὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἐπ-έμεινε καθ-ήμενος. ὁ δὲ ἐκ-πλαγεὶς τῇ ὄψει ἤζει μὲν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν κοινωσόμενος τοῖς μάντεσι, πορευόμενος δὲ ἐν-έτυχε παρθένῳ ὑδρευομένῃ καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῇ τὰ περὶ τοῦ ἀετοῦ. ἡ δὲ (ἥν γὰρ καὶ αὐτὴ τοῦ μαντικοῦ γένους) ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν ἐπ-αν-ελθόντα εἰς τὸν αὐτὸν ἄγρὸν θύειν τῷ Διὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ. ὁ δὲ ἐδεήθη τῆς κόρης συνέπεσθαί τε καὶ γῆμασθαι αὐτῷ. καὶ ἔφυ αὐτοῖν παῖς ὄνομα Μίδας. ἥδη δὲ ἀνδρὸς γενομένου τοῦ παιδὸς καλοῦ τε καὶ γενναίου, ἐστασίαζόν ποτε οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει, καὶ ἐγένετο αὐτοῖς χρησμὸς ὡς ἄμαξα ἄξει αὐτοῖς βασιλέα καὶ ὡς οὗτος καταπαύσει τὴν στάσιν. αὐτοῖς δ' ἔτι περὶ τούτων βουλευομένοις ἔτυχε προσελθὼν ὁ Μίδας ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν καὶ τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ ἐπ-έστη ἄμάξη. οἱ δὲ συμβαλόμενοι τὸ χρῆμα ἐκ τοῦ μαντείου ἔγνωσάν τε τοῦτον ἐκεῖνον ὅντα, ὃν ὁ θεὸς αὐτοῖς ἔφραζεν, καὶ αὐτὸν μὲν βασιλέα κατ-έστησαν τὸν Μίδαν, τὴν δὲ ἄμαξαν ἐν τῷ νεῷ ἀν-έθηκαν.

STORY OF THERMOPYLAE.

B. C. 480.

138. I. *Xerxes' approach. His Fleet shattered by Divine Interference.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ Ξέρξης εἰς Ἑλλάδα ἐξ-ήλαυνε, τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡ γνώμη ἐγένετο τὴν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις δί-οδον φυλάξαι· αὕτη γὰρ στενὴ ἦν καὶ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν Ξέρξου στρατιωτῶν οὐδαμῶς ἀν βοήθεια εἴη αὐτῷ. αἱ δὲ νῆες αὐτοῦ ὥρμουν οὐ πόρρω τῶν Θερμοπυλῶν, ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου πλεύσαντες· πρὸ δὲ τοῦ πρᾶγμα χρησιμώτατον τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἐγένετο· ὁ γὰρ ἄνεμος, ὁ καλούμενος Βορέας, κατὶών ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν βαρβάρων ναῦς, δι-έφθειρεν οὐκ ἐλάσσονας ἡ τετρακοσίας, πρὸς ἀνδράσιν ἀν-αρίθμοις καὶ χρήμασιν ὡς πλείστοις. ἥδοντο δὴ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀκούσαντες ταῦτα, καὶ λέγουσι Βορέαν γαμβρὸν εἶναι αὐτοῖς ὡς Ἀττικὴν ἔχοντα γυναικα. ἐπειδὴ οὖν ἔμαθον ὅτι αὔξεται ὁ χειμὼν, καὶ πρὸ τούτου, ἔθνόν τε καὶ ἐπ-εκαλοῦντο τὸν Βορέαν δια-φθεῖραι τῶν βαρβάρων τὰς ναῦς. ὁ δὲ οὖν ἄνεμος ἐπραξέτε ταῦτα καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἱερὸν Βορέου ὠκοδομοῦντο παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν Ἰλισσόν.

139. II. *Greek and Persian face each other.*

Ξέρξης δὲ καὶ ὁ πεζὸς, πορευθέντες διὰ Θετταλίας, ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο ἐν τῇ Τραχινίᾳ, οἱ δὲ δὴ Ἑλληνες

ἐν τῇ διόδῳ. καλεῖται δὲ ὁ χῶρος οὗτος ὑπὸ μὲν τῶν πλειόνων Ἑλλήνων Θερμοπύλαι, ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν περιοίκων Πύλαι. ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο οὖν ἑκάτεροι ἐν τούτοις τοῖς χωρίοις. οἴδε δὴ ἡσαν Ἑλλήνων οἱ ὑπομένοντες τὸν Πέρσην ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χώρῳ. Σπαρτιατῶν μὲν τριακόσιοι ὄπλιται σὺν Λεωνίδᾳ τῷ Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεῦ, ἀπὸ δὲ Κορίνθου τετρακόσιοι, καὶ Θηβαίων τετρακόσιοι, καὶ πλείους ἡ τετρακισχίλιοι ἀπὸ τῶν ἄλλων πόλεων.

140. III. *Some are for a Retreat. Leonidas will not desert his Post.*

οἱ δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις Ἑλληνες, ἐπειδὴ πρὸ τῆς εἰσβολῆς ἐγένετο ὁ Πέρσης, φοβούμενοι ἐβουλεύοντο περὶ ἀπαλλαγῆς. τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις Πελοποννησίοις ἔδόκει ἐλθεῖν τε εἰς Πελοπόννησον καὶ τὸν ἴσθμὸν ἔχειν ἐν φυλακῇ. Λεωνίδας δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις τε μένειν ἐψηφίζετο καὶ πέμπειν ἀγγέλους εἰς τὰς πόλεις κελεύοντας ἐπιβοηθεῖν, ὡς αὐτῶν οὕτως ὀλίγων ὅντων τοὺς Μῆδους ἀλέξασθαι.

141. IV. *Xerxes' Scout finds little to report.*

ταῦτα βουλευομένων αὐτῶν, ἐπεμπεῖ Ξέρξης ἵππέα ἰδεῖν ὅπόσοι τέ εἰσι καὶ ὃ τι ποιοῦεν. ὃν δὲ ἔτι ἐν Θετταλίᾳ ἀκούει ὅτι ἡ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατιὰ ὀλίγη ἐστὶ καὶ ὁ ἥγεμων Λεωνίδας, ὃν γένος Ἡρακλεῖδης. ὡς δὲ προσήλασεν ὁ ἵππεὺς πρὸς

τὸ στρατόπεδον, οὐκ ἐθεῖτο τὸ πᾶν στρατόπεδον· τοὺς γὰρ τεταγμένους ἔσω τοῦ τείχους οὐκ ἐξῆν κατ-ιδεῖν. ἐμάνθανεν οὖν τοὺς ἔξω, καὶ ἔτυχον δὴ οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον ἔξω τεταγμένοι. τοὺς μὲν ἑ-ώρα γυμναζομένους, τοὺς δὲ τὰς κόμας κτενιζομένους. ταῦτα δὴ θεώμενος ἐθαύμαζε καὶ τὸ πλῆθος ἐμάνθανεν. μαθὼν δὲ πάντα, ἀπ-ήλαυνε καθ' ἡσυχίαν· οὐ γάρ τις ἐδίωκεν αὐτόν. ἀπ-ελθὼν δὲ ἐλεγε Ξέρξη πάντα ὅσα ἑ-ωράκει.

142. *V. Xerxes perplexed. Demaratus explains the Behavior of the Greeks.*

Ξέρξη δὲ γελοῖα ἐφαίνοντο ποιεῖν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι. μετεπέμψατο οὖν Δημάρατον ὃς ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἦν· ὁ δ' ἤλθεν. ἥρωτα δὲ Ξέρξης ὃ τι οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ποιήσουσιν. ὁ δὲ εἶπε, ‘πρότερον μὲν τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἐλεγον καὶ νῦν δὴ λέξω. ἀκουσον οὖν. οὗτοι οἱ ἄνδρες ἥκουσι μαχούμενοι ἡμῶν περὶ τῆς εἰσ-όδου, καὶ ταῦτα παρα-σκευάζονται· νόμος γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἐστι τὰς κεφαλὰς κοσμεῖσθαι ἐπὰν μέλλωσι κινδυνεύειν τῇ ψυχῇ. ἐὰν τούτους καὶ τοὺς ἐν Σπάρτῃ νικῶμεν, ἐστιν οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἐθνος ἀνθρώπων ὃ σοι, ὡς βασιλεῦ, μαχεῖται· νῦν γὰρ πρὸς καλλίστην πόλιν τε καὶ ἀρίστους ἄνδρας ἔξ-ελαύνεις.’ ταῦτα δὲ λέγων οὐκ ἐπειθε Ξέρξη.

143. VI. *The Medes fail to force a Way.*

τέσσαρας μὲν δὴ ἡμέρας περι-έμενεν ὁ Ξέρξης, ἐλπίζων αὐτοὺς οἴκαδε ἀπιέναι. πέμπτη δὲ, ὡς οὐκ ἐποιοῦντο ταῦτα, πέμπει ἐπ' αὐτοὺς Μήδους τε καὶ Κισσίους, κελεύσας ἄγειν ἐκείνους τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους πρὸς ἑαυτόν. ἐν δὲ τῇ μάχῃ πολλοὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἀπ-έθανον· ἀλλὰ δὴ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων οὐδένα εἶλον οἱ Μῆδοι. δῆλον δ' ἐγένετο πᾶσι καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα αὐτῷ βασιλεῖ, ὅτι πολλοὶ μὲν ἄνθρωποι ἦσαν, ὀλίγοι δὲ ἄνδρες.

144. VII. *The Immortals, under Hydarnes, next make the Attempt,*

ἐπειδὴ δὲ οἱ Μῆδοι οὐδὲν ἐποιοῦντο, ἐνταῦθα οὗτοι μὲν ὑπ-εξ-ήεσαν, οἵ δὲ Πέρσαι ἐπήεσαν, οὓς ἀ-θανάτους ἐκάλει βασιλεὺς, ὃν ἥρχεν Τδάρνης, ὡσπερ δὴ οὗτοί γε ῥᾳδίως νικήσοντες. ὡς δὲ καὶ οὗτοι συνέμισγον τοῖς Ἑλλησιν, οὐδὲν πλέον ἐφέροντο τῆς στρατιᾶς τῆς Μηδικῆς, ἀλλὰ τὰ αὐτά· ἐν γὰρ στενο-πόρῳ τε χώρῳ ἐμάχοντο, καὶ δόρασι βραχυτέροις ἔχρωντο ἢ οἱ Ἑλληνες, καὶ οὐκ εἶχον πλήθει χρήσασθαι. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ ἐμάχοντο ἀξίως λόγου. καί ποτε ἐν ἀ-ταξίᾳ ὡς ἔοικεν ἐφυγον· οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ὅρῶντες ἐκείνους φεύγοντας βοῇ ἐπήεσαν, οἵ δὲ εὐθὺς ἐν τάξει γενόμενοι,

κατέβαλλον ὡς πλείστους τῶν βαρβάρων. ἐνταῦθα καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν ἔπιπτον ὄλύγοι.

145. VIII. and are foiled. *Xerxes frightened.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ ἀ-θάνατοι οὐδὲν ποιεῦν ἔδύναντο, ὅπίσω ἀπήλαυνον. ἐν δὲ τῇ μάχῃ λέγεται βασιλέα τρὶς ἀναδραμεῖν ἐκ τοῦ θρόνου, δείσαντα περὶ τῇ στρατᾶ. τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ οἱ βάρβαροι οὐδὲν ἄμεινον ἔποιήσαντο. καὶ γὰρ οἱ Ἕλληνες κατὰ τάξεις τε καὶ κατ' ἔθνη κεκοσμημένοι ἥσαν, καὶ ἐν μέρει ἔκαστοι ἐμάχοντο, πλὴν Φωκέων· οὗτοι δὲ εἰς τὸ ὄρος ἐτάχθησαν φυλάξοντες τὴν ἀτραπόν. οἱ οὖν Πέρσαι ἀθισ ἀπήλαυνον.

146. IX. *Ephialtes brings information of a secret Path,*

ἀ-ποροῦντος δὲ βασιλέως ὃ τι ποιήσεται ἐν τῷ παρόντι πράγματι, Ἐφιάλτης ἐλθὼν πρὸς αὐτὸν (καὶ γὰρ μέγα τι παρὰ βασιλέως ἐδόκει λήψεσθαι) ἔλεγεν ἀτραπὸν εἶναι διὰ τοῦ ὄρους φέρουσαν εἰς Θερμοπύλας καὶ οὕτω βασιλέα δυνήσεσθαι τοὺς ἐν τῇ εἰσ-βολῇ Ἕλληνας διαφθεῖραι. περι-χαρῆς δὲ γενόμενος, Ξέρξης ἀπέπεμπεν Ὑδάρνη καὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας αὐτοῦ.

147. X. by which Hydarnes ascends by night.

κατὰ ταύτην δὴ τὴν ἀτραπὸν οἱ Πέρσαι τὸν Ἀσωπὸν διαβάντες ἐπορεύοντο πᾶσαν τὴν νύκτα.

ἡμέρα τε δὴ ἐγίγνετο καὶ ἀφικνοῦντο ἐπ' ἀκρωτηρίῳ τοῦ ὕρους. ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἐφύλασσον, ὡς καὶ πρότερόν μοι δεδήλωται, χίλιοι ὄπλιται Φωκέων. ἀλλὰ οἱ Πέρσαι ἐλάνθανον ἀναβαίνοντες, τὸ ὕρος πᾶν ὃν ἐπί-πλεων δένδρων. πρὶν δὲ τὰ ὄπλα ἀνέλαβον οἱ Φωκεῖς, ἥδη οἱ βάρβαροι παρῆσαν. ἐνταῦθα Ἐδάρνης φοβηθεὶς μὴ ὅσι Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ἤρετο τὸν Ἐφιάλτην οἵτινες εἴησαν οἱ ἄνδρες· πυθόμενος δὲ διέταττε τοὺς Πέρσας ὡς εἰς μάχην. τῶν δὲ Περσῶν τοξευόντων, οἱ Φωκεῖς ἔφυγόν τε καὶ παρ-εσκευάζοντο ὡς ἀπ-ολούμενοι. οἱ δὲ ἀμφὶ Ἐφιάλτη καὶ Ἐδάρνη οὐδένα λόγον Φωκέων ποιησάμενοι κατέβαινον τὸ ὕρος κατὰ τάχος.

148. XI. *The Greeks awake to their Doom.*

τοῖς δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις Ἐλλησι πρῶτον μὲν ὁ μάντις Μεγιστίας, εἰσιδὼν εἰς τὰ ἱερὰ, ἔφρασε τὸν μέλλοντα θάνατον, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ αὐτόμολοι ἥεσαν οἱ ἔξ-ήγγειλαν τὴν περίοδον τῶν Περσῶν. οὗτοι μὲν, ἔτι νυκτὸς οὔσης, ἐσήμηναν, τρίτοι δὲ οἱ ἡμερο-σκόποι, καταδραμόντες ἀπὸ τῶν ἀκρων. ἐνταῦθα ἐβούλεύοντο οἱ Ἐλληνες, καὶ αὐτῶν δύο αἱ γνῶμαι ἥσαν· οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἐλεγον ἀμεινον εἶναι τὴν τάξιν ἐκλιπεῖν, οἱ δὲ ἀντ-έλεγον· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μὲν ἀπῆλθον, οἱ δὲ αὐτῶν παρὰ Λεωνίδου μένειν αὐτοῦ παρεσκευάζοντο. λέγεται δὲ αὐτὸς Λεωνίδας ἀποπέμψαι τοὺς βουλομένους ἀπιέναι·

αὐτῷ δὲ καὶ τοῖς παροῦσι Σπαρτιατῶν οὐκ ἔχειν
καλῶς ἐκλιπεῖν τὴν τάξιν εἰς ἦν ἥλθον φυλά-
ξοντες.

149. XII. *Leonidas and Megistias the Prophet choose to die.*

Λεωνίδᾳ δὲ μένοντι ἐν Θερμοπύλαις κλέος μέγα¹
ἔγενετο, καὶ τὴν Σπάρτης εὐδαιμονίαν οὐκ ἡτίμησεν.
ὁ γὰρ θεὸς ἐν Δελφοῖς ἔχρα τάδε, ‘ἢ Λακεδαιμονα
διαφθείρασθαι ὑπὸ τῶν βαρβάρων ἢ τὸν βασιλέα
ἀπολεῖσθαι.’ μεμνημένος δὲ τούτων Λεωνίδας ἀπέ-
πεμψε τοὺς συμμάχους τε καὶ τὸν μάντιν ἔμελλεν
σὺν αὐτοῖς ἀποπέμψειν ἵνα μὴ ἀποθάνῃ. ὁ δὲ,
καίπερ ἀποπεμπόμενος, οὐκ ἀπέλιπε τὸν δὲ αὐτοῦ
παῖδα, δύντα μονογενῆ, ἀπέπεμψεν.

150. XIII. *Nor will the Thespians go.*

οἱ μὲν σύμμαχοι οἱ ἀποπεμπόμενοι ω̄χοντό τε
ἀπιόντες καὶ ἐπείθοντο Λεωνίδᾳ. οἱ δὲ Θεσπιεῖς καὶ
Θηβαῖοι κατέμειναν μόνοι παρὰ Λακεδαιμονίοις.
τούτων δὲ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἔμενον καίπερ οὐ βουλόμενοι.
κατεῖχε γὰρ αὐτοὺς Λεωνίδας. οἱ δὲ Θεσπιεῖς ἐκόντες
μάλιστα, οἱ οὐκ ἔφασαν ἀπολιπόντες Λεωνίδαν καὶ
τοὺς μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀπ-αλλάξεσθαι, ἀλλὰ καταμείναντες
συναπέθανον. ἐστρατήγει δὲ αὐτῶν Δημόφιλος.

151. XIV. *The final Onset.*

οἱ τε δὴ βάρβαροι, οἱ ἀμφὶ Ξέρξη, προσήεσαν,
καὶ οἱ ἀμφὶ Λεωνίδαν Ἕλληνες, ὡς τὴν ἐπὶ θανάτῳ
ἔξ-οδον ποιησόμενοι, ἐπὶ τὸν βαρβάρους ἔξήλασαν.
τότε δὲ συμμίσγοντες ἔξω τῶν στενῶν ἐπιπτον
πολλοὶ τῶν βαρβάρων· ὅπισθεν γὰρ οἱ τῶν βαρβά-
ρων ἥγεμόνες, ἔχοντες μάστιγας, ἐρράπιζον πάντα
ἄνδρα, εἰς τὸ πρόσω ἐλαύνοντες. πολλοὶ μὲν αὐτῶν
εἰσέπιπτον εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν καὶ διεφθείροντο,
πολλῷ δὲ πλείους κατεπατοῦντο ζωὶς ὑπ' ἀλλήλων·
ἐπιστάμενοι γὰρ οἱ Ἕλληνες τὸν μέλλοντα θάνατον
θαρραλέως ἐμάχοντο. καὶ Λεωνίδας τε ἐν τούτῳ
τῷ τόπῳ πίπτει, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος ἄριστος, καὶ
ἔτεροι μετ' αὐτοῦ ὄνομαστοὶ Σπαρτιατῶν. καὶ δὴ
ἐνταῦθα πολλοὶ ἄλλοι Πέρσῶν πίπτουσιν οἱ ὄνο-
μαστοὶ ἥσαν καὶ δύο παιδες Δαρείου. Ξέρξου δὴ
δύο ἀδελφοὶ ἐνταῦθα πίπτουσι μαχόμενοι ὑπὲρ τοῦ
νεκροῦ τοῦ Λεωνίδου· πολλοῦ γὰρ οἱ Πέρσαι
ἐποιοῦντο τὸ Λεωνίδου σῶμα λαβεῖν. τέλος δὲ
αὐτὸς ἀπέφερον, τῶν Ἑλλήνων τετράκις τρεψαμένων
τοὺς βαρβάρους. ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἐγίγνετο οἱ Πέρσαι
σὺν Ἐφιάλτῃ παρῆσαν. οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες πάντες,
πλὴν Θηβαίων, εἰς τὸ στενὸν τῆς ὁδοῦ ἀνεχώρουν
δπίσω καὶ ἵζοντο ἐπὶ τὸν κολωνόν. ὁ δὲ κολωνός
ἔστιν ἐν τῇ εἰσόδῳ ὅπου νῦν ὁ λίθινος λέων ἔστηκεν
ἐπὶ Λεωνίδᾳ. αὐτοὺς δὲ, ἐν τούτῳ τῷ τόπῳ ὅντας,

ώς ἀλεξομένους τοὺς πολέμιους μαχαίραις καὶ χερσὶ¹
καὶ στόματι, οἱ βάρβαροι πάντοθεν ἐτόξευον καὶ
ἔβαλλον. τέλος δὲ πάντες ἀπέθανον.

152. XV. *Who was bravest?*

Λακεδαιμονίων δὲ καὶ Θεσπιέων τοιούτων ὄντων,
ὅμως λέγεται ἀνὴρ ἀριστος γενέσθαι Σπαρτιάτης
Διηνέκης. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἀριστεῦσαι λέγονται
Λακεδαιμόνιοι δύο ἀδελφοὶ, Ἀλφειός τε καὶ Μάρων,
Ὀρσιφάντου παῖδες. Θεσπιέων εὐδοκίμει μάλιστα
ἀνὴρ φῶνομα ἦν Διθύραμβος.

153. XVI. *The Spartans are buried where they fell.*

πᾶσιν ἀποθανοῦσιν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις, τοῖς τε Σπαρτιάταις καὶ τοῖς συμμάχοις οἱ ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ μάχῃ
ἔπεσον, γράμματα ἐπιγέγραπται λέγοντα τάδε·

‘μνημόσιν ποτὲ τῇδε τριηκοσίαις ἐμάχοντο
ἐκ Πελοποννάσου χιλιάδες τέτορες.’

154. XVII. *Their Epitaph.*

ταῦτα μὲν δὴ τοῖς πᾶσιν ἐπιγέγραπται, τοῖς δὲ
Σπαρτιάταις μόνοις.

‘ὦ ξεῖν’, ἀγγέλλειν Λακεδαιμονίοις, ὅτι τῇδε
κείμεθα, τοῖς κείνων ρήμασι πειθόμενοι.’

155. I. *Let no one mention lost Salamis.*

ἡ νῆσος Σαλαμὶς ἐν τῷ Σαρωνικῷ κόλπῳ κεῖται,
ἀπέχουσα οὐ πολὺ τῆς παραλίας τῆς Ἀττικῆς.
αὗτη οὖν ἡ νῆσος πάλαι μὲν ὑπὸ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις
ἡν. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν Μεγαρέων ἐλήφθη, οἱ
Ἀθηναῖοι, πολεμήσαντες περὶ αὐτῆς πόλεμον μακρὸν
καὶ δυσ-χερῆ, ἀπέκαμον. ἔθεντο οὖν νόμον μηδενὶ¹
ἔξεναι μήτε εἰπεῖν αὐθις μήτε γράψαι, ὡς χρὴ
τὴν πόλιν ἀντιποιεῖσθαι Σαλαμῖνος. ἐκέλευον δὲ
τὴν ζημίαν εἶναι θάνατον, ἦν τις τοῦτο ποιῆ. ὁ δὲ
Σόλων, ἐν-τιμος τότε ὁν ἐν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἔφερε
ταῦτα βαρέως. καὶ περισκοπῶν εἶδε πολλοὺς τῶν
νεωτέρων πολέμου μὲν ἐπιθυμοῦντας, ἐπαινεῖν δὲ
αὐτὸν οὐ τολμῶντας διὰ τὸν νόμον.

156. II. *By a clever Ruse, Solon gets the Law repealed.*

προσεποιεῖτο οὖν μαίνεσθαι, καὶ συνθεὶς κρύ-
βδην ἐλεγεῖά τινα ἐμελέτησεν αὐτὰ ὥστε δύνασθαι
ἀπὸ στόματος λέγειν. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας
ἔξιὼν ἀνεπήδησεν αἰφνιδίως εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν. ὅχλου
δὲ πολλοῦ συν-ελθόντος, ἀναβὰς ἐπὶ λίθον τινὰ,
ἐφ' ὧπερ οἱ κήρυκες εἰώθεσαν ἵστασθαι, τὰ ἐπη
ἐκεῖ διεξῆλθεν. ἀκούσαντες δὲ οἱ νεώτεροι ἐπε-
θορύβουν· ὥστε λύσαντες τὸν νόμον οἱ πολῖται
ἥπτοντο αὐθις τοῦ πολέμου, τὸν δὲ Σόλωνα ἔχειρο-
τόνησαν στρατηγόν. πλεύσας οὖν ὁ Σόλων ἐπὶ

ἄκραν τινὰ τῆς Ἀττικῆς, ἐν ᾧ Δήμητρος νεώς ἐστιν, εὗρεν ἐκεῖ γυναικας θυούσας. αἰσθόμενος δὲ, ἔπειμψεν ἄνδρα πιστὸν εἰς Σαλαμῖνα προσποιούμενον αὐτό-μολον εἶναι παρὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων.

157. III. *Another Stratagem deceives the Megarians. and recovers the Island.*

ἀφικόμενος δὲ ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκέλευσε τοὺς Μεγαρεῖς πλεῦν ὅτι τάχιστα ἐπὶ τὴν ἄκραν, εἰ βούλονται λαβεῖν τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὰς πρώτας γυναικας. οἱ δὲ πεισθέντες πλοῖον ἔπειμψαν καὶ στρατιώτας. προσιόντος δὲ τοῦ πλοίου ὁ Σόλων ἀπέπειμψε τὰς γυναικας, σκευάσας δὲ τοὺς νεωτέρους τῶν στρατιωτῶν γυναικείᾳ στολῇ, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτοὺς λαβόντας ἐγχειρίδια κρυπτὰ παιζειν πρὸς τῇ θαλάσσῃ καὶ χορεύειν. ἐλθόντες οὖν οἱ Μεγαρεῖς, καὶ τὰς δὴ γυναικας ὄρωντες, ἔξεπήδων ἐκ τοῦ πλοίου ἀρπάσοντες. προσποιούμένων δὲ ἐκείνων φεύγειν, οἱ Μεγαρεῖς ἐδίωκον ἀτάκτως. μεταστραφέντες οὖν οἱ νεανίσκοι, καὶ τὰ ἐγχειρίδια σπασάμενοι, πάντας ἀπέκτειναν. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι εὐθὺς ἐπιπλεύσαντες κατέσχον τὴν νῆσον.

158. IV. *Another Version of the Affair.*

λέγουσι δὲ ἄλλοι τινὲς, ὡς πλεύσας ὁ Σόλων νυκτὸς εἰς τὴν νῆσον ἐν κόλπῳ τινὶ ὠρμίσατο. ησαν δὲ ἐν τῇ τῶν Σαλαμινίων πόλει Μεγαρεῖς οὐκ

δλίγοι. οὗτοι οὖν, πυθόμενοι ἐκ φήμης οὐδὲν βέβαιον, ἐ-στρατοπεδεύσαντό τε ἔξελθόντες, καὶ ναῦν ἅμα ἀπέστειλαν κατάσκοπον. ὁ δὲ Σόλων ἐκράτησέ τε τοῦ πλοίου τούτου, καὶ τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας καθεῖρξεν. ἐπειτα δὲ ἐμβιβάσας εἰς αὐτὸν Ἀθηναίους τινὰς, ἐκέλευσε πλεῦν εἰς τὴν πόλιν, ὡς οἶόν τε μάλιστα κρύπτοντας ἑαυτούς. ἅμα δὲ, ἀναλαβὼν τοὺς ἄλλους Ἀθηναίους, αὐτὸς τοῖς Μεγαρεῦσιν ἐπεφέρετο. μαχομένων δὲ ἔτι, ἀφίκοντο οἱ ἐν τῷ πλοίῳ εἰς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ κατέλαβον αὐτὴν ἀ-φύλακτον οὖσαν.

159. *Menippus, landing in Hades, walks off. Charon demands the boat fee. They quarrel.*

ΧΑΡΩΝ. ἀπό-δος μοι, ὥ κάκιστε, τὰ πορθμεῖα.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ. βόα, ὥ Χάρων, εἰ τοῦτο σοι ἡδύ ἔστι.

Χ. ἀπό-δος, φημί. ἐφόρησά σε ὑπὲρ τὴν Στύγα ἐν τῷ ἐμῷ πλοίῳ.

Μ. οὐ λήψει τὸν ὄβολὸν παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος.

Χ. ἔστι δέ τις ὃς οὐκ ὄβολὸν ἔχει;

Μ. οὐκ οἶδα εἰ ἄλλος τις ἔχει ὄβολὸν ἢ οὐ, ἔγωγε οὐκ ἔχω.

Χ. ρίψω σε εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν, ἐὰν μὴ ἀποδῷς εὐθύς.

Μ. ἐγὼ δὴ τῷ ξύλῳ διαρρήξω τὸ κρανίον σου.

Χ. οὐκ ἀποστήσομαι σου.

M. ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν τὸ πλοῖον ἀνάθεσ· πῶς γὰρ δύνασαι λαβεῖν ὃ μὴ ἔχω;

X. οὐκ ἥδεις ὅτι δεῖ τὸν ὁβολὸν κομίζεσθαι;

M. ἥδειν μὲν· οὐκ εἶχον δέ. δεῖ με μυριάκις τοῦτό σοι λέγειν;

X. ἀλλὰ σὺ πρῶτος διαβήσει, τὸν ὁβολὸν οὐκ ἀποδούς.

M. ἀπέδωκα· τὸ μὲν ὕδωρ ἐκ τοῦ πλοίου ἡντλησα καὶ ἔγῳ μόνος τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ πλοίῳ ἐγέλασα. πάντες οἱ ἄλλοι ἐδάκρυον.

X. ταῦτα, ὦ κακοῦργε, οὐ δέξομαι ἀντὶ τοῦ ὁβολοῦ. ἀπόδος μοι τὰ πορθμεῖα, φημί. οὐ δίκαιόν ἐστιν ἄλλως γενέσθαι.

M. οὐκ ἔξεστι. οὐκ ἀποδώσω. ἀκούεις;

X. ψεύδει· δεῖξόν γάρ μοι τί ἐν τῇ χειρὶ ἔχεις.

M. οὗ σοι, ὦ κακοδαῖμον, ἐκεῦνό γε μέλει.

X. ὦ Ἐρμῆ, ποῦ γῆς ἐκεῖνον τὸν κακοῦργον ἀνέλαβες;

ΕΡΜΗΣ. ἀγνοεῖς, ὦ Χάρων, ὅστις ἐστὶν ἐκεῖνος; Μένιππός ἐστιν ὃ μέλει οὐδενός. φιλόσοφός ἐστιν ὃν οἱ ἄνω ἐκάλουν τὸν Κύνα.

X. καὶ μὴν, ὦ κάκιστε, ἐάν σε λάβω αὐθις —

M. ἐὰν λάβῃς, ὦ βέλτιστε· δἰς δὲ οὐ λήψει. χαῖρε, ἄπειμι.

160. *In Hades, Croesus denounces Menippus to Pluto.*

ΚΡΟΙΣΟΣ. ὁ Πλούτων, ἀδύνατόν ἔστιν ἡμῖν φέρειν τουτονὶ Μένιππον τὸν κύνα.

ΠΛΟΤΤΩΝ. τί δ' ὑμᾶς κακῶς ποιεῖ, ὅμοιος ὑμῖν νεκρὸς ὁν;

Κ. ἐπειδὰν ἡμεῖς οἰμώζωμεν καὶ στένωμεν, μεμνημένοι τῶν ἄνω πραγμάτων, Μίδας μὲν τοῦ χρυσίου, Σαρδανάπαλλος τῆς πολλῆς τρυφῆς, ἐγὼ δὲ Κροῖσος τῶν θησαυρῶν, ἐκεῖνος ἐπιγελᾶς καὶ ὀνειδίζει ἡμᾶς, ἀποκαλῶν ἡμᾶς ἀνδρά-ποδα ἐνίστε δὲ καὶ ἄδων ἐπιταράττει τὰς οἰμωγὰς ἡμῶν, καὶ ὅλως λυπηρός ἔστι.

Π. τί οὗτοί φασι ταῦτα, ὁ Μένιππε;

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ. διότι ἀληθῆ ἔστιν, ὁ Πλούτων· μισῶ γὰρ αὐτοὺς ὡς κακοὺς ὄντας. τοιγαροῦν χαίρω ἀνιῶν αὐτούς.

Π. ἀλλ' οὐ ταῦτα χρή σε ποιεῖν.

ΜΕΝ. εἴ ἀρα, ὁ Πλούτων, μωρὸς ὥστε ἥδεσθαι τοῖς τούτων στεναγμοῖς; καὶ ὑμεῖς, ὁ κάκιστοι Λυδῶν καὶ Φρυγῶν καὶ Ἀσσυρίων, οὕτω γιγνώσκετε, ὡς οὐ παύσομαι ἀνιῶν καὶ κατ-ἄδων καὶ καταγελῶν ὑμῶν.

Κ. ἔστι ταῦτα οὐχ ὕβρις, ὁ Πλούτων;

ΜΕΝ. οὐκ, ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνα ἥν, ἂν ὑμεῖς ἐποιεῖτε, ἀξιοῦντες ἀνθρώπους προσκυνεῖν ὑμᾶς. τοιγαροῦν οἰμώξεσθε, πάντων ἐκείνων ἀφ-ηρημένοι.

K. πολλῶν γε, ὡς θεοὶ, καὶ μεγάλων κτημάτων ἀφ-ηρημένοι.

ΜΙΔΑΣ. ὅσου μὲν ἐγὼ χρυσοῦ.

ΣΑΡΔΑΝΑΠΑΛΛΟΣ. ὅσης δὲ ἐγὼ τρυφῆς.

MEN. ἀλλ' οἱμώζεσθε ὑμεῖς, καὶ ἐγὼ δὲ ἄστομαι· τὸ γὰρ ἐπ-ἀδειν πρέπει τοῖς τοιούτοις στεναγμοῖς.

161. *The Cyclops, Polyphemus, tells his Father, Poseidon, how Ulysses put out his Eye.*

ΚΤΚΛΩΨ. ὡς πάτερ, οἷα πέπονθα ὑπὸ τοῦ καταράτου ξένου, ὃς μεθύσας ἐξ-ετύφλωσέ με.

ΠΟΣΕΙΔΩΝ. τίς δὲ ἦν ὁ ταῦτα τολμήσας, ὡς Πολύφημε;

K. τὸ μὲν πρῶτον Οὖτιν αὐτὸν ἀπεκάλει· ἐπεὶ δὲ διέφευγε, καὶ ἔξω βέλους ἦν, Ὁδυσσεὺς ὀνομάζεσθαι ἔφη.

P. οἶδα δὲ λέγεις, τὸν ἐξ Ἰθάκης. ἀνέπλει ἀπ' Ἰλίου. ἀλλὰ πῶς ταῦτα ἐπραξεν, οὐδὲ πάνυ εὐ-θαρρής ὥν;

K. ἀναστρέψας τε ἀπὸ τῆς νομῆς καὶ ἐπιθεὶς τῇ θύρᾳ τὸ πῶμα (πέτρα δέ ἐστι παμ-μεγέθης) ἦψα πυρὶ τὸ δένδρον ὃ ἔφερον ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους. καὶ εὐθὺς ἐφάνησαν πειρώμενοι ἀποκρύπτειν αὐτούς. ἐγὼ δέ τινας αὐτῶν συλλαβὼν. κατέφαγον, ὡς ληστάς γε ὅντας. ἐνταῦθα ἐκεῖνος ὁ παν-ουργότατος (οὐκ οἶδα πότερον Οὖτις ἢ Ὁδυσσεὺς ἦν) δίδωσί μοι πιεῖν φάρμακόν τι πάνυ ἥδυ. ἐμοὶ δὲ

πιόντι ἐδόκει πάντα ἐν τῷ ἄντρῳ περιφέρεσθαι καὶ οὐκέτι ἐν ἐμαυτῷ ἦν. τέλος δὲ ἐκοιμήθην. ὁ δὲ μοχλὸν λαβὼν καὶ πυρώσας γε προσέτι, ἐτύφλωσέ με καθεύδοντα. καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνου τυφλός εἰμί σοι, ὡς Πόσειδον.

Π. ὡς βαθὺν ἐκοιμήθης, ὡς τέκνουν, ὃς οὐκ ἔγνως σαυτὸν μεταξὺ τυφλούμενον. ὁ δ' οὖν Ὁδυσσεὺς, πῶς διέφυγεν; εὖ γὰρ οἶδα ὅτι οὐκ ἐδυνήθη ἀποκινῆσαι τὴν πέτραν ἀπὸ τῆς θύρας.

Κ. ἀλλ' ἐγὼ ἀφεῖλον αὐτὴν ἵνα ρᾳδίως αὐτὸν λάβοιμι ἐξιόντα.

Π. μανθάνω. διὰ τί οὐ τοὺς ἄλλους Κύκλωπας ἐπεβόησας ἐπ' αὐτόν;

Κ. συνεκάλεσα, ὡς πάτερ, καὶ ἥκον· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤροντο τὸ τοῦ ἐπιβουλεύοντος ὄνομα, καὶ ἐγὼ εἶπον ὅτι ‘Οὗτίς ἐστι,’ μαίνεσθαι οἱηθέντες με ὕχοντο ἀπιόντες. οὕτως ἐξηπάτησέ με, ὁ κατάρατος, τῷ ὄνόματι. καὶ ὁ μάλιστα ἡνίασέ μέ ἐστιν ὅτι, καὶ ὄνειδίζων ἐμοὶ τὴν συμφορὰν, ἔφη, ‘οὐδὲ ὁ πατήρ σου Ποσειδῶν ἰάσεται σε.’

Π. θάρρει, ὡς τέκνουν· ἀμυνοῦμαι γὰρ αὐτὸν ὡς μάθη ὅτι εἴ τοὺς σοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἰᾶσθαι μοι ἀδύνατόν ἐστι, τὸ σώζειν καὶ τὸ ἀπολλύναι τοὺς πλέοντας ἐπ' ἐμοί ἐστι. πλεῖ δ' ἔτι ἐκεῖνος!

162. In Hades, Menippus wants to see the ancient Beauties.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ. ποῦ δὲ οἱ καλοί εἰσιν ἢ αἱ καλαὶ,
Ἐρμῆ;

ΕΡΜΗΣ. οὐ σχολή μοί ἔστιν, ὁ Μένιππε, ἀλλ' ἀπόβλεψον ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιόν. ἔνθα ὁ Τάκινθός τέ ἔστι καὶ Νάρκισσος καὶ Νιρεὺς καὶ Ἀχιλλεὺς καὶ Τυρὼ καὶ Ἐλένη καὶ Λήδα καὶ ὅλως τὰ ἀρχαῖα πάντα κάλλη.

Μ. ὅστâ μόνα ὅρῳ καὶ κρανία τῶν σαρκῶν γυμνὰ, ὅμοια τὰ πολλά.

Ε. καὶ μὴν ἔκεινα τὰ ὅστâ ἔστιν ἂ πάντες οἱ ποιηταὶ θαυμάζουσιν ὡν σὺ ἔοικας καταφρονεῦν.

Μ. ὅμως τὴν Ἐλένην μοι δεῖξον· οὐ γὰρ ἔγωγε δύναμαι αὐτὴν διαγνῶναι τῶν ἄλλων.

Ε. τοῦτο τὸ κρανίον ἔστὶν ἡ Ἐλένη.

Μ. εἴτα διὰ τοῦτο αἱ χίλιαι νῆες συνελέχθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος καὶ τοσοῦτοι ἔπεσον Ἑλληνές τε καὶ βάρβαροι, καὶ τοσαῦται πόλεις διεφθάρησαν;

Ε. ἀλλ' οὐκ εἶδες, ὁ Μένιππε, τὴν γυναικαζῶσαν· ἔφης γὰρ ἀν καί σοι ἥδυ εἶναι

‘τοιῆδ' ἀμφὶ γυναικὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἄλγεα πάσχειν·’

ἐπεὶ καὶ τὰ ἄνθη ἔηρά ἔστιν εἴ τις βλέποι αὐτὰ ἀποθανόντα. ἄμορφα τότε αὐτῷ δόξει, ὅτε μέντοι ἄνθεῖ καὶ ἔχει τὴν χρόαν, κάλλιστά ἔστιν.

M. τοῦτο, ὡς Ἐρμῆ, θαυμάζω, ὅτι οὐ συνήδεσαν οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ περὶ πράγματος οὗτως ὀλιγοχρονίου καὶ ρᾳδίως ἀπανθούντος πονοῦντες.

E. οὐ σχολή μοι, ὡς Μένιππε, συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι. ὥστε σὺ μὲν, ἐπιλεξάμενος τόπου, ἔνθα ἀν ἐθέλης, κάθιζε· ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους νεκροὺς ἥδη δεῦρο ἥγήσομαι.

163. *Zeus settles a Quarrel between Hercules and Aesculapius at a Banquet of the Gods.*

ΖΕΤΣ. παύσασθε, ὡς Ἀσκληπιὲ καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρίζοντες πρὸς ἄλλήλους ὥσπερ ἄνθρωποι· ἀ-πρεπῆ γὰρ ταῦτα ἔστι καὶ ἄλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν.

ΗΡΑΚΛΗΣ. ἀλλ' ἐθέλεις, ὡς Ζεῦ, τοῦτον τὸν φαρμακέα προκατακλίνεσθαί μου;

ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΟΣ. νὴ Δία· καὶ γὰρ ἀμείνων εἰμί σου.

H. διὰ τί, ὡς κακὲ, δὸν ἐκεραύνωσε Ζεὺς, νῦν δὲ ἀθανασίαν ἔδωκεν;

A. ἐκαύθης δὲ σὺ ἐν Οἴτῃ, ὅτι μοι ὀνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ.

H. ἀλλ' ἐγὼ μὲν Διὸς νίός εἰμι, σὺ δὲ ρίζο-τόμος εἶ, τοῖς νοσοῦσιν ἵσως χρήσιμος.

A. καί σου τὰ ἐγ-καύματα ἰασάμην. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις οὕποτε ἐγωγε ἔδουλευσα.

H. εἰ μὴ παύσῃ ὀνειδίζων με, αὐτίκα εἴση ὅτι οὐ πολὺ ἡ ἀθανασία ὀνήσει σε. ἐπεὶ ἀράμενός

σε ρίψω ἐπὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ὥστε μὴ τὸ κρανίον ἵάσασθαι.

Z. παύσασθε, φημὶ, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε τὸ συμπόσιον, ἡ ἀμφοτέρους ὑμᾶς ἀποπέμψομαι. ἔστι, ὁ Ἡράκλεις, ἄμεινον τὸν Ἀσκληπιὸν προκατακλίνεσθαί σου, ἐπεὶ πρότερον ἀπέθανεν.

NOTES.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE NOTES.

ac.	accent, or account.
ag.	agree, agreeing, agreement.
art.	article.
cf.	confer, notice, refer to.
cl.	clause(s).
comp.	compare, comparison, composition, compound(s).
cond'l.	condition(al).
dep.	depend(s).
deriv.	derive(d), derivative, etc.
emp.	emphatic.
E. or Eng.	English.
equiv.	equivalent.
ex.	example.
fut.	future.
imp.	imperfect.
imper. or imv.	imperative.
inf.	infinitive.
Lat.	Latin.
lit.	literal(lly).
pred.	predicate.
reg.	regular(lly).
sig.	signification.
st.	stem.
sup.	supply.
syn.	synonym(s).
vb.	verb.

NOTES.

G. refers to Goodwin's Grammar; H. to the Hadley-Allen. As these references are intended to help your translation, as well as give a knowledge of syntax, they should be looked up carefully. Numerals following words refer to the number and line of a story where the same or similar words may be found. If n. precedes them, they refer to the Notes.

In the first forty sections, many words suggestive of English ones are put first, attention being called to them merely by (?).

1. φιλῶ: Eng. *Philadelphian*. Hints 9.—Στέφανον . . . αὐτόν: G. 166; H. 726.—ὁ δὲ, *but he*. G. 143, n. 2; H. 654, e.—κουφόνους. The meaning of this will be suggested by what follows, without your 'looking it up.'—αὐτοῦ: G. 146; H. 692 and sub 3.—φοβεῖ. See Hints 11.—ἀδελφήν. See note on φιλῶ above.

2. ἔστι: Hints 1, f.—Στεφάνῳ: G. 184, 4; H. 768.—τροφὸς. Watch the headings of the stories. See next word to decide the gender of this.—κεφαλὴν. Is the meaning suggested by any Eng. word you know? or that of ἵπποι?—The meaning of ἵπποι should suggest a probable one for ἄμαξαι.—κολάζειν, syn. παίειν (see above).—ἀπο-τρέχει. Begin at once to try to bring out the sig. of preps. in compound vbs. ἀπό generally means *away, from, etc.*—αὐτῆς. Gen. after κατα-γελᾷ: G. 171, 2; H. 752. Note prep. in this word, and see G. 191, 2, last line; H. 800, last verse.—οὕτω, κακόν. Both used above. Look for them there.

3. κλέπτης, κριτῆ, ἀνθρωπος. Any Eng. words suggested?—πάρ-εστιν (*parad*). Note this prep. in your grammars: cf. *par-allel*.—αὐτοῦ: G. 167, 1; H. 728-9 a. The gens. of αὐτός are always used in Attic Greek for the 3d pers. *his, her, its, their*.—δίκης, *punishment*. Dep. on ἄξιος.—ώς κλέπτης ὡν, *on the ground that*. Watch this word with participles.—ἀκούων, λόγον, φεύγειν, δεύτερον. Do these suggest Eng. words?—τὸν μὲν . . . τὸν δὲ: correlatives connecting the two clauses: *firstly . . . secondly*; sometimes, as here, not nec. to be tr. —ἐκ: cf. Lat. *ex*.

4. φίλος, ἀνθρωπος, σοφός, ἵππος, λίθους, ὀλίγον? — οἰκεῖ: cf. οἰκία. — μέλλει θυήσκειν: G. 118, 6; H. 846. — ἀνόητος: cf. νοῦς. — Let παρέχει help you trans. the preced. nouns. See Hints 10, and note the two general sigs. of ἔχω, to have, hold. — ἀνάγκη ἐστὶν, syn. δεῖ, 3, 11. — εἰ καλ, if even. Hints 8.

5. καλὸς, λόγος, στρατιωταῖν, ὁφθαλμὸν, δυοῖν, πολεμίους, ἄγροικος, μιστεῖς, πάσχω? — καλὸς. Refer to Hints 2, a. — περὶ, and διὰ below. Do they suggest to you any compound Eng. words? — ὁ μὲν. See ὁ δὲ below, and G. 143; H. 654. — ἔνα. See εἷς. — ὁφθαλμὸν. Let your physiology help you trans. this. — ἀλλα: Hints 8. — κακῶς ἔχει, lit. badly has; say is in an evil plight. — ἔκεινο τὸ πρόσωπον. The usual order is demonstrative, article, noun, but often the demonstrative follows both. — δν, part. εἰμί. — ὑφ': φ on account of rough breath.; = ὑπό. — οὕτω: used before. — ὄρῳ, 2, 3. — σου: G. 147, n. 3; H. 689. — εἰ: fr. εἰμί.

6. κλίμαξ, δέκα, ἀριθμὸς? — φίλου: G. 176; H. 750. — τούτου: i. e., time. — βάθρα. Note same syl. in ἀνα and κατα-βαίνω below, before resorting to the vocab. — ἔστιν: Hints 1, f.

7. ποταμὸν? — ὁ μὲν αὐτὸς ἀνθρωπὸς: what does this mean? — διαβάνειν: Lat. trans-ire. — ἔλαύνει, 3, 2. — δτι: Hints 8. — ώς τάχιστα: G. 160, 2; H. 651 and 719.

8. ἐπιστολὴν, γράφει, ἀκούω, ἀδελφοῦ? — ἀμνῆμαν: cf. mnemonic. — ἐπιθυμῶ, 7, 1. — φέρειν: Lat. ferre. — βιβλίον: fr. pl. comes Bible. — ἀναγιγνώσκει. Let ἐπιστολὴν, foll., trans. this. — εἰσιν. Not fr. εἰμί, but εἰμι. — καίπερ, 5, 7. — ἡμέρας. The accus. denotes duration of time, the gen. time within wh., the dat. time at or in which. — ἤκων, ἤκω, wh. means to be come. — δις δὴ: Hints 8. Not too many of these so-called particles will be found in this book. Pay close attention to them. They often give coloring to a whole sent. or paragraph. They are really adverbs or conjunctions. — τῆς λεγούστης. Part. used as this is can best be trans. as a rel. cl.; say which told.

9. ἀρχοντα, εὐ-δαιμονές? — ἀνήρ. Dif. bet. this and ἀνθρωπὸς will be seen in these three lines. — τὸ πρῶτον, i. e., thing. — τὸν ἀρχοντα: Hints 3, c, (2). — δεῖ, 3, 11. — κατὰ τὸν νόμον, according to. παρέ wd. mean contrary to. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καλ, not only . . . but also. — οἰσθα, οἶδα.

10. μαθητῆς (4, 5; 6, 1), γεωμετρίαν? — τις, 4, c. — ἀ-ηδές: cf. ἡδύ above. — δτι: Hints 8. — λαμβάνω, 4, 7. — φέρε: Lat.? — παιδίω, 1, 1; G. 184, 3; H. 767. — δβολὸν. See vocab. — ώστε ἔχειν: G. 266, 1; H. 953. Sup. he. — χρησίμη. Let common sense help trans. this.

11. πόλει, μικράν, βίος? — τιμιώτατα: cf. τιμή. — ἔχων. Parts. are far more freq. in Greek than in Eng., and many times contain the idea of time, cause (as here), manner, means, condition, or concession. Sometimes

more than one of these is denoted by one part. Train yourself at the outset not to tr. them always as parts. See Hints 3, c. Here, say *because he has*. — **ἐν . . . ἐστιν**. Let next cl. help tr. this. — μετὰ μὲν ἡμέραν. See vocab. — θέλει, syn. ἐπιθυμεῖ. — ἀπὸ τῆς ἡμέρας. How dif. fr. ἐκ? — **ἐν δὲ τῇ νυκτὶ**. Say *at*. — φοβερός, I, 3. — ὕστε. Here fol. by indic.: G. 237; H. 927. — ἀνα-βαίνει, 6, 5. — **λέχος**. Use common sense again to tr. this. — δύνω, syn. φοβῶ in mid. voice. Hints II. — **ἔχων**. See above, and G. 277, 2; H. 969, b.

12. **σοφός, θάνατος, δράκοντος?** — **ἡν**: Hints I, f. — **Ἀθήναις**. Names of towns are sometimes pl. — **ἡθελον**, II, 4. — **νόμους νέους**. Adjs. usu. fol. nouns without the art. — **ὁ δ' οὖν**, and accordingly *he*. — **ἐν γάρ** (never begins a sent.) **τούτοις**. See n. on **ἐκεῖνο**, 5. — **κακούργοις**. If **κακόν** = bad, and **ἔργον** = deed, what does the word mean in this connection? — **ἄλλὰ**: Hints 8.

13. **δύο, πρεσβύτερος, βίου, ἄγγελον?** — **Δαρεῖω**: G. 184, 4; H. 768. — **ῶν**, of *whom*. — If you know the sig. of **βίου**, the heading will help you to the rest. — If you know **εἰς**, that should give you **πέμπει**. — **αἰτήσει**: G. 236; H. 911. — **παρ-εἶναι**. See vocab. — **τελευτᾶ**. See **τελευτὴ** above. — **Ἀρταξέρξῃ**. Dat. after verb, wh. means *falls to*. — **κατ-έ-βαινεν**, 6, 5. — **δῆ**: Hints 8. — **τὸν ἀδελφὸν**: Hints 3, d. — **αὐτῷ**. Dat. after vb. — **βασιλεύειν**. Other words in sec. should give this. — **ἀντ'**, **ἀντί**. Eng.?

14. **ἥρωας, πολέμου, πολίται, δροιοι?** — **ἔχομεν**, n. 4. — **τάφους**: cf. *epitaph*. — **ἄνθεστι**: cf. *anthology*; G. 188, 1; H. 776. — **ἐν-τιμον**, II, 1. — **αἰτοῦσιν**, 13, 4. — **ἀρετῆς**: G. 180; H. 753, f. — Let last note help you to **τοῖσ-δε**. — **ἐστιν**, *it is*. G. 28, 3, n. 1; H. 480 and sub I. — **τιμᾶν**, pres. inf. **τιμάω**; cf. **τιμή**. — **αντῶν**, n. 3. — **ποιοῦντες**, n. **ἔχων**, II. — **ποιήσομεν**, *make, cause, or do, which?* — **πατρίδι**: cf. **πατήρ**.

15. **ἀ-νόητος**, 4, 3. — **ἀκούει**, II, 3. — **ἴτη, ἔτος**. — **ὗτοι, ζῶα**: cf. **ζῶον**. Eng.? — **ὑλην**: cf. Lat. *sylva*. — **νέον**, 12, 3. — **διὰ τοι**, *on account of what, why*. Hints 10. — **οἱ δὲ**, n. 1. — **μανθάνειν**: const.?

16. **στρατηγὲ, ἀριθμὸς, βαρβάρων, ἥλιος?** — **Θερμοπύλαις**, n. **Ἀθήναις**, 12. — **ὄντι**: part. **εἰμι**; say *because he was*. — **φόβος**, I, 3. — **φανερός**: Hints 9. — **οἱ δὲ**, ag. w. **Δεωνίδας**, points him out as some one before mentioned, or well known. — **φοβερός** has both act. and pass. sig. of *fearful*. Wh. in this story? — **ἄλλὰ**, of surprise; *well!* — **ποιήσει**, n. 14. — **τοῦ Δεωνίδου**: Hints 3, a. — **εὐθὺς**. Use common sense here.

17. **πέντε, δύναμιν?** — **ὅμιν**: dat. after **συμ-βουλεύειν**. (*συμ* here is for *σύν*, wh. always means *with*. Hence note compound). — **θέλω**, 12, 3. — **ἄ** = **ταῦτα ά**. — **χρή**, syn. **ἀνάγκη ἔστι**, 4, 5. — **πρῶτον**, 9, 2. — **λυπεῖν**, I, 4. — **ὅμιν δὲ**, *whereas*. — **ἔχοντες**: G. 277, 4; H. 969, d. — **σώσετε, σώζω**. — **ότι**: Hints 8. — **ποιεῖν**, i. e., *you*.

18. ποτε, once upon a time. So often.—δρᾶ, 2, 3.—ἔχει, has, i. e., wears. This ought to give ιμάτια, and ἐπίσκοπον below, ιερέως. —προσ-έ-βλεπε, syn. ἔώρα. Add sig. of πρός (Hints 10), and trans. without referring to vocab.—ἄνθρωπος, man, but an undignified use, like 'fellow.'—ὁ προσ-βλέπων: Hints 3, c, (1).—ἐν-δοξον, syn. ἐν-τιμον. —χρήσιμον, syn. ἀγαθόν. —ἡμερῶν: G. 179; H. 729, d. See n. 8.—ιερέα ἐπίσκοπον: G. 166; H. 726.—τῷ γε, at least; whatever may have been the case with any one else. Note carefully this little word.—αὐτῷ: dep. on διμιῆσαι.

19. λόγον here does not mean *word*, nor does λέγειν mean *speak* or *read*. Use common sense.—οἰκοῦσιν: cf. οἰκία. —μανθάνει, 6, 1.—ἡ μὲν, n. 5.—διδασκάλου, 10, 1.—ἀνὰ τὰσαν ἡμέραν, say *day by day*.—ἄλλων: Hints 8.—παῖς: Hints 2.—παιδὸς, 2, 7, and n. on αὐτῆς, 2.—ώς: G. 277, n. 2, a; H. 978.—ἀνα-γιγνώσκειν, 8, 4.

20. Θηβαίων: G. 168; H. 732, 6th verse.—εὐδόκιμος, syn. ἐνδοξος, 18, 6.—διὰ: Hints 10.—εὖ-νοιαν: cf. νοῦς. —μέλλοντι, n. 4.—μετὰ τοῦ Ἐ.: of participation with; σύν merely of accompaniment.—γυνὴ: G. 60, 5, 7; H. 216, 4.—σώσεσθαι (17, 6): G. 199, 2; H. 813.—δεῖ, 9, 2; ποιεῖν is the subj.—ἀπ-έ-θνησκον, 4, 3.

21. ὀλίγων, δεσπότης?—δοῦλον, 10, 5.—πωλῆσαι, ὀνεῖται. Let these help trans. each other.—ἡμερῶν, 18, 9.—ἀπ-έ-θανεν: 2 aο. ind. act. 3 sing., ἀπο-θνήσκω; say *is dead*.—ἔτερος, 19, 4.—ἄλλα: n. 16.—ἐμοῦ: gen. poss.—τοιοῦτον: sup. *thing*.

22. τύραννον?—τι, *why*, not *what*. Tr. τι according to needs of case in hand.—Δία, *Zeus*; the Jupiter of the Romans. Let this tr. σέβεσθαι.—ἐμοῦ: G. 175, 1; H. 755.—οὐ-τε . . . οὐ-τε, *either . . . or*: G. 283, 9; H. 1030. A Greek sent. tolerated almost any number of negatives.—νομίζω, 3, 3.—σιώπησον: Hints 2, c.—τοιαῦτα, 21, 5.—κατα-πέμψει. Note prep., and see 13, 4, and recollect stories about Z., for κεραυνὸν.—οὗτος, i. e., κεραυνός.—ἔστι, n. 14.—καίπερ, 5. 7.—χρήσιμός, 10, 6.—τοῖς πολλοῖς, *the many, masses*.

23. ὥδε, 3, 10.—νοσοῦντας, ιατροὶ, νόσου, παθόντα, ὑγιεῖς. These words are all connected in sense. With heading, make them tr. one another.—προσ-ιόντες, πρόσ-ειμι (not εἰμι).—πρὸς τὸν νοσοῦντα: Hints 10. συμ-βουλεύουσι, 17, 1.—τὴν αὐτὴν: Hints 4, a.—πέ-πονθεν, and sub παθόντα, πάσχω, 5, 8.—γιγνώσκει: Hints 9.—ποιοῦντες: G. 277, 2, last ex.; H. 969, a.—οἱ νοσοῦντες, Hints 3, c, (2).

24. φιλόσοφοι, πάντα, ἵω?—ἀφέλιμα, syn. χρήσιμα, 22, 10.—λέγοντες, n. ποιοῦντες, 23.—γνώμῃ: Hints 9; G. 184, 5; H. 780.—πῶς γάρ, lit. *For how?* say *How is that?*—τρόπῳ: G. 188, 1, 3d ex.; H. 776, 4th verse.—Do not make trouble w. ὠφελοῦσιν when you have ὠφέλιμα before you.

25. φῶρ, syn. κλέπτης. — ὡμότατος will be exp. by what follows. — κλίνη, syn. λέχος, II, 6. — οὐδῆσεν: not ἔδέησεν. See vocab., δέω. — σῶμα: G. 160; H. 718, a. — πόδας: cf. Lat. *pedes*. — ἐξισῶσαι: cf. *isosceles*. And this should help you to μαχαίρᾳ.

26. στρατηγός, φίλος? — εὐδόκιμος, 20, I. — ἥδη, 13, 7. — τελευτήσειν: n. θυήσκειν, 4, and see 13, 3. — ἐμεγαλύνετο. Let μεγαλ in this word help to tr. it. — ὡς εἰκὼς. See vocab. — ἔχθροῖς, syn. πολεμίοις, 17, 2; ἔχθρος of a private, πολέμιος of a public enemy. — πεφόνευκα, syn. ἀπ-έκτονα, 22, 6. The former not usually said of war.

27. φεύγοντες, νομάδες, χρόνον, ἐδύναντο? — ἵππεῖς, not ἵπποι. — καὶ: Hints 8. — ἐτόξευον, 16, 5. The imp. often denotes customary or repeated action. — ὥστε w. inf. What note on this before? — διώκοντας, 3, 12: Hints 3, c, I. — πολλάκις: G. 76; H. 288. — τραυματίζειν. Common sense again after getting κτείνειν. — διὰ δὲ ταῦτα: Hints 10. — ἐνίκων: pers.? — εἰχον, imp. of ἔχω. — Keeping the run of the story, and remembering the sig. of χρόνον, what ought μένειν to mean? — καὶ γάρ, and this is the case for. — σύμμαχος: Hints 7. — ἐπι, lit. upon; but this often in Eng. means *against*. Apply the same reasoning to the Greek.

28. ἐν δὲ τούτῳ, adv. phrase = *meanwhile*. Lit.? — ἐδίωκον, 27, 3. — καίπερ, 5, 7. — ἐμενον, 27, 6. — δὴ, just: Hints 8. Do not tr. this and all other 'particles' by *indeed*. — καθ-ορᾶ, 2, 3. καθ on account of '. What does κατί mean in the word? — βασιλέα. Often the Greeks omitted the art. w. this word. So we say *King John*. — εὐθὺς, 3, 4. — ἐλαύνει, 3, 2. — παίει, 2, 3. — στέρνον. Let your physiology tr. this, w. ὁφθαλμόν and κεφαλὴν below. — τιτρώσκει, syn. τραυματίζει, 27, 3. — ὑπὸ = Lat. *sub*, the 'being for σ. — αὐτὸς: Hints 4, b. — οἱ ἄριστοι. We would say *of the best*. — ἀπ-έταμον, ἀποτέμνω: 2 ao. act. ind. 3 pl. Let ἀπό help tr. this. — χείρα: Eng. deriv.? — τὴν δεξιάν: Hints 3, b. — οὐδένα, lit. *to no one*. See n. οὐτε, 22. — μισεῖ: cf. *mis-anthrope*.

29. Many of the words used in this section have appeared before. A rapid review of the stories now and then will help your vocabulary. — μικρὰ, τύραννον, ἐπιστολὴν? — πρῶτον μὲν, 17, 2. — δμως. Do not confuse w. δπως, nor δμοίως. Hints 2. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ, n. 9. — αὐτῇ: w. this keep in mind the order of words w. demonst. prons. and nouns. — αὐτῷ: dat. foll. ἐγραψεν. — σκιά, 16, 8. — ἐνίκησας, 27, 5.

30. θρόνον, ποταμῷ, παν-οπλίας, ἀνά-θημα, ἐπί-γραμμα? — Φιλίππω . . . ἦν, say *P. had it in mind*. — ἄγειν. Use common sense to tr. this new word. — ἥλπιζεν. ἔλπιζω: cf. ἔλπις. — καὶ: wh. sig. here? — ἐφονευσεν, 26, 5. — ἀν-έ-βη: 2 ao. ind. act. 3 sing., ἀνα-βαίνω, 6, 5. — τοῦτον: dem. prons. often fol. their nouns. — ἔχω can often be tr. *with*. — ἀπ-έ-

πεμψεν, 13, 4; force of prep.? — Ἀθηνᾶ, not *Athens*; that is pl. — τινὰ: Hints 4, c. — ἐν Ἀσίᾳ: any word or words coming bet. an art. and its noun are adjective in use. A word for word tr. will bring this out.

31. παιδί, 1, 1. — χιτῶνες: shirt-like garment worn by Greeks under the *ἱμάτιον*. — πορφυρόν, γλαυκός; λαμπρὸς, αἰσχρὸν. The sense of the story will tr. these. — δὴ: don't forget to tr. this. — ἔτερον, syn. ἄλλον. — ἀγροὺς, 5, 4. — φέρειν: Lat. *ferre*. — ἀλλ' οὐ γὰρ δεῖ: *but you need not*. — φορεῖν, syn. φέρειν. — ἔκ-φερέ: repeated w. noun, as preps. comp. w. vbs. often are. — What ought θήκης to mean? — αὐτῷ: G. 188, 1; H. 776. — ἀμπ(ἀμφὶ)έχω: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερε, lit. *bore harshly*; say *was angry at*. — φανερῶς: Hints 9.

32. ταύρῳ? — ἐπει, *postquam*. — οὐκ-έτι, 28, 2. — ἐ-τήρει, syn. ἔώρα. — λάθρα. Let *ἄπ* in next word aid here. — ἔχων, n. 30. — πόρρω. Note next word. — ἀπ-ῶν: not fr. *είμι*. — δίκην, 3, 7. — ἀν-άξιον. See ἀ-πει-θῆσαι, 31, 10. — ἔ-δωκεν: 1st aor. ind. act. 3 sing., δίδωμι. The Greeks said *gave δίκην, penalty*. We say *received δίκην, justice*. — βόες: cf. Lat. *bo(v)es*. — ἐ-νέμοντο: Hints 2. — χαλεπῶς φέρων: n. 31. — δργῆς, 19, 7. — διὰ: Hints 10. — ἐ-τρεχε, syn. ἔ-φευγε. Explained, w. *βραδύτερον*, by next cl. — κακῶς ἐ-ποίησεν; G. 165, n. 1; H. 712.

33. συμ-ποσίω? — ἐπαλνους, 14, 4. — ἀκούειν: subj. of ήν. — καὶ δή ποτε, and on one particular occasion. — ἐν δργῇ, 32, 7. — είναι; G. 246; H. 946. — οἱ φίλοι: Hints 3, d. — κατ-έ-πραξεν, καταπράττω: syn. ἐ-ποίησεν. — ἀλλὰ: not ἄλλα. — τέλος: G. 160, 1; H. 718. See 13, 3. — ὑφ' (n. 5) αὐτοῦ: G. 197, 1; H. 818, a. — δτε: Hints 8. — ἐ-γένετο, γίγνομαι: 2 ao. mid. ind. 3 sing.; *took place*. — καὶ δὴ καὶ, and beside, also. — τὴν δεξιὰν: G. 141, n. 4; H. 621, c. — τότε: G. 141, n. 3; H. 641, a. — ήν-έσχετο, ἀνέχω: 2 ao. ind. mid. 3 sing.; lit. what? — ἀν-ε-πήδα. The imp. sometimes = *was for doing a thing*. — κατ-είχετο. See ήν-έσχετο. — δμως: n. 29. — ἐ-παύσατο: Hints 11. — ύβριζων: G. 279, 1; H. 981. — ούδενδε δὲ πειθομένου (31, 10): G. 183 and 277, 2; H. 971, a. — ἀρπάσας: syn. 2 ao. part. λαμβάνω. — παίσας, 2, 3.

34. κόσμῳ? — βασιλεία. Don't confound w. *βασιλείων* below. — ἐσθῆτι: Eng. *vesture*; G. 184, 5; H. 780. — δι-έ-φερε: Hints 9. — τῶν ἄλλων. See vocab. — βαδίζουσα, syn. βαίνουσα. — πόρρω, 32, 3, and n. — ἐν-έ-τυχεν, ἐντυγχάνω; 2 ao. act. ind. 3d sing. — γνωρίζειν; Hints 9. — ἀλλ': n. 16. — ούσα: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — μένουσα: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. — ἐμ-ποδῶν. We say *under foot*. — δορυ(syn. παλτόν, 28, 8)φόρος: Hints 9. — πανούργε. See n. *κακούργοις*, 12. — ἐ-μελε: G. 135, 2, and 184, 2 n. 1, a; H. 604 — φορεῖν, 31, 8.

35. κλέπται, χρήσιμος, νυκτὸς. These words have been used before. It is better for you to look them up in their connections than in the

vocab. — εἰσ-ελθόντες, εἰσέρχομαι. Common sense here. — εὑρον, εὑρίσκω: cf. *eureka*. — λαβόντες. Assign this oft-recurring syll. to λαμβάνω. — νομίζων, 3, 3. — ἥπτει, 13, 4. — ἐπὶ (to) τὰ (Hints 3, d.) ἔργα: n. 12. — ἔγειρω. Common sense for this new word. — ἔγειρων: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. This ought to help you tr. ἐξεῖ, ἐάνω.

35. Πύρρων λέξαντος: gen. abs. — διά-φορός (and δια-φέρει, sub): Hints 9: cf. *dis-fer* (*dis-ferre*). — ἡρώτησε, 8, 8. — δτι: not δ τι, nor δτε. — οὐδὲν: G. 160; H. 718.

37. οἰσθα, οἴδα. — μάλιστα, *of course, certainly*: superl. of μᾶλλον, 35, 7. — καλουμένους, 1, 1. — νομίμους, 12, 3. — δ τι: cf. Eng. *what = that which*. — χαλεπὸν, 12, 5. — οὗτος γὰρ νόμος. Why not *this law?* — τὸ πλῆθος, lit. *the multitude*; say *the controlling power*: see τὸ ἄρχον, sub. — μή, syn. οὐ. See grams. for uses of these words. — δήπου: a ‘confidential’ word, = *of course, “you know,” etc.* — ἐν τῇ πόλει: Hints 3, a. — ἀναγκάζει, 4, 6. — οἴομαι does not mean *think*, but *suppose, fancy, imagine*. — δ: n. δ τι, above. — οὕτω πως ἔχει. ἔχω many times has the same sense as Lat. *habeo* w. reflex. pron., as *res se habent, things hold themselves*. Thus lit., *does the case have itself thus?* i. e., *is this true?* — λέγειν: G. 261; H. 952. — δοκεῖς, 24, 2.

38. γένος, λίθος? — ἀ-φανίσται: Hints 9. — πλοῖον, syn. ναῦς. — ποιεῖ: n. 14. — μέρη, μέρος. — κατα-καλύπτει, 14, 2. — δια-φθείραι: 1 ao. act. inf.; G. 266, 1; H. 953: syn. ἀπό κτείναι. — τῶν δυμένων παυσαμένων: G. 277, 1, and 278; H. 970 and 971. — θύει, 35, 3. — Διτ: G. 60, 5, 10; H. 216, 6. — πρὸς αὐτὸν: being connected w. πρό, πρὸς here must = *into the presence of*. — αἰτεῖσθαι, 13, 4. — βούλει: pres. ind. 2 sing.; syn. ἔθελεις. — Ἐρμοῦ . . . εἰπόντος: n. παυσαμένων. For εἰπόντος see vocab., φημί. — ὑπὲρ: cf. Lat. *super*. — τὸ αὐτὸ: Hints 4, a. — οὖς: i. e., λίθος. — γίγνονται: Hints 9.

39. πρεσβύτης? — ἐπει, *postquam*. — δ Σωκράτης. Why δ? — ὑπὸ τῶν . . . Common sense here, again. Constr. of δικαστῶν? — ἔγωγε: emph. of ἔγώ; I, at least (whatever others may say). — χαλεπόν, 37, 6. — ἐκ-βιγεῖν: 2 ao. act. inf., ἐκρεύγω. It ought to suggest its own sig. — θανάτου: G. 175, 1; H. 755. — βραδὺς: sig. should be suggested by πρεσβύτης. — ἔγγύς, 13, 3. — ἐμοῦ: G. 173, 2, n.; H. 752. — κατ-έ-λαβεν: n. 35; lit. *took down*. We say *overtook*. Here the ao. is best tr. by a perf. — δ ταχίων, i. e., κατήγορος. — ως here gives S.’s view of the case, and so can be tr. *convicted of*. — ἀ-δικοι. See δικαστῶν, l. 1.

40. πρὸς τὸν θάνατον: n. 38. — μηδεμία. μή, including its comps., always used in if clauses; never οὐ. — Let ὑπνω (hypnotic?) and δυοιός (homeo-pathy?) help tr. αἰσθησις. — κέρδος, syn. ἀγαθόν. — μετα-βολή, (βάλλω, 38, 13). — μετά in comp. mostly means change. See foll. μετοίκη-

σις (οἰκλα). — **οὐσα** : G. 279, 4; H. 980 and 984. — **τόπου**, (topo-graphy?) : G. 174; H. 748. — **τὰ λεγόμενα**, lit. the things said, i.e., what men say, traditions, current beliefs. — **ἔκει**: in Hades, the abode of spirits. — **τε-** **θνηκότες**: perf. act. part. θνήσκω. — **χρή**: syn. δεῖ. — **ἐπιθυμεῖν**, 7, 4; takes gen.

41. **αὐτομάτου?** — **ὦστε . . . χρή**: ὑμᾶς is subj. of εἶναι, and both are subj. of χρή. Almost always it is better to trans. the accus. as subj. of χρή. Thus here, *wherefore you too ought*. — **δια-νοεῖσθαι**: cf. νοῦς — **ἔστιν**. Note accent before tr. — **οὔτε . . . οὔτε**: n. 22. — **ζῶντι**, 24, 2. — **τε-θνηκότι**: n. 40. — **ἀ-μελεῖται**, 34, 10; **πράγματα** is subject. — **τοιούτου**, 39, 2. — **γενήσεται** does not mean *be here*. Use common sense. — **δῆλον**, syn. φανερόν. — **ἀπ-αλλάξασθαι**: note ἄλλος in this word to aid tr.; gov. gen. — **ἴν** is used here conditionally, like Eng. *were*. — **ἀπο-θανουμένῳ**. Note tense of this and foll. part. — **πρᾶγμα**, *destiny*: a word much like Lat. *res*, to be tr. by whatever will make sense.

42. **εἰπών**, syn. **λέξας**. See **φημί**. — **ἀπ-ήγετο**, **ἀπ-άγω**. Note prep. again. — **δεσμωτήριον**. Common sense again. — **ἐ-μενε**, 27, 6. — **δια-λεγόμενος**: cf. Eng. *dialogue*. — **εἰς**: not εἰς. — **χρήματα**, 11, 1. — **ἀπο-θάνης**: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — **κατὰ τὸν νόμον**, according to. παρὰ would mean *contrary to*. — **φαινούμην ἀν** is the concl. of a conditional sent. (G. 224; H. 900), of wh. φυγῶν stands for the cond. (G. 226, 1; H. 902). Say *I should appear* (φ. being mid.). For the sense of ὄν, see G. 279, 1, n. 1; H. 986 and 1st ex. — **ἐ-τελεύτησεν**, 13, 3. — **τὸ κάνειον πιών**. Hanging was not practiced.

43. **κύκλω**, γῇ, εὐ-δαιμονίᾳ, πάθη? — **τὰ ἄλλα** (see vocab.), and ἐν foll.: G. 160; H. 718. — **δια-φέρουσιν**, 36, 3. — **γένηται**, and **ἀπο-θάνῃ** sub: G. 232, 3; H. 916. — **καθ-ήμενοι**. Note prep. — **δλοφύρονται**, syn. pass. of **λυπέω**, 1, 4. — **λέγοντες**, *reciting*. — **παίζοντες**: the reverse of δλοφύρονται, of course. — **ἐν πάσῃ**, at the summit of. — **ώς**. What note on this before? — **ἐλεύθερος**, syn. **ἀπολυθείς**.

44. Nearly every word in this sec. used before. A ten minutes' rapid review will best prepare for reading it, — and others as well. — **ἄγγελον**, **ἀκρο-πόλει**, **μισούντες?** — **μετὰ τὴν μάχην**, *after*. — **κελεύσει**: G. 236; H. 911. Would you say *order* here? — **βοηθεῖν**, syn. ὀφελεῖν. — **ἔξ-εστι**. See vocab. — **τοὺς Δακεδαιμονίους**: obj. — **τὸ γε-γενημένον**: Hints 3, c, (2). — **ποιοῖεν**: G. 232, 4; H. 917.

45. **δεκα-ετής**, 15, 5. — **ἐ-παιζε**: used last sec. — **μετὰ τῶν**: how dif. fr. σύν? — **κώμη**, syn. **πόλει**. — **αἱροῦνται**, and **πειθοῦνται**, sub, Hints 11. — **προσ-τάττει**, syn. **κελεύει**. — **ἐ-μαστίγωσε**, syn. **ἐκόλασε**. — **ἐ-δραμεν**: 2 ao. ind. act. 3d sing., **τρέχω**, 2, 6. — **δακρύων**. There should be no need of looking this up, nor **όργιζόμενος**. — **ἥγαγε**: 2 ao. ind. act. 3d sing., **ἄγω**. — **παρὰ τὸν**: Hints 10. — **τὰ . . . πεπραγμένα** n. **τὰ λεγόμενα**, 40.

46. βλέψας, 18, 2. — δὴ makes σὺ = you. — οὐβρίσαι, syn. κακῶς ποιῆσαι. — ἀπ-ε-κρίνατο, 44, 10. — ἐκ τῆς κώμης: Hints 3, a. — εἰλοντο, αἱρέω: Hints 11. — ἐ-ποίουν. Note force of imp. tense. — οὗτος: sarcastic use of. — ἔνεκα, causa. — δίκαιον, 39, 10. — ἔτοιμός είμι, syn. βούλομαι. — τὸν σὸν: Hints 3, b. — μηδὲν: G. 283, 3; H. 1023: accus. of specif. — ἐμοὶ: dat. after vb.

47. ὑς: cf. Lat. *sus*. The form of the Greek word is sometimes *σῦς*. — ἔ-σκωπτε: cf. Eng. *scuff*. — πάντα: G. 165; H. 725, a. — τροφὴν, syn. σιτία, 31, 5. — ἄροτρον: Lat.? — τρέφει. Let *τροφὴν* tr. this. — ίμάτια: n. 31. — δῆλον, 44, 6. — δούλοι, 10, 5.

48. χειμῶνι: Hints 2, c. — ἐ-κάλυπτε, 14, 2. — γεωργὸς, γῆ + root ἐργ: cf. Eng. *work*. — ἀπο-κτείνωμεν: G. 253; H. 856, I. — πάντα . . . ὥφελει, for they all assist us in some one way at least. — τῷ: indef. pron. — δεινόν, *strange*. — ἐσθίει, 4, 6. — δεῖ: sup. ημᾶς.

49. τί πάσχω, *what's the matter?* — κεφαλῆς: G. 173, 3; H. 761. — κακούργον: comp.? — μοι: G. 184, 3, n. 6; H. 770: say *please*. The eth. dat. can often be trans. thus. — ἐν δίκῃ, *in accordance with*. — δύτα: G. 277, I; H. 968. — γένοιο, γένη: G. 216, I; H. 881. — ἀπ-ιωμεν: G. 253; H. 866, I. — ποῦ γῆς, *where in the world?* G. 168, n. 3; H. 757.

50. ζω(47, 1)γράφος, lit. *what?* — θαυμάζω, *I am surprised*.

51. Θηρευτής: cf. θήρ, θηρεύω. — ἡ-μελλε: G. 100, 2, n. 2; H. 355, b. — ἕκέτευεν: imperf. — ξαστον, 35, 8, and n. — σοι: G. 184, 3; H. 767. — διὰ τοῦτο, *therefore*. So often. — μᾶλλον, *the more*. — προ-δούναι: 2. aor. act. inf. δίδωμι; lit. *to give up before one ought*; hence *to betray*.

52. λέγονται, *are said*. — σεμνοί: G. 138, n. 8; H. 940. — λέγη: G. 223; H. 898. — τῇ (Hints 3, a) τέχνῃ, *by his art*. — τότε: G. 141, n. 3; H. 600. — κωμῳδῶν: Eng. ? — πολὺ: constr. ? — ὅη-τὸν: cf. εἰ-ρη-κα; trans. set. — θεάτρῳ: Eng. ? — κοσμηθεὶς, κωμικῷ: Eng. ? — οἱ δὲ ἐν: ag. with what? — οὐδὲν, *at all*. — τέλος, 33, 6: G. 160, 2; H. 719. — ἡ-θύμησεν, ἡ-θυμέω. — τῇ δὲ ὑστεραὶ: G. 189 and 141, n. 4; H. 621, c. — τότε, *last night* — ἐπ-ε-θύμουν: cf. ἡ-θυμ. above. — ἔξ-εστι: G. 134, n. 2; H. 602, d, Rem. — τῶν . . . παρ-ουσῶν, *at least when*, etc.

53. ἦν: Hints 1, f. — τὰ μὲν ἄλλα: acc. spec. — ἀ-χρηστος, syn. κακός. — ἐ-μέμφοντο, 46, 13. — φιλο-πότης: Lat.? — οὐκ δλίγων, i. e., πολλῶν. — ὑπνο-μαχεῖν, 40, 2. — κολάσαι, syn. παῖσαι. — χαλεπῶς ἐ-φερον, 31, 10. — εὑ ἔχειν, n. 37. — φιλο-παίγμων, 43, 6 (*παῖζοντες*). — μᾶλλον δέ, *but rather*. — σκώπτειν, 47, I. — παύσωμεν, *may cause him to cease*. G. 223; H. 898; Hints 11. — φιλο-ποσίας: cf. φιλο-πότης above. — ἐ-μηχανήσυτο: Eng. ?

54. οἰκήματος, syn. οἰκίας. — μόχις πως: merely intensifies μόχις. So used in 53. — ἡγειρον, ἐγειρω. — ὡς εἰκός, *you may believe*, lit. as was likely: 26, 3. — ἡ πάσχει, 49, I. — Φιλίππω: G. 184, 2; H. 764, 2. — σκότῳ,

syn. νυκτί, Lat. *nox*. — ώς ἡμέρα ἦν, *as though it were day*. — οὐδὲ, *nor even*. — τέλος, 52, II. — ώς = ἐπει, ἐπειδή. — βλέπειν, syn. δρᾶν. — ἐ-δύνατο: cf. *dynamite*. — ἐκ-πλαγέω: syn. φοβέω. — ώς ἀξίως, *how*. — τῆς φυλο-ποστας: G. 173; H. 744; and n. 53. — τε-τύφλωμαι, *I have become blind*. — ὅμματα: const.? syn. ὁφθαλμούς.

55. τοιχωρύχος, *turkler*, lit. *wall-digger*. — ἔ-γνω, γιγνώσκω: Hints 9. — ἀ-πορίᾳ: Hints 9. — κατ-είχετο: trans. literally. — ἐ-σχεν, ἔχω. — κλοπῆς: G. 173, 2; H. 745. — τέλος δὲ . . . ἔστι: cf. the sent., ‘I know him, what kind of a man he is.’ — κατ-ηγόρησε, lit. *spoke down upon*: trans. how? — ώς, 19, n. — λέγων: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. — βαρύν: syn. ἀ-ηδέα, ἄ-φιλον.

56. δοκῶσι: G. 218; H. 887. — ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, lit. *not-summoned-to* (ἀ + πρός + καλέω); hence *unexpectedly*. — ἀντ-ειπεῖν: cf. *anti-slavery*. — οὐ δίκαιος εἰμι: pers. const. Sometimes οὐ δίκαιον ἔστιν ἐμέ, which is our way of putting it. G. 280, n. 1; H. 944, a. — δίκην, *penalty*. — ἔγω: emp., as always, when expressed. — ἥδη, *previously*. — ποθῶν: pres. part. act. ποθέω. — Μέγαρα: pl., as names of towns sometimes are. Cf. Ἀθῆναι, 12; Πάτραι, 63. — μακροτάτην: sup. δδόν. G. 160, 2; H. 719, a. — ἀπὸ, from. Comp. vbs. are often followed by same preps. as they are comp. with. — δύνατθαι: sup. αὐτὸν for subj. — ἄμι: cf. Eng. *same*, * standing for σ: thus ὃς = *sus*, ἔπ-ομαι = *seq-uor*.

57. πρέσβεις, *an embassy*, lit. *old men*. Eng. ? — παρα-σχεῖν, παρ-έχω. — καθ-ῆκε, καθ-ίημι. — ἑαυτοὺς ἔρριπτον, syn. ἐπήδων, 33, 12. — ἀ-κίνητον: cf. *kinetic*. — ἀν-έ-δυσταν. Note prep. ἀνά, and sup. ἐκ τῆς λ' μνης. — καταφρονήσεως, lit. *a thinking down upon*. Sig. here? — ἐπι-καθ-έζεσθαι, ἐπικαθ-έζομαι: cf. Lat. *sedeo*. Eng. ? — ἀλλάξαι, ἀλλάσσω: cf. ἄλλος. — ἀ-νόητον, 4, 3. — ὕδραν: Eng. ? — ὑφ': see n. 5. — κατ-ησθίσαντο, κατ-εσθίω, *ate down*, for our ate *up*, — a prep. we often use where the Greeks used κατά.

58. ἔ-θεντο, τίθημι. — ἄγωντεσθαι: cf. ἀγωνία, and get trans. from Eng. deriv. — τοῦ ἔτους, *per year*: part. gen. — ἔρω. See φημί. — ἐ-θεάσατε, syn. δράω, βλέπω, 18, 4. — ἄργως, syn. ἀν-ωφελές, 48, 6. — εἶδεν, οἴδα. — πατρώων: cf. πατήρ. — οὐδὲ μὴν, *nor yet, indeed*. — προ-γονικῶν: cf. προγίγνομαι. — τύμβων, κακο-παθοῦσιν: Eng. ? — μὴ: G. 283, 3; H. 1023. — ἡττηθῆναι, ἡττάμαι: cf. comp. adj. ἡττων, from which this is derived. — τὸ τοίνυν . . . δια-φυλάττειν, *therefore they wished to keep up the signal for valor which had come to them*; lit. *the having-happened-to-them*, etc. — διαφυλάττειν: the prep. means *carefully*.

59. στρατεύεσθαι: cf. στρατιάν, 58, 5. — σκυτίνας: cf. noun σκύτος, syn. δέρμα: Eng. ? — ἐσθῆτα, 34, II. — φοροῦστι, 31, 8. — δσα, *such things as*. — τραχεῖαν, syn. χαλεπήν. — δρῶν, *θρos*. — πρὸς δὲ τούτοις: Hints 10.

— ἔστιν. Note ac. before trans. Hints 1, f. — τρώγειν: syn. ἔσθιειν. τρ. used of fruits, etc. — οὐδέν, at all. — τοῦτο μὲν δὴ, in the first place, pray; lit. as to this. — δτε: Hints 8. — μάθε: 2 aor. act. imv. μανθάνω. — εύρόντες, εὑρίσκω. — τὰ ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ: ag. with ἀγαθὰ: G. 141, n. 4; H. 621, b. — δεῦρο, not here, but hither, which is a correct idiom. — λέγων, by saying.

60. δεσμωτηρίω, 42, 1. — μελλοντες, intending. — ἔδησαν, δέω, δήσω: sig. of other δέω, and fut. ? — δεσμοῖς: cf. δεσμω-τήριον. What is σιδηροῖς most likely to mean, therefore? — ἴματέω: outer garment worn by Greeks over the χιτών (31). — μετρήσας: cf. meter. — ἀπ-έ-ταμε, ἀπο-τέμνω. — δι-ορύξας τὸν τοῖχον, 55, 3. — ὑγιῆς: Eng. ? — ξύλινον, 57, 3. — πολλὰ, lit. as to many things: acc. spec.

61. εὐ-εργετῆσα, εὐ + ἔργον made verbal = what? — τύχῃ, chance, accident. — ἡλγησε, ἀλγέω. — πόδα: G. 160, 1: H. 718. — ιατρόν, ιάσασθαι, 23, 3. — ἡξίωστεν, ἀξιώ: cf. ἄξιος. Syn. ἀγαθός. How means demand? — ἀ-πειρος: Hints 9. — ἀ-συνέτως, syn. κακῶς. — αὐξάνεσθαι, syn. μέγα ποιεῖν. — ισχύσας, syn. ὑγιῆς γενόμενος. — τῆς νόσου: G. 175; H. 755.

62. χωρίον: G. 129, 8; H. 558, 1. Hints 9. — ἐλεῖν: 2 aor. act. inf. αἱρέω. — ἦν: G. 135, 2; H. 604. — ἡμύνοντο, 49, 2. — ἐκείνους, obj. of βιάσασθαι: see βίᾳ above. — δεινότατοι: see p. 16, l. 2. — μαλθακωτάτῳ: G. 188, 1, n. 2; H. 777.

63. ἔστι: G. 135, 3, n. 4; H. 610. — τῶν ἐκεῖ, the inhabitants. G. 141, n. 3; H. 666, a. — δράκοντα, 12, 8. — μικρὸν: Eng. ? — ἐπι-μέλειαν, 55, 2. — ποιούμενος, making; we say taking. — ηὔξηθη, ἀνέδω, 61, 7. — ἐ-λάει, syn. ἐλεγε, used to, etc. — πρὸς ἀκούοντα: tr. as noun. — ἔ-παιζε, 43, 6. — ἔ-τυχε, τυγχάνω. — ληστᾶς, syn. κλέπταις. — περι-έ-πεσεν, περιπίπτω. — ἀπροσδοκήτως: cf. n. ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, 56. — τοὺς μὲν, i. e., the robbers.

64. συβάτῃ = ὁ + βάσκω, I feed. — κατὰ τὴν δδόν: Hints 10. — δποι, whither, not where. — Ίοι, εἰμι: G. 243; H. 932, 2. — φέρει: we sometimes say, 'this road bears to the left.' — σίγα, syn. σιώπησον, 22, 3. — προσ-ποιούμαι, I am pretending. — ἐκεῖνα, i. e., εἰς Θήβας ἵέναι. — ἀπο-δρα-μοῦνται, ἀπο-τρέχω. — νῦν δὲ, as it is. — αὐτοὶ . . . πορευόμενοι, and they think that they are befooling me in going into Platæa. — λανθάνειν: G. 279, 4; H. 984.

65. παρ-ιέναι . . . δῆμον, syn. 14, 4. — καταφρονεῖς, 57, 7. — κεραμέα, cf. ceramic. — οὐκοῦν, very well. — ἥθροισται, ἀθροίζω. — κάθ' ἔκαστον: G. 191, IV. 2, (2), c; H. 800, 2, d.

66. λουόμενος, not λυόμενος. — ἔ-μέριφετο, 53, 2. — δντι, when I am.

67. συνετώτατος: cf. ἀ-συν. 61, 6. — δια-λέγεσθαι: Eng. ? — Σόλωνι. Dat. after vb.: say with. — πλεύσας, from Scythia. — ἀπο-θεν, from thence. — ὑπο-λαμβάνει, sequence of sig., to take up by getting under, to

take up the discourse and reply. — οἴκοι, adv. — οὐκοῦν, n. 65. — ποιεῖσθαι, *to make friends for yourself.* G. 199, 2; H. 813.

68. ὁ 'Ρωμύλος: art. to mean 'the well-known.' — κατ-έ-στη, καθίστημι. — γαμεῖν: Hints 11. — παρ' αὐτοῖς, lit. *by the side of*; say *among*. — προύθυμήθσαν, προθυμέω. — ἐ-μηχανήσατο: Eng. ? — δι-ε-δόθη, was given *out*; lit. *through-out*. — πλησίον: adv., cf. οἱ τότε, οἱ ἔκει (63, 2), etc. — θέαν: cf. θε-άρμαται (*syn. δράω*). — ἀπ-ήλασταν, ἀπ-ελαύνω.

69. γένος, *descent*. — τε . . . καὶ, *both . . . and*. — δι-άγειν, *syn. ζῆν*, 15, 2. Lit. sig. of compound? — ἀθλο-(ἀθλητής, Eng. ?)φόροι: Hints 9. — ζεύγει, noun. — ἄγροῦ, 5, 4. — ὠχεῖτο, ὡχέω, not οἰχομαι. — δια-κομίσαντες: as we say *over*; lit. *through*. — ταῦτα: obj. of ποιήσασι (aor. part.). — ρώμην, obj. of ἐ-μακάριζον. — περι-χαρής, as we say *over-joyed*. — Κλεόβει, *for Cleobis*. — τὴν θέον δοῦναι, *that the goddess would give*. — δοῦναι dep. on εὑρχετο. — δ τι, not δτι. — ἀνθρώπῳ: dep. on ἄριστον. — ἀν-έ-θεσαν, 30, 9.

70. ἔδοξεν, *it seemed good*. — προσ-εἶπε, *addressed*. — φύλακας: fr. φύλαξ; if fr. φυλακή it would be acc. on ultimate. — εἴη: G. 243; H. 932, 2. — φαῦλον, *syn. κακόν*. — ὥν: G. 153; H. 994. — ήσθείς, ήδομαι: cf. ήδύς. — εύνοιά: *compos.*?

71. δια-φερόντως: *compos.*? Lat. and Eng. ? 43, 2; Hints 9. — ἔκεινον, i. e., τὸν βασιλέα. — ἐπει γε, *particularly*. — ἀ-γνοῶν: Hints 9. — διὰ τί, *on account of what*; say *why*. — κενὸν, *syn. οὐδὲν* ἔχοντα. — εὔνους: cf. εὔνοίᾳ, 70. — ἅρα, *accordingly*. — εἰς ὅπερ, say *upon*.

72. συνετόν, 67, 1. — κελεύσοι, λέξαι (aor. opt. act.): G. 233; H. 913, 914, B. (2). — ἔθει, θέω. — μῆλα: cf. Lat. *malum*. — ἐ-χάρη, p. 32, l. 5. — θερμής: cf. *thermo-meter*. — προσ-τε-ταγμένον (τάττω), *syn. κεκελευσμένον*: Hints 3, c, 1. — λάβοι: G. 216, 1; H. 881.

73. μήλων: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — μεταξὺ, *while*; and trans. part. as finite form. — μακάριος, p. 32, l. 3. — σοφίας: G. 173, 3; H. 761. — δε-είδαχα, διδάσκω, 10, 1. — παύεσθαι: Hints 11. — ἔχω: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — ἀνύστας, *syn. ταχέως*. — ήδονήν: see n. ήσθείς, 70. — ἐπ-έ-τεινε: see 1st l. on page. — πρου-χώρησεν, προ-χωρέω: Hints 9, 10. — ἀπο-πεσών, ἀπο-πίπτω.

74. ἀπο-στάς: Hints 9. — ἐ-πολιορκέîτο: *trans. as pass.* — ἐκ-λείποι: G. 218; H. 887. — πενεστάτους, 70, 1. — πάθους: G. 173, 1; H. 744. — ἐπιτήδειά, *syn. σῆτος*. — καθ' ἔκαστον: G. 191, IV. 2, (2), c; H. 800, 2, d. — μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, *afterward*; lit. *after these things*. — ὄμοιώς: Eng. ? — μαλακὸν, *syn. ἀ-νόητον*.

75. ἐ-κάθητο, 43, 4. — ἤρξατο: Hints 11. — δακρύειν, *syn. δλοφύρεσθαι*, 43, 4 — λαμβάνειν. Do not always say *take* for this vb. — μυρίᾳ: Eng. ? — ἐγ-κειμένη, lit. *lying on*; say *oppressing*. — ἐπι-τελεῖν, 13, 3. — τρεφήν, *syn. ἐπιτήδεια*, 74. — ἡρώτων, ἐρωτάω. — εἴη: n. on εἴη, 70.

76. ἐλεήσαντες, syn. οἰκτείραντες, 74, 6. — δόντες: Hints 9; 2 aor. act. part. — δσα, such things as; say what. — φύσιν, 72, 7. — θεῖν, 72, 4. — στεφόμενον: G. 277, 3; H. 969, c. — λατρικῆς: G. 180, 1; H. 753; see 23, 3. — ἐπι-γενόμενος, p. 32, l. 2; cf. ἔτυχεν, same line. — πολαν δῆ, pray, what sort of. — ὑγιῆς, 23, 8. — ἀ-φανῆς: Hints 9.

77. Καλυδῶνος; G. 171, 3; H. 749. — ποιητῶν: Eng. ? — ἐ-κειτο, 75, 9. — κατα-καυθῆ: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — τὰ . . . λεγόμενα, lit. the by them said; say what they said. — ἀν-ήρπαζεν, 68, 13. — σβέσασα, σβέννυμι: cf. asbestos.

78. δι-έ-φθειρε, syn. κακῶς ἐ-ποίει. — θήρας, fr. θήρα, not θήρ. Why? — δέρμα: Eng. deriv. ? — γυναικα, subj. of λαβεῖν. — ἐπὶ τούτοις, say at. — λυπηθεῖσα, 1, 4. — ἥψε, ἅπτω.

79. δυσ-τυχέστατος, syn. κακῶς πάσχων, 5, 8. — μάχαιραν, 60, 7. — σφάξειν, σφάξω: syn. κτείνειε. G. 216, 1; H. 881. — εὑρεν, 75, 10. — χαίρει, syn. ἡδεται. — αἴρει, αἴρω, syn. ἀνα-λαμβάνει. — ἄσμενος, syn. ἡδύς. — ἀδύρετο, syn. ἀλοφύρετο, 43, 4.

80. ὑψηλοῦ, 73, 1. — ἀλλεῖς: cf. ἄλς, Lat. sal. — παρ-ε-τήρει, 32, 1. — τὰ . . . πραττόμενα; see note on τὰ . . . λεγόμενα, 77. — μικρὸν, a little distance. — κατα-βᾶς, κατα-βαίνω. — ζῶν: Eng. deriv. ? — ἐφ-αψάμενος . . . συν-ε-λήφθη (λαμβάνω), when, having taken hold of the meshes, he was caught. — πέ-πονθα, πάσχω, p. 3, l. 2. — ἐπ-ε-χείρησα, lit. lay hands on; say attempt.

81. Ποσειδῶν is subj. of inf., and both = subj. of λέγεται. — γεννήσαι: Hints 9. — φύσις, 76, 4. — ηὔξανοντο: Lat. augeo. — καθ' ἔκαστον ἔτος: see n. 74. — ποδῶν, πούς. — ὕψος, 80, 1. — διὰ τούτων τῶν ὄρων, by means of these mountains. — εἰκότως, 26, 3. — ἐ-ταράσσοντο, syn. ἐφοβούντο. — τέλος, 33, 6. — ἀν-εἰλεν, ἀν-αιρέω, syn. κτείνω, φονέω. — ἀ-προσ-δοκήτως, n. 63.

82. γεωργὸς: see note, 48. — πεινῶν, πεινάω, syn. οὐδὲν σίτου ἔχων. — οἷα δῆ means here something like that is to say. — ήσθεῖς, n. 70. — ὑπ-ε-σχετο, ὑπ-ισχνέομαι. — βούληται: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — τὸ . . . φέρον: appos. with δένδρον; Hints 3, c, 1. — δσοι: this rel. used inst. of ὅς, when antec. implies number. — ξως: G. 239, 2; H. 921.

83. εἶναι: what he actually said was ἔτοιμός εἰμι. Say and he said he was ready. For. const. of this and foll. infins., see G. 242, 2: H. 946. — ἐπὶ τούτοις, lit. upon these; sup. conditions. — ἀ-σθενῆς, syn. ἀ-δύνατος. — δέομαί, lit. means I need; hence takes gen.: G. 172, 1; H. 743. One who needs, asks for something. With this sig. it still takes gen.; hence σου. — κομίζειν, syn. λαμβάνειν. — ἀπ-ειμι, εἰμι is usu. fut. Even in Eng., 'I go,' or 'I am going,' conveys a fut. signif.

84. οἵτησε, αἰτέω. — ἡρχετο, ἡρχω: Hints 11. — ἐν-εἰχετο, ἐν-έχω.

Recollect that ἔχω does not always mean *have*, and trans. lit. — πως, somehow, or as it were. — λυγιζόμενος, struggling. — δῆμος, not δῆπος: cf. δημόίως. — κλάδους, i. e., τοῦ δένδρου. — θέαμα, 68, 12. — ἀποκαμὸν, ἀποκάμυνο.

85. ἡπόρει, ἀπορέω: Hints 9. — καταφαγεῖν, κατεσθίω. — ἥν: contr. of ἔάν. — βρῶμα, syn. σῖτος. — ἐν τῷ παρόντι = νῦν. — δείπνου: G. 171, 2; H. 742. — ἐπὶ τούτοις, n. 83. — κρυστάλλου: Eng. deriv.?

86. οὐρᾶς: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — βούλη; G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — ταραχθῆναι, 81, 9. — ἀπέρρηξεν: Hints 2, c. — βραχέλας: G. 142, 3; H. 670.

87. ἄλλως τε, both in other respects. — ζωγραφημάτων, 50. — ἔλοι, αἴρεω. — ἴδιωτῶν, syn. πολιτῶν. — ἄδυτα, Lat. adytum. — ἐνουσῶν, part. ἔνειμι. — εὑροι: G. 233; H. 913 and 914, B. (2). — εἶδε, fr. εἶδον, 2 aor. act. ind. δράω. — κρεμαμένας, κρεμάννυμι.

88. τύχης, n. σοφίας, 73. — τεχνήματα: Eng. ? — ταύτης, it. — γενναῖον: sarcastic; worthy. — πυθόμενος, πυνθάνομαι. — νεώ: gen.

89. ἄρχοντος: G. 174; H. 748, a. — ἀσφαλεστέραν, n. on βραχέλας, 86. Predic. — οἰκησιν, syn. οἰκίαν. — βουλευτήριον, 75, 2. — τί ποτε, what in the world? — ὕστε, imv. οἴδα. — κατασχών, κατέχω: lit. trans. ? — δουλώσει, 76, 5. — σώζοντες: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a.

90. γαμεῖν: Hints 11. — πείθειν: takes two accus. — ξένον, as a stranger. — δεδιδαγμένος, διδάσκω, having been instructed. — καινὸν, syn. νέον. — ἐκφορὰ, lit. a carrying out; say funeral.

91. εἰρηκότος: see prin. pts. φημί. Refer again to the distinctions of time, condition, etc., denoted by gen. abs. Make a practice of translating participles by clauses, whenever possible. — σιωπήσας, 22, 3. — ἐπηρώτα, ἐπερωτάω: prep. sig. again. — εὐθὺς, syn. ταχέ. — Δία: G. 163; H. 723. — μάντις, 60, 1. — αὐτὸς γάρ τόδε, for this is the very. — ἐγὼ δέ γε, really. — θάρρει, pres. imv. act. θαρρέω, cheer up! — οἶμαι, not I think, but I suppose, fancy. — καὶ σὺ: Hints 8. — κακῶν: G. 180, 1; H. 753. — ἀπειροι: Hints 9.

92. παλαιοὶ, syn. 13, 3. — ράψιφδοι: Eng. ? — εἶδη. What does εἶδον (verb) mean? What will this noun mean, then? See its syn., μορφᾶς, next line. — ἐν τῇ βαρβάρῳ: sup. χώρᾳ. βαρ. is adj. of two endings. — ἔκαμνεν, 84, 11. — παρὰ πλουσιῷ, at the house of. Like Lat. apud me, at my house. — οὐπερ, whose. — οὖτα: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — γλίσχρος, syn. οὐ βουλόμενος διδόναι τι. — ἀπεώθει, ἀπωθέω. — ἔγνω: 2 aor. ind. act. 3 sing. γιγνώσκω. See ἀγνώμων above, and Hints 9. — ἀγανακτήσας, syn. ὀργισθείς, 78, 10.

93. παρὰ τῶν: sup. occupants. — ξενίστεως, 90, 5: G. 171, 1; H. 739. — ἀπεωσμένος, ἀπωθέω. — πλουσιῶν: G. 175, 1; H. 755. — φανήσεσθαι,

act. *show*, mid. *appear*. — κλίνην, syn. λέχος, II, 6. — παράχων, *holding alongside of*, i. e., *furnishing*.

94. αὐτὸς θεὸς: G. 138, N. 8, a; H. 940 and b. — τίνειν, syn. διδόναι. — αὐτὸς, you *yourself*. Hints 4, b. — τίνων: G. 171, 2; H. 742. — ὅν: G. 153; H. 994. — σοι εἰπεῖν ἔχω, *I have to say*, i. e., *I can tell you*. — δταν, whenever, indef.: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — εὑ πάσχειν: G. 165, n. I; H. 820. — χρή, say *I ought*.

95. δῶ: G. 256; H. 866, 3, and b. — ἄρα, *very well*. H. 1048, I. — ἵνα, *where*. Adv.; oftener as conj. = *in order that*. — πρὸ τοῦ: G. 143, 2; H. 655, d.

96. ἔστιάν, 77, 7. — ὑπέσχετο, *hypothecate*.

97. στέργει, syn. φιλεῖ. — γύναι: G. 60, 5, 7; H. 216, 4. — ἔμφύεσθαι: we say *would grow on*. ‘Would’ in such cases must not confuse the moods as used in the Greek. The phrase lit. is, ‘I wish the sausage *to grow on*.’ — ἡναγκάσθη, 82, 10. — ἀ-φανίσται: causative. Hints 9. — ἡ-φάνιστο: what form is this?

98. πάντων: neut. — τὸν κατ' ἄγροὺς βίον, lit. *the in-the-fields life*; say *a rustic life*. — γένειον: note formation. — θηρεύων; sig. of θήρ, θηρευτής, θηρίον? — ὀρνιθένων: Eng. ? — διψῆ, 72, 9. — πανδοκείω: cf. πᾶς + δέχομαι.

99. ἀστεῖοι: cf. ἀστυ. — ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ: sup. time. — ἀνοίξαντες, ἀνοίγνυμι. — οἷα, *what*; lit. meaning?

100. ήκω, *I am come*. — ἔπεισε, πίπτω. — μωρός: cf. *sopho-more*.

101. δι-ενοείτο, *expected*. — φιλεῖ, lit. *love*. Here, as occasionally, φιλέω means *to be accustomed*. — ἀήρ, 16, 5. — λαγώς, pl.

102. πέπονθα, πάσχω. *I experienced*. — ὁ οὗτος: G. 148, n. 2; H. 707. — φλυαρῶν: G. 279, 1; H. 981. — ὡς τάχιστα: ὡς and ὅτι are often prefixed to the superl. for emphasis. — κελεύσῃς: G. 254; H. 874.

103. τῶν . . . λεγόντων: G. 171, 2; H. 742. — ἔφευγε, lit. *flled*, i. e., from a pursuer, διώκων: hence φεύγων means defendant and διώκων plaintiff in a suit. — ἥθροισθησαν, ἀθροίζω. — πρὸς τὰῦτα, *thereat*. — δυνάμενος καὶ οὗτος, *this one also having power*; say *influence over*. — ὁμοίως, not *likewise*, but *alike*. The Spartans disliked long and fine speeches; the Athenians delighted in them.

104. ὑβρέως: G. 168; H. 730, c. — τιάραν: Eng. ? — μακρῷ: G. 188, 2; H. 781. — δόξαν, *reputation*. — ἐν τῇ πατρίδι. What use of art.? — οὖτα, n. 99. — ἡγανάκτησε, 82, 10. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ, *not only . . . but also*. — διστὸν. Let τοξότης above trans. this. — ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, lit. *with a view to death*; say *for execution*.

105. οὐδ' ὄτιον, *not a whit*. — ἐταράχθη, 81, 9. — σκοπῷ, *as a mark*.

G. 188, I, n. 2: H. 777. — ἡπελησε, 88, 10. — ἐπιχειρεῖν, lit. *lay hand on*. — ίνα: why not *in order that?*

106. τὸ προσ-ταχθὲν, τάττω: Hints 3, c. — μήλου: G. 171, I; H. 739. — σκοποῦ: G. 171, I; H. 748. — ἐτρωσεν, τιτρώσκω. — ἔλαθεν, λανθάνω. Although *Télllos* is subj., trans. *Geseler did not fail to notice*; or, *Tell's having taken, did not, etc.* — σιγῆν, syn. σιωπῆν, 22, 3. — δύστῷ: G. 188, I; H. 776. — εἰ ἐτρωσα, ἔκτεινα ἀν: G. 222; H. 895.

107. ἀστέος, 99, I. — προύθηκε, προτίθημι. — λύσιν, *solution*. — ζῶντα, say *a living*. — χεῖλος, lit. *lip*. — αἰτίαν, *reason*. — ἀποδεῖξαι: emphatic aor. — ἔχει, n. 37. — σεμνῶς, 29, 6. — ἀν-ύπ-οπτος, *un-su(b)-pected*.

108. πράγματος, *problem*. — πεῖραν, *experiment*. — ἐλογίσαντο, *reasoned*. — φυσικῇ (Eng. deriv.?) . . . ἀνάγκῃ, *by some natural law*. — ἐ-πραγματεύοντο, *bothered themselves about*. The verb means *to take trouble*. — οὐδὲν ἄλλο, *nothing other*; *say else*.

109. ἐτῶν, ἔτος. — βώμην, 69, 3. — πρὸς τούτοις: Hints 10. — παρακαλοῦτο, *invited*; lit. *what?* — ὑστέρει, *he was inferior to*; lit. *came after*, as it is made up from the compar. *ὑστερός*, and therefore takes the gen. — πιῶν: aor. act. part. *πίνω*. — τύχοι: G. 225; H. 894, 2. — μεθυσθέντων . . . *when the others were drunk*.

110. τὰ: sup. *what?* — θαυμάζοντες, *in admiration*. — θαυμάζεσθαι: G. 261, I; H. 952. — δικαίως δὴ, *still, you may be sure*. — καὶ γὰρ, *and this is so for*. — ήδη, *just now*. — ἦν δὲ ἀν . . . εἰ ἔζη. See n. ἐτρωσα, 106. — ἐξ οὐ, *since*; lit. *from what time*.

111. τροπαῖον: cf. τρέπω: Eng. deriv.? — τραυματισθεῖς, syn. τιτρώσκω. — ἐλεήσας, 76, I. — ἀ-γνώμων, p. 45, I. 3. — ἔγχειριδιον, syn. μάχαιραν, 79, 3. — ἀνεπήδησεν, 33, 16.

112. σπασάμενος, 86, II. — οἶόν τε δύντα, *being able*. — μετ-ε-στράφη, *metastrephō*, *turned away*. — ἥμισυ: cf. *hemisphere*. — ωδαιμόνιε, *sir!* — εἰ ἐδέξω, n. ἐτρωσα, 106. — ἐδέξω is not 1st pers. — νῦν δὲ ἐπειδὴ, *but under the circumstances, since*.

113. κατὰ τὴν συγγένειαν, *on account of their*. — ἐν-ἐ-πρησαν, *ἐμπίπρημι*.

114. εἶχε, *acted*. — δός, *grant*; 2 aor. act. imv. δίδωμι. — τίσασθαι, 94, 3. — καὶ δὴ καὶ, *and also*. — ἀεὶ, *constantly*. — εἰς τρὶς, *three times*.

115. Δαρείω, *to Darius*. — ἐκ-πεσὼν, lit. *having fallen out*; say *having been banished*. — ἔδυτες, ἔάω. — ἀπ-ολέσθαι, ἀπ-όλλυμι, syn. ἀποκτεῖναι.

116. παρ-οξυνθεῖς: cf. *paroxysm*. — συν-αγείρας, syn. ἀθροΐτας, 103, 4.

117. ἐν-τειλάμενος, syn. κελευσθεῖς. — ἀπ-άρας, ἀπ-αίρω. — ταῦτα, *not taῦta*.

118. κατ-αχθεῖσας, κατ-άγω, *having brought to land*. — ἐβοήθουν . . . Μαραθῶνα, *also themselves came to the rescue at M.* eis because of movement implied in vb.

119. τοῦ . . . ἀποθανόντος: Hints 3, c, 2. — νυκτὸς, tr. at. — ὑποπέμψαντες, to show underhandedness of the act. — ἐνίκησε, had won. The aor. can often best be trans. by a perf. or plp. — δι(σ)πλοῦν (H. 295, b) θάνατον, a double death; expl. in foll. lines. — μέχρι, until, takes gen.; we say to. — σφόδρα, syn. διαφερόντως, 98, 9. — ἐδίωξαν, n. 103. — τυραννίδος: G. 173, 2; H. 745. — αἱρεθεὶς: Hints II.

120. ὡς, n. 102. — δρομ-ικώτατον: cf. hippo-drome, drom-edary. — δραμῶν, 2 aor. act. part. τρέχω. — δευτεραῖος: G. 138, n. 7; H. 600. — ὑμῶν, n. σου, 83. — περιιδεῖν, lit. to look around. To do so with no interest in what is going on means to allow or permit a thing to be done. So here. — ἥδη, already. — πόλει: G. 188, 2; H. 781. — καὶ . . . μικρῷ, and that not a small one.

121. τὸ παραυτίκα, adv. phrase, at once. — ἦν . . . ἐνάτῃ, for it was the ninth day of the current month. The Attic month was divided into three parts of ten days each: μήν ιστάμενος, beginning month; μήν μεσῶν, middle month; μήν φθίνων, closing (lit. wasting) month. See Dict. Antiq. — οὐκ ἔφασαν, denied. — ἔξειναι, that it was possible. — κύκλος: Eng. ? — γένοιτο: G. 240, 1; H. 924. — παν-σέληνον: sup. νύξ.

122. Ἀθηναῖοι: dat. after βοηθοῦντες. — πανδημεῖ: adv. Cf. πᾶς + δῆμος. — πιεζόμενοί, 86, 9.

123. εἶων, ἔδω.

124. ἐν σοι ἔστιν, it depends on you. — Ἐλευθέρας, 93, 9. — Ἀρμόδιος, Ἀριστογέλτων. Two noble Athenians, who slew Hipparchus, son of Pisistratus, tyrant of Athens. To be named with them was the summit of honor, for their names were a synonym for patriotism and nobility of character. — δὴ μέγιστον, believe me. — τῶν πρὸν, lit. of the before; say of any they ever met. — πείσονται, πάσχω. — παρα-δε-δομένοι: G. 277, 4; H. 969, d. — καιροῦ, crisis. — οἱ μὲν . . . οἱ δὲ, some . . . others. — ἔωντες, n. 123. — ἐλπίζω, I expect. — στάσιν, civil discord. — ὁστε μηδίσαι, so that they will favor the Medes. — καταλαμβάνειν: G. 274; H. 955. — ἥρτηται, ἄρτω. — προσθῆ, concur.

125. λέγων, by saying. — προσ-κτάται. See vocab. — ἡγεμονία. The ten Athenian generals held the hegemony, leadership, of the Athenian army in turns of one day each, — a preposterous plan as it appears to us. — πρὸν. Do not say before, here.

126. μαχούμενοι: G. 277, 3; H. 969, c. — κέρως: G. 56, 2; H. 181. — ἔχόμεναι: mid. of ἔχω sometimes means clinging to, next to. Hence ἀλλήλων: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — ἔξιστοντο, 25, 4. — ἐπ' δλίγων, few deep. H. 799, d, 3d ex. — ἔρρωτο, βάννυμι. See 69, 3, βάμι.

127. ἀφείθησαν, ἀφέημι. — δρόμῳ: a thing the Greeks never before had done. It won the day. On so slight an event probably the whole

history of subsequent time turned. — ἐπι-ιόντας: sup. αὐτοὺς. — παραφρονεῖν, to think beside; say they were beside themselves. — ἀθρόοι, 103, 4. — πρῶτοι, they were the first who. — ὅν, attrac. — ὄρῶντες, the sight of.

128. τὸ δὲ κέρας ἑκάτερον, accus. spec., say on either wing. — τοῖς . . . ῥήξασιν, with those who had broken their own center. — τοὺς νικῶντας, the victors. — εἴποντο, ἔπομαι: takes dat. — ἀεὶ, from time to time. — ἔστε: not fr. εἰμι. — γῆτουν, αἰτέω: takes two accus.

130. λοιπαῖς, i. e., ναυσὶ. — φθάσαι, φθάνω: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — ἐπενοήθησαν, as we say, were put up to it; lit. thought of, planned. — ὡς ὑπωπτεύετο, as was suspected. — μετέωροι, lit. aloft, on board. Cf. meteor. — Φάληρον: the eastern harbor of Athens.

131. μάλιστα, full.

132. αὐτῷ, not himself, which would be αὐτῷ. — τοῦ δόντος, than the reality; say than she really was. — τοῦ: ag. with διάγειν. Hints 3, e.

133. κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον: i. e., at the same pace. — τράπη: G. 241, 3; H. 930 and 932. — ἀπ-ει: ἀπ-εἰμι, not εἰμι. — τερφθεῖς, syn. ἡσθεῖς: G. 224; H. 900. The condition is in the participles, ἐσθιων, etc.: G. 226, 1; H. 969, d. They also express means: see H. 969, Rem.

134. ἐν τούτῳ, meanwhile: adv. phrase. — ήκω, am come. — εἰδυῖα, οἶδα. — γεννήσαντας, 81, 1. — γενέσθαι: w. ἦν is concl. of cond'n εἰ τράποιο; dep. on ἐλπίζω. — δι-έθεσαν: n. δι-εδόθη, 68. — θεραπευτέον: G. 281, 1; H. 988 and 990.

135. ἐθέλουσα, say since you are, etc. — ήτις: the indef. rel. sometimes used sarcastically. — ἐπιθυμῆσαι: G. 274; H. 955. — διὰ τὸ ἔχειν; Hints 3, e. — ἀπ-έρριψαι, ἀπορρίπτω: perf. mid. ind. 2 sing. — ἀκούσματος, θεάματος: G. 180, n. 1; H. 753, c. — σώμασιν: G. 188, 1, n. 1; H. 780. — παρὰ θεοῖς, in presence of. — ἀπόλαυσις: see p. 41, l. 2. — ἀγαπητοί: see p. 67, l. 8. — πε-πρωμένον: see vocab. — ὑμνούμενοι: Eng. ? — διαπονησαμένω: sup. σοι.

137. ἀροῦντος, ἀρόω, gen. abs. Cf. ar-able. — ἐπ-έπτετο, ἐπιπέτομαι. — ἐκ-πλαγεῖς, 124, 12. — ὑδρευομένη: cf. ὕδωρ. — ἐστασίαζόν, 124, 11. — ἀμάξῃ, say in a, etc. — τοῦτον ἐκεῖνον, that this was he, etc. — ἀν-έθηκαν, p. 12, l. 4.

138. ὄρμουν: δρμέω, not δρμάω. — πρὸ δὲ τοῦ: G. 143, 2; H. 655, d. — καλούμενος, so-called. — πρὸς ἄνδρασιν: Hints 10.

141. εἰσι . . . ποιοῖεν. Both verbs might have been ind. or both opt. Herodotus here uses both moods. By what right? See ποιήσουσιν, 142.

143. εἷλον, αἱρέω, captured. — ἄνθρωποι, ἄνδρες: note contrast of meaning.

144. ὥσπερ δὴ: Hints 8. — νικήσοντες: note tense. — οὐδὲν πλέον ἐφέροντο, succeeded no better; lit. carried nothing more. — λόγου, mention or record. — ὡς πλείστους, very many.

145. φυλαξοντες. Note tense.

146. ἀποροῦντος: Hints 9. — οὗτω, i. e., by this path. — περιχαρής, overjoyed.

147. κατὰ, along. — δὴ, just. — μοι, dat. agt. — δεδήλωται, in sec. 145. — ἀναβαίνοντες, say eluded them in their ascent. — ἐπὶ-πλεων: ag. with ὅρος. — ὁσι: G. 218; H. 887. — τοξεύοντων, while, etc. — λόγον, account. — κατὰ τάχος, adv. phrase; say speedily.

148. μέλλοντα, impending.

149. ἔχρα: cf. χρησμὸς, 137, 14. — ἀποθάνῃ: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — ἀποπεμπόμενος, passive.

150. ψχοντό τε ἀπιόντες. We use a similar expression, 'started and went.' — ἐπειθόντο: Hints 11. — ἐκόντες, trans. as adv., willingly.

151. εἰς τὸ πρόσω, into the before; say ahead. — πολλοῦ: gen. value. — παρῆσαν, came up. — ἀνεχώρουν: Hints 9. — χερσὶ καὶ στόματι, 'tooth and nail.'

152. ἀριστεῦσαι: cf. ἀριστος.

153. τῇδε, adv., here. — τριηκοσίαις, for τριακ. — Πελοποννάσου, for Πελοποννήσου. — τέτορες, i. e., τέσσαρες.

154. ξῖν', for ξέν' (ξένος). — ἀγγέλλειν: said to be inf. used as imperat. More likely dep. on a word understood. — τῇδε: see n. 153. — κείνων, for ἐκείνων.

155. παραλίας, παρὰ ἄλς (al). — ὑπὸ τοῖς Ἀθηναῖοις, in subjection to.

156. ἐλεγειά: Eng. ? — ἀπὸ στόματος, 'by heart;' lit. ? — λύσαντες, repealed.

157. ὅτι τάχιστα: cf. κατὰ τάχος, end of 147. — πρώτας, not in number, but standing.

158. φήμης: cf. φημί. — ὡς οἰόν τε μάλιστα, as much as possible.

The dialogues (secs. 159–63) are abridged and altered from Lucian, a satirist of the second century A. D. The human weaknesses and follies of the gods of Greece gave abundant field for the exercise of his genius. By bringing out their human side, while keeping us in mind that they are gods, he makes a truly ridiculous picture of life on Olympus and in Hades. His satire hit not only the sham religion of his day, but the equally empty social life. Lucian will well repay your reading hereafter.

159. παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος: Hints 3, c, 1. — εἰ ἄλλος, whether. — ἀπόδης: 2 aor. act. subj. δίδωμι. — ἀνάθες, beach. — ἔχω: G. 232, 1; H. 914, A. — πρῶτος, pred. — οἴ σαι . . . γέλε, that, you rascal, is none of your

business. — ποῦ γῆς, 49, 13. — οἱ ἄνω, *men*: lit. ? — χαῖρε, ἀπειμι, *good-bye!* I'm off!

160. φέρειν, *to endure*. — φέδων, φέδω. — ἐπιταράττει, *adds disquiet to*. — χρί σε. As usual, for trans., make the accus. subj., and say *you ought*. — εἰ. Common sense will tell you that this is not *εἰ*, and whether it is from εἴη or εἴμι. — γιγνώσκετε: imperat. — καταγελῶν, *deriding*. — ἀφ-πρημ-νοι, ἀφ-αιρέω. — πρέπει, *suits*, *is a good accompaniment to*.

161. οὐα πέπονθα, *what things I have suffered; say how I was misused by*. — Οὐτιν, *Nobody*. — λέγεις, *you mean*. — Ἰθάκης: an island west of Greece, the home of O. — ἐν ἐμαυτῷ, *in my senses*. — βαθὺν: cog. accus. agr. w. ὑπνον understood. — δος οὐκ ἔγνως, *not to perceive*; lit. *who did not perceive*. — δ δ' οὖν, *but then*. — μανθάνω, *I understand*. — ἤροντο, ἤρομαι. πλεῖ δ' ἔτι ἐκένος. It took Ulysses (Odysseus) ten years to reach home after setting out from Troy.

162. δλως, *in a word*. — θαυμάζουσιν, *admire*. — εἰτα, *so then*; ironical. — τοιῆδ' = τοιᾶδ'. — δλγεα = δλγη. — ἀνθη, 14, 2.

163. ἀνθρωποι: see 143, n. — εἰση (οἶδα), *you will find out*. — ἀράμενος, αἴρω.

VOCABULARY.

For principal parts of compound irregular verbs, see the simple verbs.

A.

ἄ, ἄ-περ. See ὅς, ὅσ-περ.

ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὁν, *good, brave*. Comp. ἀμείνων, ἄριστος, of general excellence; βελτίων βέλτιστος, of moral superiority; κρέσσων (or ττ), κράτιστος, of superiority in strength. τὸ ἄριστον, *the best lot*, 69.

ἀγάλλω, αλῶ, *to adorn*; pass., *exult*.

ἀγανακτέω, ἡσω, *to be vexed or angry at*.

ἀγαπάω, ἡσω, *to love, cherish*.

ἀγαπητός, ἡ, ὁν, *beloved, worthy of love*.

ἀγγέλλω, ελῶ, ἥγγειλα, ἥγγειλκα, etc., *to announce, tell*.

ἀγγελος, ον, m., *messenger*. ANGEL.

ἀγέρω, ἥγειρα, *to collect*.

ἀγῆλη, ησ, f., *herd, flock*.

ἀγνοέω, ἡσω, *to be ignorant*.

ἀγνώμων, ον, *thoughtless, unfeeling*.

ἀγορά, ἄσ, f., *an assembly, the forum*.

ἄιροις, α, ον, *wild, rustic, rude*.

ἄγροικος, ον, *rustic, rude, boorish*.

ἄγρος, οῦ, m., *field, the country*. Lat. ager.

ἄγω, ξω, 2 ao. ἥγαγον, ἥχα, ἥγμαι, ἥχθην, *to lead, bring, live*. ACT.

ἄγωνίζομαι, ιοῦμαι, *to struggle, fight*. AGONIZE.

ἀδελφή, ἡς, f., *sister*.

ἀδελφιδοῦς, οῦ, m., *nephew*.

ἀδελφός, ον, m., *brother*. Phil-

ADELPHIA.

ἄ-δηλος, ον, *unknown, unseen, secret*.

ἄ-δικέω, ἡσω, *to do wrong, injure*; pass., *be wronged*.

ἄ-δικος, ον, *unjust*.

ἄ-δύνατος, ον, *without power, weak, impossible*.

ἄδυτον, ον, n., *sanctuary, shrine*.

ἄδω, ἄσομαι, *to sing*.

ἄει, adv., *always, from time to time*.

ἄετος, οῦ, m., *eagle*.

ἄ-ηδης, ἑς, *unpleasant, disagreeable*.

ἄήρ, ἔρος, c., *air*.

ἄ-θαναστα, ας, f., *immortality*.

ἄ-θανατος, ον, *immortal*.

ἄ-θεατος, ον, *unseen, blind to*.

Ἄθηναι, ἄσ, f., Athēna, the tutelary goddess of Athens. Lat. Minerva.

Ἄθηναι, ἄν, f. pl., Athens, capital of Attica.

Ἄθηναῖος, α, ον, Athenian. ὁ Ἀθηναῖος, an Athenian.

Ἄθηνηθεν, adv., *from Athens*.

ἄθλιος, α, ον, *wretched*.

ἄθλο-φόρος, ον, *victorious*.

ἄθροιζω, σω, *to collect, assemble*.

ἄθροος, α, ον, *collected, in crowds*.

ἄ-θυμέω, ἡσω, *to despond, lose heart*.

ἄ-θυμια, ας, f., *despondency, anxiety*.

Αἰγύπτιος, ον, m., *an Egyptian*.

ἄλ-ουρος, ον, c., *cat*.

αἰνέω, ἔσω, *to praise*.

αἱρέω, ἡσω, εἴλον, ἥρηκα, ἥρημαι, ἥρεθην, *to take, seize*; mid., *take for one's self, choose, elect*, 45, pass., *be chosen*. HERESY.

ἀλρω, ἀρω, ἥρα, etc., *to raise, take away*; mid., *list, pick up*, 163.
αἰσθάνομαι, ἡσομαι, ἥσθιμην, ἥσθημαι, *to perceive by the senses, notice.*
ÆSITHETICS.

αἰσθήσις, εως, f., *sensation, perception by sensation, sensation.*

αἰσχρός, ἀ, ὄν, *ugly, base, shameful.*
αἰσχύνω, ννω, ἥσχυνα, ἥσχύνθην, *to dishonor; pass. be ashamed.*

αἰτέω, ἥσω, *to ask, demand; mid., claim.*

αἰτία, ας, f., *cause, reason, fault.*
αἰτιάμαι, ἀσομαι, *to accuse, blame.*

αἴτιον, ου, n., *cause.*

αἱφνιδίως, adv., *suddenly.*

ἀ-κίνητος, ον, *unmoved, motionless.*

ἀ-κινήτως, adv., *fixedly.*

ἀκολούθεω, ἥσω, *to follow.* An-ACO-LUTHON.

ἀκόλουθος, ον, *following; δ ἀκόλουθος, an attendant.*

ἀκοντίζω, ιω, *to hurl a javelin.*

ἀκουσμα, τος, n., *a thing heard, 136, report.*

ἀκούω, σομαι, ἥκουσα, 2 pf. ἀκήκοα.
ἥκουσθην, *to hear.* ACOUSTIC.

ἄκρα, ας, f., *summit.*

ἀκριβέστερον, adv., *more accurately.*

ἀκριβής, ἐς, *accurate, exact.*

ἀκριβώς, adv., *precisely.*

ἄκρον, ου, n., *top, summit.* ACRO-bat.

ἀκρό-πολις, εως, f., *citadel.* ACROPO-LIS.

ἀκρωτήριον, ου, n., *the top.*

ἀλγέω, ἥσω, *to suffer pain, be ill, grieve.*

ἄλγος, ους, n., *pain, sorrow.*

ἀλεκτρύων, ὄνος, m., *cock.*

'Αλέξανδρος, ον, m., Alexander, called the Great; king of Macedonia, and conqueror of Persia.

ἀλέξω, ἥσω, ἥλεξα, *to ward off, defend; mid., defend one's self, repay.*

ἀ-λήθεια, ας, f., *truth.*

ἀ-ληθής, ἐς, *true, honest, sincere.*

ἀ-ληθῶς, adv., *truly, really, actually.*
ἐς ἀλ. same as ἀληθῶς.

'Αλθαία, ας, f., Althaea.

ἀλιεύς, ἑως, m., *fisherman.*

ἀλιεύοιαι, σομαι, *to fish.*

ἄλις, adv., *in abundance, enough.*
ἀλίσκομαι, ἀλώσομαι, ἔάλων, ἔάλωκα,
to be captured, seized, convicted.

'Αλκιβιάδης, ον, m., Alcibi'ades, a brilliant but unprincipled Athenian statesman.

ἄλλ-, elided form of
ἄλλα, conj., *but, yet, moreover, οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ = not only . . . ut also; ἀλλ' οὖν = but then, however; ἀλλὰ γάρ = but really.*

ἄλλας, ἄντος, m., *sausage.*
ἄλλάστω (or ττ), ξω, *to change, exchange;* mid., *interchange.*

ἄλλήλ-, stem of reciprocal pron. (no nom.), *one another.* Par-ALLEL.

ἄλλος, η, ο, *another, other; w. art. = the other, the rest.* Lat. *alius.*

ἄλλότριος, α, ον, *foreign, ill-suited to,* 163.

ἄλλως, adv., *otherwise.*
'Αλφειός, οῦ, m., Alphé'us.

ἄλωπηξ, εκος, f., *fox.*

ἄμα, adv., *at the same time with;* prep. w. dat., *with.*

ἀ-μαθής, ἐς, *untaught, stupid, ignorant.*

ἀ-μαθία, ας, f., *ignorance.*

ἄμαξα, ης, f., *wagon.*
ἅμαρτάνω, ἥσομαι, 2 ao. ἅμαρτον,
ἥμαρτηκα, etc., *to miss, fail, err, sin.*

ἄμεινων, ον, comp. of ἀγαθός, *better, braver.*

ἀ-μελέω, ἥσω, *to be careless, neglect.*

ἀ-μελής, ἐς, *careless, heedless.*

ἀ-μελῶς, adv., *carelessly.*

ἀ-μνήμων, ον, *forgetful.*

ἀ-μοιβή, ης, f., *return, repayment.*

ἀ-μορφος, ον, *misshapen, ugly.*

ἀ-μοχθος, ον, *without labor; οι ἄμ., the indolent.*

ἀ-ιπ-έχω, to surround, put around; mid., *wear.*

ἀμύνω, ννω, ἤμυνα, *to repel, defend;* mid. *defend one's self, punish.*

ἀ-ιψι, prep. mostly w. accus., around; οι ἄμψι 'Αλέξανδρον, *A. and those w. him.* AMPHI-

ἀ-μφι-έννυμι, ἀμφιώ, -ίέσα, -ίεσμαι, *to clothe; pass., wear.*

ἀμφότερος, α, ον, both.

ἀμφοτέρωθεν, adv., from or on both sides.

ἄν, a modal adverb thus used, —

1. With past indicatives, optatives, and (in *oratio obliqua*) infinitives, to mark the apodosis of a conditional sentence. Here it cannot be rendered by any one English word, but it affects the construing of the verb. Thus ἔδωκεν = he gave, but ἔδωκεν ἄν = he would have given. 2. With subjunctive after relative pronouns and particles. Here it may be rendered by ever or soever. Thus ὁς = who, ὃς ἄν, whoever, whosoever.

ἄνα, prep. mostly w. accus., up, during, up to.

ἄνα-βαίνω, to go up, mount; I. ao. make to go up.

ἄνα-βιώσκομαι, -εβιωσάμην, to bring back to life.

ἄνα-γιγνώσκω, to recognize, read.

ἄναγκάζω, σω, ἡνάγκακα, to force, compel.

ἀνάγκη, ης, f., force, necessity.

ἀν-άγω, to lead up, put to sea (usu. mid. or pass.).

ἄνα-δείκνυμι, to show forth, display, 130.

ἄναδραμ-. See ἀνατρέχω.

ἄνα-δύνω, to come to the top of the water.

ἄνα-ζητέω, to search into, examine.

ἄνα-θῆμα, τος, n., offering. ANA-THEMA.

ἄν-αιρέω, to take up, destroy; mid. take up one's own.

ἄν-αισχυντια, as, f., shamelessness.

ἄνα-καλέω, to call upon, summon, call by name.

ἄνα-κρεμάννυμι, to hang up upon.

ἄνα-κρίνω, to examine well; mid. question one with another.

ἄνα-λαμβάνω, to take up, or with, pick up, assume.

ἄνα-μένω, to wait for, await.

ἄνα-μιμνήσκω, to remind; pass., remember.

ἄν-έξιος, ον, unworthy, worthless.

ἀναξυρίδες, ον, f. pl., Persian trousers.
ἀνα-παύω, to make to cease; mid. cease.

ἀνα-πειθω, to persuade.

ἀνα-πηδάω, to leap, start up.

ἀνα-πλέω, to put to sea, sail back.

ἀν-αριθμητος, ον, innumerable.

ἀν-άριθμος, ον, without number.

ἀν-αρπάζω, to snatch up, plunder.

ἀνα-σπάω, to draw up.

ἀνα-σταυρόω, ώσω, to crucify.

ἀνα-στρέφω, to turn upside down, subvert, return, retire. ANASTROPHE.

ἀνα-τείνω, to stretch up, raise.

ἀνα-τίθημι, to put up, consecrate.

ἀνα-τρέχω, to run back, start up.

'Ανάχαρσις, ιδος, m., Anachar' sis.

ἀνα-χωρέω, to recede, retire.

ἀνδραποδίζω, ιω, to enslave.

ἀνδρέως, adv., bravely, manfully.

ἀνεβη-. See ἀναβαίνω.

ἀνεδε-. See ἀνατίθημι.

ἀνειλ-. See ἀναιρέω.

ἀν-ειμι (εἰμι), to go up, return.

ἀνελαβ-. See ἀναλαμβάνω.

ἀν-έλκω, to draw or haul up.

ἀνεμός, ον, m., wind. Lat. *animus*.

ἀνεστη-. See ἀνιστῆμι.

ἀνευ, prep. w. gen. only, without.

ἀν-έχω, to hold up, lift up, wait; mid. hold out, endure, restrain one's self.

ἀνεψε-. See ἀνοίγνυμι.

ἀν-ήκοος, οον, without hearing, ignorant.

ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, m., man, husband.

ἀνθο-. See ἀντλ.

ἀνθέω, ήσω, to bloom, blossom.

ἀνθος, ους, n., flower, bloom.

ἀνθρώπειος, α, ον, befitting a man, human.

ἀνθρώπινος, η, ον, belonging to man, human.

ἀνθρωπος, ον, c., man, person, human being, fellow. Phil-ANTHROPY.

ἀνιάω, ἀσω, to vex, trouble; pass., be grieved.

ἀν-ιστημι, to raise up; mid., pass. and intrans. tenses, rise, stand up, recover.

- ἀνόητος, ον, foolish, stupid.
 ἀνοίγνυμι, -οίξω, -έφξα, -έψχα, -εψγ-
 μαι, -εψχθην, to open, disclose.
 ἀνομία, ας, f., lawlessness.
 ἀντ-εἶπον, 2 ao., I spoke against,
 answered.
 ἀντί, prep. w. gen. only, for, in re-
 turn for, instead of. ANTI.
 ἀντίδικος, ου, m., an opponent in a
 suit.
 ἀντιλέγω, to speak against, dispute.
 ἀντιποιέω, to do in return; mid.,
 claim.
 ἀντλέω, ἡσω, to draw water, bail.
 ἀντρον, ου, n., cave, cavern.
 ἀντ-οπτός, ον, unsuspected.
 ἀνύω, σω, to complete, do speedily.
 ἀνω, adv., above, upward. οἱ ἀνω,
 those above.
 ἀνγέων, ω, m., upper room.
 ἀν-ωφελής, ἐς, useless, hurtful.
 ἀξιοθέατος, ον, worth seeing.
 ἀξιος, α. ον, worthy, valuable. AXIOM.
 ἀξιώ, ωσω, to deem worthy, honor,
 demand, suppose.
 ἀξιως, adv., worthily.
 ἀπ-αγγέλλω, to report.
 ἀπ-άγω, to lead away.
 ἀπ-αλρω, to take away, depart.
 ἀπ-παις, δος, adj., childless.
 ἀπ-αλλαγή, ḥις, f., release, escape,
 retreat.
 ἀπ-αλλάστω (ορ ττ), to release, es-
 cape; mid. and pass., get rid of,
 depart, go away.
 ἀπ-ανθέω, to fade, wither.
 ἀπαντάω, ἡσομαι, to meet.
 ἀπ-πας, -πασα, -παν, all, the whole.
 ἀπατάω, ἡσω, to cheat, outwit.
 ἀπάτη, ης, f., deceit, fraud.
 ἀπεθαν-. See ἀποθνήσκω.
 ἀπειθέω, ἡσω, to be disobedient.
 ἀπειλέω, ἡσω, to threaten, boast.
 ἀπ-ειμι (εἰμι), to be absent.
 ἀπ-ειμι (εἰμι), to go away, depart.
 ἀπειρος, ον, inexperienced, ignorant.
 ἀπ-ελαύνω, to expel, march, ride.
 ἀπελθ-. See ἀπέρχομαι.
 Ἀπελλῆς, οὐ, m., *Apel'les*, the most
 celebrated of Grecian painters.
 ἀπέραντος, ον, boundless, very great.
- ἀπ-έρχομαι, to go away.
 ἀπεταμ-. See ἀποτέμνω.
 ἀπ-έχω, to hold off, be distant.
 ἀπεω. See ἀπωθέω.
 ἀπηε-. See ἀπειμι.
 ἀπηλασ-. See ἀπελαύνω.
 ἀπηλθ-. See ἀπέρχομαι.
 ἀπιε- or η- or ο-. See ἀπειμι (εἰμι).
 ἀπό, prep. w. gen. only, from, away
 from. Lat. ab.
 ἀποβάλλω, to throw away or from,
 reject.
 ἀποβλέπω, to look away.
 ἀποδείκνυμι, to show, appoint.
 ἀποδημέω, ἡσω, to go abroad, travel.
 ἀποδίδωμι, to give back, pay.
 ἀποδραμ-. See ἀποτρέχω.
 ἀποθαν-. See ἀποθνήσκω.
 ἀποθεεν, adv., from afar, afar off.
 ἀποθνήσκω, to die.
 ἀποκαλέω, to call back, call by name.
 ἀποκάμνω, to grow weary, tire out.
 ἀποκινέω, ἡσω, remove.
 ἀποκλείω, σω, to shut off from, shut
 up, hinder.
 ἀποκόπτω, to cut off.
 ἀποκρίνω, to part, separate; mid.
 reply.
 ἀποκρύπτω, to hide, conceal. CRYPT.
 ἀποκτείνω, to kill, destroy.
 ἀπόλαυσις, εως, f., enjoyment.
 ἀπολαύω, σομαι, to enjoy.
 ἀπολείπω, to leave, forsake, fail.
 ἀπόλλυμι, -ολῶ, -ψλεσα, -ολώλεκα, to
 destroy, kill; mid., w. 2 pf. -όλωλα,
 perish, die.
 ἀπολύω, σω, to release; mid., get free.
 ἀποπέμπω, to send away.
 ἀποποει-. See
 ἀποπίπτω, to fall off from.
 ἀποπλέω, to sail away or off.
 ἀποπνίγω, ξομαι, -πέπνιγμαι, -επνί-
 γην, to choke.
 ἀπορέω, ἡσω, to be in doubt, be
 puzzled.
 ἀπορία, ας, f., doubt, perplexity, want.
 ἀπορήγνυμι, to break off.
 ἀπορίπτω, to throw away, reject.
 ἀποσπάω, to sever, get loose.
 ἀποστα- or η-. See ἀφίστημι.
 ἀποστέλλω, ελῶ, to send off, despatch.

ἀποτέμνω, -τεμῶ, -έταμον, -τέτμηκα,
-ετμήθην to cut off.

ἀποτρέχω, to run away.

ἀποφάνω, to show, prove; mid., dis-
play.

ἀποφέρω, to carry off, pay.

ἀποφέύγω, to flee from, escape.

ἀπρεπής, ἔσ, unseemly, unbecoming.

ἀπροσδόκητον, adv., unexpectedly.

ἀπροσδόκητος, ον, unexpected.

ἀπροσδοκήτως, adv., unexpectedly.

ἀπρόσκλητος, ον, without summons
to trial.

ἀπτω, ψω, ἡψα, ἡμμαι, ἡφθην, to
fasten, kindle; mid., adhere to,
take hold of, So, engage in, 156.

ἀπωθέω, -ώσω, -έωσα, to drive away,
repulse.

ἄρα, conj., therefore, accordingly.

ἄρα, interrog. particle, w. no Eng.
equivalent.

ἀραιεν. See αἰρω.

Ἄργειος, α, ον, belonging to Argos,
ARGIVE. δ' Ἀργεῖος, an ARGIVE.

ἀργία, ας, f., laziness.

ἀργώς, adv., lazily, to no purpose.

ἀρέσκω, ἔσω, to propitiate, please,
satisfy.

ἀρετή, ἥσ, f., virtue, valor.

ἀριθμός, οῦ, m., number, numbering.
ARITHMETIC.

ἀριστεῖα, αν, n. pl., prize of valor.

ἀριστεύω, σω, to be ἀριστος, excel.

Ἀριστογείτων, ονος, m., Aristogīton,
a noble Athenian who helped kill
Hipparchus, brother of the tyrant
Hippias. His name became a
synonym for high merit.

ἀριστος, η, ον, best, bravest. Superl.
of ἀγαθός. ARISTO-crat.

Ἀρκάδιος, ου, m., an Arcadian.

ἄρκτος, ου, f., bear. ARCTIC.

Ἄρμόδιος, ου, m., Harmo'dius, friend
of Aristogīton, who helped him
kill Hipparch'us. See above.

ἄροτρον, ου, n., plow. Lat. aratrum.

ἄρδω, ὄσω, to plow. AR-able.

ἄρπαζω, σω, to carry off, seize.

Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, m., Artaxerx'es, son
of Darius II., brother of Cyrus.

See Κύρος.

Ἀρταφέρνης, ους, m., Artapher'nes,
nephew of Darius, king of Persia.
Defeated at Marathon by the
Greeks under Miltiades.

ἀρτάω, ἥσω, to fastento; pass., de-
pend υφον, 124.

Ἀρτεμβάρης, ους, m., Artem'bares.

Ἀρτεμις, ιδος, f., Ar'temis, a god-
dess. Lat. Diana.

ἄρτι, adv., lately.

ἄρτιως, adv., lately.

ἀρχαῖος, α, ον, ancient, former.

ἀρχή, ἥσ, f., beginning, government,
office.

ἀρχω, ξω, to be first; in point of
time, to begin; of station, to rule,
command. ARCH.

ἀρχων, οντος, m., ruler, magistrate.

ἄσ-. See ἄδω.

ἀσθενής, ἔσ, weak, infirm.

Ἄστια, ας, f., Asia.

Ἀσκληπιός, οῦ, m., Escula'pius,
god of the healing art.

ἀσκός οῦ, m., canteen.

ἀσμενος, η, ον, pleased, glad.

ἀσπάζομαι, ἀσομαι, to salute.

ἀσπίς, ίδος, f., shield.

Ἀσσύριοι, αν, m., the Assyrians.

ἀστεῖος, α, ον, of a city, polite, witty.

ἄστυ, εος, n., city, town.

Ἀστυάγης, ους, m., Asty'ages, last
king of Media.

ἀσύνετος, ον, stupid.

ἀσυνέτως, adv., stupidly, unskilfully,
61.

ἀσφάλεια, ας, f., safety.

ἀσφαλής, ἔσ, firm, safe. FALSE.

Ἀσπωπός, οῦ, m., Asō'pus, river of
Thessaly, emptying into the Ma-
liac gulf, near Thermopylæ.

ἄτακτος, ον, out of order, disorderly.

ἄτάκτως, adv., disorderly.

Ἄταλάντη, ης, f., Atalan'ta, a fa-
mous huntress of Greece.

ἄταξια, ας, f., disorder.

ἄτιμάζω, σω, to dishonor.

ἄτιμάω, to dishonor.

ἄτιμος, ον, dishonored.

ἄτραπός, οῦ, f., path, road.

Ἀττικός, ή, bv, Attic.

αὖ, adv. again, moreover.

αὐθάδης, *es*, self-willed, conceited.

αὖθις, adv., again.

αὔξανω, ἡσω, to increase, honor; pass. grow, increase in size.

αὔξω. Same as αὔξανω.

αὐτίκα, adv., immediately.

αὐτό-κράτωρ, *os*, c., one's own master.

AUTOCRAT.

Αὐτόλυκος, *ou*, m., *Auto'l'ycus*.

αὐτόματος, η, *ov*, without cause. AUTOMATON.

αὐτό-μολος, *ou*, m., deserter.

αὐτός, ή, ο, in oblique cases, *him*, *her*, *it*; as intensive, *self*; preceded by the article, *the same*.

αὐτοῦ, adv., there, 148.

αὐτοῦ, ήσ, οῦ, of himself, herself or itself.

ἀφ-αιρέω, to take from or away, deprive of.

ἀφανής, ἔς, invisible, obscure.

ἀφανίζω, ιῶ, to make way with; pass., vanish.

ἀφειθ. See ἀφίημι.

ἀφειλ- or

ἀφηρη-. See ἀφαιρέω.

ἀφίημι, to send forth, shoot, let go, charge (lit. were let slip), 127.

ἀφικνέομαι, -ίξομαι, -ικόμην, -ίγμαι, to arrive at, come to, return.

ἀφίστημι, to set off, put away; pass. 2 aor., fut. mid., pf. and plp., stand aloof, shun, revolt. APO- STATE.

ἀφοβία, *as*, f., fearlessness.

ἀφρων, *ov*, foolish, silly.

ἀφύλακτος, *ov*, unguarded.

Ἀχαλα, *as*, f., Achæ'a, northern province of the Peloponnesus.

Ἀχαιός, δ, ον, Achæ'an.

ἀχάριστος, *ov*, ungracious, unpleasant.

ἀχθομαι, ἐσομαι, ἐσθην, to be grieved, annoyed, cast down, vexed.

Ἀχιλλέύς, έως, m., Achil'les, the hero of Homer's Iliad.

ἀχρηστος, *ov*, useless, worthless.

B.

Βαβυλών, *vos*, f., Babylon.

Βαβυλώνιος, *ou*, m., a Babylonian.

βαδίζω, ιοῦμαι, to walk, go.

βάθος, ους, n., depth, height.

βάθρον, ου, n., step, round.

βαθύς, εῖα, ί, deep.

βαίνω, βήσομαι, ἔβην, βέβηκα, to go.

βακτρόλα, as, f., stick, staff.

βάλλω, λῶ, ἔβαλον, βέβληκα, etc., to throw, strike.

βάρβαρος, ον, barbarous; δ βάρβαρος, a barbarian.

βαρέως, adv., heavily, grievously.

βαρύς, εῖα, ί, heavy, grievous, disagreeable.

βασίλεια, *as*, f., queen.

βασίλεια, *as*, f., kingdom, dominion.

βασίλειον, *ou*, n., palace; usu. pl.

βασίλεύς, έως, m., king. BASILISK.

βασίλεύω, σω, to be king, rule.

βασιλικός, ή, ον, royal. BASILICA.

βάτραχος, *ou*, m., frog.

βέβαιος, α, *ov*, firm, sure.

βέλος, ους, n., dart, arrow.

βελτ-. See ἀγαθός.

βῆμα, τος, n., platform.

βίλα, *as*, f., force, violence.

βιάζω, σω, to force, compel.

βιβλίον, *ou*, n., book. BIBLE.

βίος, *ou*, m., life. BIO-graphy.

βίσιω, ώσομαι, to live.

βίτων, *vos*, m., Biton.

βλάπτω, ψω, ψα, βέβλαφα, βέβλαμμαι, ἐβλάβην, to hinder, hurt, harm.

βλέπω, ψω, ψα, to look, look at, see.

βοάω, ήσομαι, to shout, implore aid.

βοΐ, ής, f., shout, war-cry.

βοηθεια, *as*, f., help, aid.

βοηθέω, ήσω, to come to the rescue, help.

Βοιωτία, *as*, f., Boe'tia, district lying northwest of Attica.

Βοιωτός, ή, ον, of Boe'tia. δ Βοιωτός, m., a Boe'tian.

Βορέας, *ou*, m., Bo'reas, the north wind.

Βου-κόλος, *ou*, m., herdsman.

Βουλευμα, τος, n., counsel, plan.

Βουλευτήριον, *ou*, n., senate-house.

Βουλευτής, οῦ, m., senator.

Βουλεύω, σω, to deliberate, plan, resolve.

Βουλή, ής, f., council.

βούλομαι, ἥσομαι, βεβούλημαι, ἔβουλήθην, to wish, prefer.

βοῦς, βοός, c., cow, ox. BEEF.

βραδύς, εῖτα, ὑ, slow, lazy.

βραχύς, εῖτα, ὑ, short.

βρῶμα, τὸς, n., food.

Γ.

γάλα, κτος, n., milk.

Γαλλία, ας, f., Gaul, France.

γαυμбрós, οῦ, m., son-in-law.

γαμέω, ὠ, ἔγημα, etc., to marry.
Poly-GAMY.

γάρ, conj., for.

γέ, particle, indeed, truly, at least,
yet.

γελάω, ἀσομαι, ασα, ἀσθην, to laugh.

γέλοιος, α, ov, laughable, ridiculous.

γελοίως, adv., laughably.

γεν-. See γίγνομαι.

γενναῖος, α, ov, noble, generous, brave.

γεννάω, ἥσω, to beget; οἱ γεννήσαντες,
parents, 134.

γένος, ους, n., race, family. GENESIS.

γεραίος, ἀ, ὄν, old, aged.

γέρων, οντος, m., old man.

Γεσέλήρ, ἔρος, m., Geseler.

γεωμετρία, ας, f., geometry.

γεωργός, οῦ, m., farmer.

γῆ, γῆς, f., earth, land. GE-ology.

γῆδιον, ου, n., little farm.

γῆρας, ως, n., old age.

γίγνομαι, γενήσομαι, ἔγενομην, γεγέ-
νημαι. 2 pf. γέγονα, to become, be
born, be, happen.

γιγνώσκω, γνώσομαι, ἔγνων, ἔγνωκα,
ἔγνωσμαι, ἔγνωσθην, to perceive,
KNOW.

γλαυκός, ἡ, ὄν, blue, bright.

γλίσχρος, α, ov, stingy.

γνώμη, ης, f., opinion. GNOMIC.

γνωρίζω, ιῶ, to make known, declare,
recognize.

γνώριμος, ον, well known, familiar.

Γόρδος, ου, m., Gor'dius.

γράμμα, τος, n., letter; pl. inscrip-
tion. GRAMMAR.

Γράνικος, ου, m., the Gran'icus river,
in Mysia, at which Alexander the
Great defeated the Persians.

γραφή, ḥ̄s, f., writing, painting, in-
dictment.

γράφω, ψω, ψα, φα, γέγραμμαι, ἐγρά-
φην, to write, paint; mid., indict.
GRAPHIC.

γυμνάζω, σω, to exercise. GYMNASTIC.

γυμναστέος, α, ov, one must exercise.

γυμνός, ἡ, ὄν, lightly clad.

γυνακεῖος, α, ov, woman's.

γυνή, αικός, f., woman, wife. QUEEN.

Δ.

δαιμόνιος, α, ov, divine, happy,
wretched. DÆMON.

δάκνω, δήξομαι, ἔδακον, δέδηγμαι,
ἐδήχθην, to bite.

δακρύω, σω, to weep, bewail. TEAR.

δαλός, οῦ, m., torch, firebrand.

δαπανάω, ἥσω, to spend, waste.

Δαρεῖος, ου, m., Dari'us, the name
of three among the kings of
Persia.

Δάτις, ιδος, m., Datis, a Mede who
commanded, with Artaphernes,
the Persian army defeated at Mar-
athon, 490 B. C.

δέ, conj., but, and.

δεδιδ-. See διδάσκω.

δέδοικ-. See δείδω.

δεῖ, δέει, δέη, δέοι, δεῖν, δέον (impers.
forms fr. δέω, I bind'), it is neces-
sary, proper.

δείδω, σομαι, σα, δέδοικα, I dread.
fear.

δείκνυμι, δείξω, ξα, χα, γμαι, χθην, to
show. In-DEX.

δείμα, τος, n., fear.

δεινός, ἡ, ὄν, dreadful, expert, 37.

δεινῶς, adv., dreadfully, terribly.

δειπνέω, ἥσω, to make a meal, eat.

δειπνον, ου, n., breakfast, supper.

δειτ-. See δείδω.

δέκα, ten. DECADE.

δεκα-ετής, ἑς, of ten years.

δέκατος, η, ov, tenth.

Δελφοί, ἀν, f., Delphi, town in
North Greece with a famous tem-
ple and oracle of Apollo.

δένδρον, ου, n., tree.

- δεξιός, ἀ, ὅν, right.** ἐν δεξιᾱͅ, on the right hand.
- δέομαι, δεήσομαι,** ἐδεήθην, to ask, want.
- δέρμα, τος, n., skin.** Epi-DERMIS.
- δεσμός, οῦ, m., bond, chain.**
- δεσμωτήριον, ου, n., prison.**
- δεσπότης, ου, m., master.**
- Δευκαλίων, νος, m., Deuca'lion,** the Noah of Grecian legend.
- δεῦρο, adv., hither, hitherto.**
- δευτέραιος, α, or, on the second day.**
- δεύτερος, α, ον, second, next.** DEU-TERO-nomy.
- δέχομαι, ξομαι, ξάμην, δέδεγμαι, ἐδέχθην, to TAKE, receive.**
- δέω, δήσω, σα, δέδεκα, etc., to bind.**
- Δια-DEM.** Do not confuse w. δέω, δεήσω, etc., to want, need. τὰ δέοντα, the things needful, 136. See δέομαι.
- δή, particle used to give greater exactness to the word or words it influences, now, just, indeed, truly, then, at length, you know, etc.** Hints, 8.
- δῆλος, η, ον, manifest, clear.**
- δηλώω, ώσω, to show, make known, mention,** 147.
- Δημάρατος, ου, m., Demara'tus,** a deposed king of Sparta, who went with Xerxes on his expedition against Greece.
- Δημήτηρ, τρος, f., Deme'ter,** a goddess. Lat. Ceres.
- δῆμος, ου, m., people, democracy.**
- δημοσίᾳ, adv., publicly, in public.**
- Δημόφιλος, ου, m., Demoph'ilus.**
- δήποτε, adv., doubtless, perhaps.**
- διά, prep., 1. w. gen., through, throughout; 2. w. accus., through, on account of.**
- δια-βαίνω, to cross over.**
- δια-βάλλω, to calumniate.** DIABOLIC.
- δια-βιόω, to pass one's life.**
- δια-γιγνώσκω, to distinguish.**
- διά-άγω, to lead through, pass life.**
- δια-δίδωμι, to transmit, give out,** 68.
- δια-κομίζω, to carry over.**
- διακόσιοι, αι, a, two hundred.**
- δια-κρίνω, to divide, decide.**
- δια-λέγω, to choose; mid., converse with.** DIALOGUE.
- δια-μετρέω, to measure off.** DIAMETER.
- δια-νοέομαι, to think over, intend, purpose.**
- δια-πονέω, to toil, work hard.**
- δια-πορεύω, to carry across, cross over.**
- δια-ρρήγνυμι, to break, break through.**
- δια-σχίζω, σω, to split.** SCHISM.
- δια-σώζω, to save.**
- δια-τάσσω (or ττ), to arrange, draw up.**
- δια-τελέω, to finish, continue.**
- δια-τίθημι, to dispose, arrange.**
- δια-φερόντως, adv., extremely.**
- δια-φέρω, to differ, excel.** DIFFER.
- δια-φεύγω, to escape.**
- δια-φθείρω, to kill, destroy, damage.**
- διά-φορος, ον, different, excellent.**
- δια-φυλάσσω (or ττ), to guard, keep.**
- δια-χράσμαι, to use, kill.**
- διδάσκαλος, ου, c., teacher.**
- διδάσκω, ξω, ξα, χα, γμαι, χθην, to teach; pass. (sometimes mid. also), learn.** DIDACTIC.
- δίδωμι, δώσω, ἔδωκα, δέδωκα, δέδομαι, ἐδέθην, to give.** DOSE.
- δι-εξ-έρχομαι, to pass through, recite,** 156.
- δι-ηγέομαι, to narrate, state,** 103.
- Διηγέκης, ου, m., Dié'nece.**
- Διθύραμβος, ου, m., Dithyram'bus.**
- δίκαιος, α, ον, just, right.** οὐ δίκαιος είμι, I ought not.
- δικαίωσ, adv., justly.**
- δικαστήριον, ου, n., court.**
- δικαστής, οῦ, m., judge or juror.**
- δίκη, ης, f., law, justice, penalty.**
- δίκτυον, ου, n., net.**
- δί-οδος, ου, f., pass.**
- δι-ορύσσω (or ττ), ξω, ξα, -ορύρυχα, -ορύρυγμαι, -ωρύχθην, to dig through.**
- διότι, conj. for διὰ τοῦτο ὅτι . . . , because that, for the reason that.**
- Διότιμος, ου, m., Dioti'mus.**
- δι-πλοῦς, ḥ, οῦν, twofold, double.**
- δὶς, adv., twice.**

διστόχιοι, *ai, a, two thousand.*

δίχα, *adv., in two, at variance.*

διψάω, *ήσω, to thirst.*

διώκω, *ξω, to pursue, prosecute.*

δοκέω, *δέξω, to think, seem, appear, resolve.* **DOGMA.**

δόξα, *ης, f., opinion, honor, glory.* **Ortho-DOX.**

δόρυ, *δόρατος, n., spear, lance.*

δορυφόρος, *ου, m., spearman; pl. body-guard.*

δουλεύω, *σω, to be a slave.*

δούλος, *ου, m., slave.*

δουλώ, *ώσω, to enslave.*

δράκων, *οντος, m., dragon, serpent.*

Δράκων, *οντος, m., Draco, author of the first written code of laws at Athens. They were so severe that they were afterward said to have been written in blood.*

δραμ- See **τρέχω.**

δράω, *άσω, to do, perform.* **DRASTIC.**

δρομικός, *ή, bv, good at running, fleet.*

δρόμος, *ου, m., race.* **δρόμω**, *on a run.*

δύναμαι, *ήσομαι, δεδύνημαι, ἐδυνήθην, to be able.* **DYNAMITE.**

δύναμις, *εως, f., power, ability.*

δυνατός, *ή, δν, strong, able.*

δύο, *οιν, c., two.* **DUAL.**

δυστυχής, *έσ, unfortunate.*

δυσ-χερῆς, *έσ, troublesome.*

δύω, *σω, to put on, enter.*

δωρέω, *ήσω, to give, present.*

Δωρίας, *ου, m., Dō'rias.*

δῶρον, *ου, n., gift, present.*

E.

έά. See **έάω.**

έάν, *conj., if.*

έ-αυτοῦ, *ής, οῦ, of himself, herself, itself.*

έάω, *σω, ελασσα, etc., to let, permit.*

έβδομή κοντά, *seventy.*

έγγύς, *adv., near.*

έγγυτάτω, *adv., nearer.*

έγειρω, *ρώ, ήγειρα, ἐγήγερμαι, ήγέρ-*

θην, to awaken; pass., w. perf.

έγρηγορα, wake.

έγεν- See **γέγονομαι.**

έγ-καυμα, *τος, n., burn.*

έγ-κειμαι, *to lie in, press upon.*

έγνω- See **γέγνωσκω.**

έγ-χειρόδιον, *ου, n., dagger.*

έγώ, *έμοῦ, I. έγωγε, I for my part.* **EGO-list.**

έδεδοι. See **δειδω.**

έδεδωκ- See **δειδωμι.**

έδεξ- See **δέχομαι.**

έδησ- See **δέω.**

έδωκ- See **δειδωμι.**

έδελω, *ήσω, σα, κα, to will, wish, desire.*

έδηζω, *ιώ, to accustom.*

έθιστέος, *α, ον, one must accustom.*

έθνος, *ους, n., race.* **ETHNO-logy.**

έθω, *pf. ελαθα, be accustomed, wont.*

ει- *conj., if.*

εία, *interjec., up! on!*

είδ- See **δράω.**

είδος, *ους, n., appearance, form.*

είκος, *ότος, n., likely, probable.* *ώς είκοςι*, *twenty.*

είκοτως, *adv., naturally, justly.*

εικών, *όνος, f., image, likeness, statue.*

είλ- See **αἰρέω.**

είλκ- See **Ωλκω.**

είμι, *ήσομαι, to be.*

είπ- See **φημι.**

εἰς, *prep. w. acc. only, into, to, towards, in reference to, for, at; of numbers, up to.*

εἰς, μία, έν, one.

ειρηκ- See **φημι.**

εισ-άγω, *to lead in, conduct.*

εισ-βαλνω, *to go into, embark.*

εισ-βολή, *ής, f., entrance.*

εισειδ- See **εισοράω.**

εισ-ειμι (*ειμι*), *to go into, enter.*

εισειθ- See

εισ-έρχομαι, *to enter, come in.*

εισηγη- See **εισάγω.**

εισει-οτ ο- See **εισειμι** (*ειμι*).

εισ-οδος, *ου, f., entrance.*

εισ-οράω, *to look upon or at, view.*

εισ-πέμπω, *to send into, bring in.*

εισ-πίπτω, *to fall into, attack.*

εισ-φέρω, *to bring in.*

ειτα, *adv., then, after, thereupon.*

- εἴτε . . . εἴτε, conj., either . . . or, whether . . . or.
- εἰχ-. See ἔχω.
- εἴων. See ἔτω.
- εἴωθ-. See θέω.
- ἐκ, prep. w. gen. only, out of, from, after.
- ἔκασταχοῦ, adv., everywhere.
- ἔκαστος, η, ov, every, each.
- ἔκάτερος, α, ov, each of two.
- ἔκατόν, one hundred.
- ἔκ-βαλνω, to disembark.
- ἔκ-βάλλω, to cast out, disembark.
- ἔκ-βιβάζω, -βιβώ, to put out of a ship.
- ἔκ-δίδωμι, to give up, give in marriage.
- ἔκδο-. See ἔκδιδωμι.
- ἔκει, adv., there, in that place.
- ἔκει-θεν, adv., thence.
- ἔκεινος, η, ο, that person or thing; he, she, it. Lat. iste.
- ἔκει-σε, adv., thither.
- ἔκ-κλησις, as, f., assembly. ECCLESIASTIC.
- ἔκ-κρούω, σω, to knock out, repulse.
- ἔκ-λέγω, to pick out, choose. ECLECTIC.
- ἔκ-λειπω, to omit, forsake, cease.
- ἔκ-πτηδάω, to jump up.
- ἔκ-πτιπτω, to fall from, lose, be banished.
- ἔκπλαγ-. See
- ἔκ-πλήσσω (οτ ττ), ξω, ἔξεπληξα, to strike out of, scare, astound; pass., ἔξεπλάγην, be amazed. PLAGUE.
- ἔκ-τεινω, to stretch out, extend.
- ἔκ-τυφλόω, to blind.
- ἔκ-φέρω, to carry out, make known.
- ἔκ-φεύγω, to flee away, escape.
- ἔκ-φορά, ἄσ, f., a carrying out, burial.
- ἔκών, οὐσα, ον, willing, voluntary; usu. trans. as adv.
- ἔλαβ-. See λαμβάνω.
- ἔλαθ-. See λανθάνω.
- ἔλασσων (οτ ττ), ον, less, worse; comp. of μικρός.
- ἔλαύνω, ἐλώ, ἥλαστα, ἐλήλακα, ἐλήλαμαι, ἥλαδην, to drive, ride. ELASTIC.
- ἔλαφος, ον, c., deer.
- ἔλε- οτ ο-. See αἱρέω.
- ἔλεγειον, ον, n., ELEGY, elegiac verse.
- ἔλέέω, ησω, to pity. ELEE-mosynary.
- Ἑλένη, ης, f., Helen.
- ἔλευθερία, ας, f., liberty, freedom.
- ἔλευθέρος, ον, frank, liberal.
- ἔλευθερος, α, ον, free.
- ἔληφ-. See λαμβάνω.
- ἔλθ-. See ἔρχομαι.
- ἔλκω, ξω, εἴλκυστα, etc., to draw, drag.
- Ἑλλάς, ἀδος, f., Hellas, Greece.
- Ἑλλην, νος, m., a Greek.
- Ἑλλήσποντος, ον, m., the Hellespont.
- ἔλπίζω, ἥλπισα, to hope for or that, expect.
- ἔμαθ-. See μανθάνω.
- ἔμ-αυτον, ης, ον, of myself.
- ἔμ-βιβάζω, -βιβώ, to put on board a ship.
- ἔμος, ή, ον, my, mine.
- ἔμ-πειρος, ον, experienced in, skilful.
- ἔμπειτ-. See ἔμπιπτω.
- ἔμ-πιπλημι, -πλήσω, ἐνέπλησα, ἐνεπλήσθην, to fill.
- ἔμ-πίπρημι, -πρήσω, ἐνέπρησα, ἐμπέπρημαι, ἐνεπρήσθην, to set on fire.
- ἔμ-πίπτω, to fall upon, assail, meet.
- ἔμ-ποδών, adv., in the way.
- ἔμ-πορος, ον, m., merchant, traveller. EMPORIUM.
- ἔμ-φύω, to grow on.
- ἔν, prep. w. dat. only, IN, at, on, among.
- ἔν-αντλος, α, ον, opposite; as noun = opponent.
- ἔνατος, η, ον, ninth.
- ἔν-δοξος, ον, famous, glorious.
- ἔν-ειμι (εἰμί), to be in.
- ἔνειχ-. See ἔνέχω.
- ἔνεκα, prep. w. gen., on account of, for the sake of, as far as regards.
- ἔνενήκοντα, ninety.
- ἔνεπτη. See ἔμπιπρημι.
- ἔνετυχ-. See ἔντυγχάνω.
- ἔν-έχω, to hold fast; pass., w. fut. and ao. mid., be caught.
- ἔν-θα, adv., there, where, when.
- ἔν-θάδε, adv., thither, there, here, now.
- ἔνθε- ορ η-. See ἔντιθημι.
- ἔν-οτε, adv., at times, sometimes.
- ἔν-ιππεύω, σω, to ride in.
- ἔννέα, nine.
- ἔννοέω, to think of, consider, plan.

ἐνταῦθα, adv., *here, there, then, now.*
 ἐντελ-. See
 ἐντεταλ-. See
 ἐν-τέλομαι, οὖμαι, *to command.*
 ἐντεῦθεν, adv., *hence, thence.*
 ἐν-τίθημι, *to put in.*
 ἐν-τιμος, ov, *honored.*
 ἐν-τυγχάνω, *to meet, fall in with.*
 ἐξ, form ἐ- takes before a vowel.
 ἐξ-αγγέλω, *to tell, report.*
 ἐξ-άγω, *to lead out, march, expel.*
 ἐξ-αιρέω, *to take out, select.*
 ἐξακισ-χλιοι, αι, α, *six thousand.*
 ἐξακόσιοι, αι, α, *six hundred.*
 ἐξ-ανδραποδίζομαι, ιοῦμαι, *to enslave.*
 ἐξ-απατάω, ήσω, *to deceive, befool.*
 ἐξ-ειμι (εἰμι), *to go out.*
 ἐξελ- or ειλ-. See ἐξαρέω.
 ἐξ-ελάνω, *to drive out, march, advance.*
 ἐξελθ-. See
 ἐξ-έρχομαι, *to go out, come out.*
 ἐξ-εστι, -ῆν, -ῆτη, -εῖναι, -εῖν, *impers., it is possible.*
 ἐξη-. See ἐξειμι (εἰμι).
 ἐξήκοντα, *sixty.*
 ἐξ-ισόω, ίσω, *to make equal.* ISO-
 sceles.
 ἐξ-. See ἔχω.
 ἐξ-οδος, ov, f., *exit.*
 ἐξω, adv., *outside.* EXOTIC.
 έοικα, 2 perf. w. pres. sig., *to be like;*
 impers., *it is besetting, right.*
 ἐօρ-. See ὄραω.
 ἐօρτή, ḥs, f., *festival.*
 ἐπ-. See ἐπι.
 ἐπ-άδω, *to sing to.*
 ἐπ-αινέω, *to praise, commend, approve.*
 ἐπαινος, ov, m., *praise.*
 ἐπ-αιτέω, *to beg, ask.*
 Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ov, m., *Ephaminon-*
 das, the greatest general of
 Thebes.
 ἐπάν (ἐπεί + ἄν), conj., *when, whenever.*
 ἐπ-άν-ειμι (εἰμι), *to go back, return.*
 ἐπ-αν-έρχομαι, *to return.*
 ἐπ-αν-ίστημι, *to set up, rouse; pass.,*
 2 aο. and pf. act., *stand up, rise.*
 ἐπ-αρκέω, έσω, *to ward off, aid, supply.*
 ἐπεθηκ-. See ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπει, conj., *when, since.*
 ἐπειδάν (ἐπει + δή + ἄν), conj., *when-ever.*
 ἐπειδή, conj., *when, since.*
 ἐπ-ειμι (εἰμι), *to go or come upon, attack.*
 ἐπ-εισ-πλέω, *to sail at, attack.*
 ἐπειτα, adv., *then, thereupon, moreover.*
 ἐπειλαθ-. See ἐπιλανθάνομαι.
 ἐπ-έρχομαι, *to come upon, attack.*
 ἐπ-ερωτάω, *to question.*
 ἐπεσ-. See πίπτω.
 ἐπεστη-. See ἐφίστημι.
 ἐπ-έχω, *to hold fast, cease.* EPOCH.
 ἐπην-. See ἐπαινέω.
 ἐπι, prep., 1. with gen., *upon, towards,*
in the time of; 2. with dat., *for,*
at, on the strength of, on, besides;
 3. with acc., *to, on to, against, up to.*
 ἐπι-βαίνω, *to ascend, mount, embark, attack.*
 ἐπι-βάλλω, *to throw upon, impose,*
attack, fall to one, 13.
 ἐπι-βοάω, *to call upon.*
 ἐπι-βοηθέω, *to reinforce.*
 ἐπι-βουλευω, *to plot against.*
 ἐπι-γελάω, *to laugh at.*
 ἐπι-γίγνομαι, *come upon, follow.*
 ἐπι-γραμμα, τος, n., *inscription.* EPI-
 GRAM.
 ἐπι-γράφω, *to inscribe.*
 ἐπι-διώκω, *to pursue.*
 ἐπι-θορυβέω, *to shout out, applaud.*
 ἐπι-θυμέω, ήσω, *to desire, long for.*
 ἐπι-καθ-έζομαι, *to sit down upon.*
 ἐπι-κάθ-ημαι, *to sit upon.*
 ἐπι-καλέω, *to call upon.*
 ἐπι-κινδυνος, ov, *dangerous.*
 ἐπι-κρατέω, *to overpower.*
 Ἐπικύδης, ovs, m., *Epicyd' des.*
 ἐπι-λαμβάνω, *to lay hold of, seize,*
attack.
 ἐπι-λανθάνομαι, *to forget.*
 ἐπι-λέγω, *to say in addition, select,*
 162.
 ἐπι-μέλεια, ας, f., *care, attention.*
 ἐπι-μελόμαι, *to take care of.*
 ἐπι-μελής, ές, *careful.*
 ἐπι-μελῶς, adv., *carefully.*

- ἐπι-μέμφομαι, *to find fault, blame.*
 ἐπι-μένω, *to remain.*
 ἐπι-νεον, ου, π., *seaport, naval station.*
 ἐπι-νοέω, *to think on, devise, intend.*
 ἐπιον. See πίνω.
 ἐπι-πέμπω, *to send to, send against.*
 ἐπι-πέτομαι, *only used in 2 aor.*
 ἐπι-επτόμην, *I flew over.*
 ἐπι-πλέω, *to sail against.*
 ἐπι-πλεως, ον, *full.*
 ἐπι-σκοπέω, *to look upon, inspect, consider.*
 ἐπι-σκοπος, ου, m., *overseer, bishop.*
 EPISCOPAL.
 ἐπισταμαι, ήσομαι, *ήπιστηθην, to know, understand, believe.*
 Do not confuse with forms of ἐφ-ιστημι.
 ἐπι-στολή, ήσ, f., *letter.* EPISTLE.
 ἐπι-ταράσσω (or ττ), *to disturb, harass.*
 ἐπι-τείνω, *to stretch over, raise,* 73.
 ἐπι-τελέω, *to complete, finish.*
 ἐπι-τελλω, ειλω, *to command, give orders to.*
 ἐπιτήδειος, α, ον, *suitable, necessary;* n. pl., *necessaries of life, goods.*
 ἐπι-τίθημι, *to lay upon, impose, inflict; mid., attack.* EPITHET.
 ἐπι-τυγχάνω, *to meet with, hit.*
 ἐπιτυγχ-. See ἐπιτυγχάνω.
 ἐπι-φέρω, *to bring upon, accuse; pass., rush upon, attack.*
 ἐπι-χειρέω, ήσω, *to attempt, attack.*
 ἐπι-οικος, ου, m., *colonist.*
 ἐπομαι, ἔψομαι, *ἔσπεμην, to follow.* SEQUEL.
 ἔπος, ους, n., *word, speech.* EPIC.
 ἐπρια-. See ὠνέομαι.
 ἐπτά, *seven.*
 ἐπτακόσιοι, αι, α, *seven hundred.*
 ἐργάτης, ου, m., *workman, co-laborer,* 134.
 ἐργον, ου, n., *work, deed.* EN-ERGY.
 Ἐρετρία, αι, f., *Eretria, one of the chief towns of Eubœa.*
 Ἐρετριεύς, έως, m., *an Eretrian.*
 ἐρημα, αι, f., *desert.*
 ἐρήμος, η, ον, *lonely, desolate.* HER-MIT.
 ἐρίζω, σω, *to quarrel, wrangle.*
- ἔριον, ου, n., *wool.*
 Ἐρμῆς, οῦ, m., *Hermes; Latin Mercury.* HERMETICALLY.
 ἐρομαι, ήσομαι, ήρόμην, *to ask, ask for.*
 ἐρρω-. See ρώννυμι.
 ἐριθρός, α, άν, RED.
 ἐρχομαι, ἥλθον, ἐλήλυθα, *to go, come.* ελμ used as fut.
 ἐρώ. See φημι.
 ἐρωτάω, ήσω, *to ask.*
 ἐσθής, ήτος, f., *garment, clothing.*
 ἐσθίω, έδομαι, ἔφαγον, ἐδηδοκα, ἐδη-δεσμαι, *ήδεσθην, to eat.*
 ἐστα- or η- or ω-. See ἵστημι.
 ἐστε, conj., *until.*
 ἐστία, αι, f., *hearth.*
 ἐστιάω, δω, *to entertain, feast.*
 ἐσχατος, η, ον, *last, farthest, extreme.*
 ἐσχ-. See ξχω.
 ἐσω, adv., *in, within.*
 ἐταΐρος, ου, m., *comrade, associate.*
 ἐταραχ-. See ταράσσω.
 ἐτερος, α, ον, OTHER, *the other of two, another.*
 ἐτέρως, adv., *otherwise.*
 ἐτι, adv., *yet, still, farther, moreover.*
 ἐτοίμος, η, ον, *prompt, ready, prepared.*
 ἐτος, ους, n., *year.*
 ἐτρω-. See τιτρώσκω.
 ἐτυχ-. See τυγχάνω.
 εὖ, adv., *well, rightly.* EU-logy.
 εὐ-γνώμων, ον, *intelligent, mild.*
 εὐ-δαιμονια, αι, f., *happiness.*
 εὐ-δαιμων, ον, *fortunate, prosperous, happy.*
 εὐ-δοκιμέω, ήσω, *to be honored.*
 εὐ-δόκιμος, ον, *famous.*
 Εὐδοξος, ου, m., *Eudox'us.*
 εὐδω, ήσω, *to sleep, repose.*
 εὐ-ελπις, ι, gen. ιδος, *hopeful.*
 εὐ-εργητέος, η, ον, *one must benefit.*
 εὐ-εργετέω, ήσω, *to do good, benefit.*
 εὐ-εργέτης, ου, m., *benefactor.*
 εὐ-ήθης, ει, *well disposed, foolish.*
 εὐ-θαρρής, έις, *courageous.*
 εὐ-θέως, adv., *straightway, immediately.*
 εὐθύς, adv., *immediately.*
 εὐ-μενής, έις, *kind.*

εὔ-νοια, *as, f., good-will.*
εὔ-νους, *ouv, kindly disposed, benevolent.*

εύλογος, *ρήσω, εὗρον, εὑρηκα, etc., to find, discover.* EUREKA.

εύρως, *ous, n., breadth, width.*

εὔ-τολμος, *ov, daring, intrepid.*

Εὐφόριων, *nos, m., Ephorion.*

εὔ-φροσύνη, *ης, f., joy, pleasure*

εύχη, *ης, f., prayer, vow.*

εὔχομαι, *ξομαι, ηνέδμην, to pray, boast.*

εύάνυμος, *ov, on the left hand.*

ἔφ-άπτω, *to fasten on; mid., seize.*

*Ἐφεσος, *ou, f., Ephesus, a city of Asia Minor.*

*Ἐφιάλτης, *ou, m., Ephial'tes.*

ἔφ-ίημι, *to let fly, charge.*

ἔφ-ιστημι, *to set over; mid., pass., 2 ao. and the perfects, stand upon, 137.*

ἔφ-οδος, *ou, f., an access, attack.*

ἔχαρ-. See χαρω.

ἔχθες, *adv., yesterday.*

ἔχθρος, *d. ὄν, hated, hateful, hostile; d. ἔχθρος, enemy.*

ἔχω, *ἔχω οτ σχήσω, ἔσχον, ἔσχηκα, ἔσχημα, ἔσχέθην, to have, possess, keep, wear, be able to. With adv., to be in a certain state: thus εὖ ἔχειν, to be well off, to be all right; κακῶς ἔχειν, to be ill off, etc. Mid., catch hold of, cling to, be next to.*

ἔψ-. See ἐπομαι.

ἔωρ-. See ὁράω.

ἔως, *conj. and adv., until, while.*

ἔως, *o, f., morning, day.*

Z.

ζάω, *ζήσω, to live.*

ζεύγνυμι, *ζεύξω, ξα, ἔζευγμαι, ἔζύγην, to join, YOKE.*

ζεῦγος, *ous, n., chariot.*

Ζεύς, Διός, *m., Zeus, chief god of the Greeks. Latin Jupiter.*

ζῆ, etc. See ζάω, and Grammars.

ζημία, *as, f., loss, penalty.*

ζημιώω, *ώσω, to fine, punish.*

ζητέω, *ήσω, to seek, investigate.*

ζυγόν, *οῦν, n., or*

ζυγός, *οῦν, m., YOKE.*

ζω-γράφημα, *τος, n., picture.*

ζω-γράφος, *ου, m., painter.*

ζῷον, *ou, n., beast. ZOO-logy.*

ζωάς, *ή, ὅν, alive, living.*

H.

ἢ, *conj., or; ή . . . ή . . . either . . . or . . . ; whether . . . or . . . ? than.*

ἡγεμονία, *as, f., command, rule.*

ἡγεμών, *όνος, m., leader, commander.*

ἡγέομαι, *ἥσομαι, ἡγησάμην, to guide, lead, suppose.*

ἡδέως, *adv., gladly, cheerfully.*

ἡδη, *adv., now, already, at length.*

ἡδομαι, *ἥσθησομαι, ἥσθην, to be glad, be pleased.*

ἡδονή, *ης, f., pleasure.*

ἡδύς, *εῖα, ὑ, sweet, pleasant, agreeable.*

ἡκιστα, *adv., least.*

ἥκω, *ξω, to be come, come, reach.*

ἥλθ-. See ἐρχομαι.

ἥλικια, *as, f., vigor, manhood.*

ἥλιος, *ou, m., sun. HELIO-trope.*

*Ἔλύσιον, *ou, n., ELYSIUM, abode of the blest after death.*

ἥμαρτ-. See ἀμαρτάνω.

ἥμέρα, *as, f., day. μεθ' ἥμέραν, by day, II. Eph-EMERAL.*

ἥμερο-σκόπος, *ou, m., sentinel.*

ἥμισυς, *εια, u, half. HEMI-sphere.*

ἥμφιεσ-. See ἀμφιέννυμ.

ἥν, *contr. for ἔάν, conj., if.*

ἥνεγ-. See φέρω.

ἥνεσχ-. See ἀνέχω.

*Ἡρακλῆς, *έous, m., Her'acles, a demi-god. Latin Her'cules.*

*Ἡρακλεῖδης, *ou, m., a descendant of Hercules.*

*Ἡρόδικος, *ou, m., Herod'icus.*

ἥρόμην. See ἐρομαι.

ἥρως, *ώσω, m., hero.*

ἥσθ-. See ἡδομαι.

ἥσσων (or ττ), *ov, less, inferior, weaker.*

ἥσυχη, *adv., quietly, gently.*

ἥσυχα, *as, f., quiet, leisure.*

ἥσυχος, *ou, still, quiet.*

ἥτ-. See αἰτέω.

ἥττάομαι, ἥττηθήσομαι, ἥττημαι, ἥτ-
τήθην, to be inferior to, be worst-
ed by.

ἥξῃ-. See αὔξανω.

ἥψ-. See ἀπτω.

Θ.

θάλασσα, ης, f., sea.

Θαλῆς, εω, m., Thales, of Mile-
tus, a very early and celebrated
philosopher, mathematician, and
astronomer; reckoned as chief of
the 'Seven Sages' of Greece.

θάλλω, to flourish.

θαν-. See θνήσκω.

θάνατος, ου, m., death.

θανατώ, ὡσω, to kill, condemn to
death.

θαρραλέως, adv., bravely.

θαρρέω, ἡσω, to be bold, take courage.

θαρρύνω, νῶ, to encourage.

θαυμάζω, ἀσομαι, to wonder, be amazed
at, admire.

θαυμάσιος, α, ον, wonderful, admi-
rable.

θαυμαστός, ή, δν, wonderful, admi-
rable, amazing.

θεά, ἄς, f., goddess.

θέα, ας, f., view, spectacle.

θέαμα, τος, n., sight.

θέαματι, ἀσομαι, to view, gaze at.

θέατρον, ου, n., THEATER.

θέλω. Same as θέλεω.

θεμιστοκλῆς, ἔous, m., Themis'tocles,
a famous Athenian general and
statesman. He fought at Mara-
thon, B.C. 490, commanded at
Salamis 480, was banished 471,
and died an exile.

θεός, οῦ, c., god, goddess. THEO-logy.

θεραπεύω, σω, to serve, worship, treat.

THERAPEUTIC.

θεράπων, οντος, m., attendant, servant.

θέρμη, ης, f., heat, warmth. THERMO-
meter.

θερμο-πύλαι, ὧν, f., Thermopylae.

θέρος, ους, n., summer, heat.

θεσπιεύς, ἔως, m., a Thespian.

θετταλία, ας, f., Thessaly.

θέω, θεύσομαι, to run, go.

θῆβαι, ὧν, f., Thebes, capital of
Boeotia.

θηβαῖος, α, ον, Theban. δ Θηβαῖος,
a Theban.

θήκη, ης, f., chest.

θήρα, ας, f., the chase.

θηρευτής, οῦ, m., hunter.

θηρεύω, σω, to hunt.

θηρίον, ον, n., beast.

θησαυρός, οῦ, m., TREASURE.

θηήσκω, θανόμαι, ξθανον, to die, per-
ish; 2 pf. τέθνηκα, be dead.

θηητός, ή, δν, mortal, human.

θορυβέω, ήσω, to make an uproar,
applaud.

θραξ, κες, m., a Thracian.

θρόνος, ον, m., seat, THRONE.

θυγάτηρ, τρός, f., DAUGHTER.

θύρα, ας, f., DOOR, gate.

θυσία, ας, f., sacrifice.

θύω, σω, to sacrifice.

θύρωαξ, ακος, m., breastplate.

I.

ἴαμαι, ἀσομαι, to cure.

ἴατρεύω, σω, to cure, practice medicine.

ἴατρική, ης, f., the art of healing.

ἴατρός, οῦ, m., physician.

ἴδιατης, ου, m., private person. IDIOT.

ἴδρως, ὧτος, m., SWEAT, fig., labor.

ἴδων, ίδειν, etc. See οράω.

ἱερεύς, ἕως, m., priest, sacrificer.

ἱερόν, οῦ, n., temple; pl. sacrifices.

HIERO-glyphics.

ἴω, to SIT.

ἴημι, ξσω, ξκα, ξίκα, ξίμαι, ξίθην, to
send, hurl.

Ίθάκη, ης, f., Ithaca, an island (and
town) west of Epi'rus. Birth-
place of Ulysses.

ἴκανές, ή, δν, suitable, sufficient, able.

ἴκανης, adv., sufficiently.

ἴκετείω, σω, to supplicate, entreat.

ἴλεως, ον, propitious.

"Ιλιον, ου, n., Ilium (Troy), the
famous city of Priam, in Asia
Minor.

Ιλισσός, οῦ, m., *Ilis'sus*, a small river running east of Athens.

ἱμάτιον, ου, n., cloak.

Ίμβρος, ου, f., *Imbrus*, island off the Chersonese.

ἴνα, conj., that, in order that: adv. where.

Ινησσαῖος, ου, m., an *Innesse'an*. **ἰού**, cry of woe and of joy, like Oh! **ἱππεύς**, ἔως, m., horseman.

Ιππαῖος, ου, m., *Hip'pias*, son of Pisis'tratus, tyrant of Athens, 514 B. C. When banished, he went to Sardis and aided the Persians in making their expedition against Greece under Artapher'nes.

ἱππο-μαχία, as, f., cavalry-fight.

ἱππος, ου, c., horse. **HIPPO**-potamus.

Ισθμός, οῦ, m., ISTHMUS.

ἱστημι, στήσω, ἔστησα, to set, place, establish, halt; **ἱστην**, **ἔστηκα**, **ἔσταμαι**, **ἔστάθην**, STAND.

ἱσχυρός, ἀ, ὁν, strong, severe.

ἱσχυρῶς, adv., strongly, severely.

ἱσχύω, σω, to be strong, recover.

ἱσώς, adv., in like manner, perhaps.

ἱχθύς, ὕος, m., a fish. **ICHTHY-**ology.

Ἰωνες, ου, m., the Ionians.

K.

καθ-έζομαι, -εδοῦμαι, to sit down.

καθ-είργυνμι, ξω, ξα, to shut up, imprison.

καθ-εύδω, δήσω, to sleep.

καθ-ηγέομαι, to lead, guide.

καθηκ-ορ σ. καθίημι? καθήκω?

καθ-ήκω, to come down, go down, reach.

κάθ-ημαι, to sit down, sit.

καθ-ίζω, ιῶ, to sit down.

καθ-ημι, to send or let down; mid., attack.

καθ-ίστημι, to station, establish, appoint; in the intransitive tenses, take one's place, be established, become, fall, 68.

καθ-οράω, to look down, see, view.

κατ. conj., used, — 1. to couple words and sentences, both, and;

2. often to emphasize the word following it, even, also, too; καὶ αὐτὸς, himself also; καὶ μᾶλλον, even more; καὶ γάρ, for indeed; καὶ ἡμεῖς, we too, etc.

κανός, ἡ, ὁν, new, fresh.

καί-περ, conj., although.

καιρός, οῦ, m., juncture, opportunity, time.

καίω, καύσω, etc., to set on fire, burn CAUTERIZE.

κακία, as, f., vice.

κακο-δαίμων, ον, ill-fated.

κακο-παθέω, ήσω, to suffer ill, be distressed.

κακός, ἡ, ὁν, bad, evil, wicked.

κακο-ούργος, ον, wicked, criminal.

κακῶς, adv., wretchedly, wickedly, cowardly. See φέρω.

καλέω, ὁ, εσα, κέκληκα, κέκλημαι, ἐκλήθην, to CALL, summon, name.

καλυνδέομαι, ήσουμαι, to lie rolling.

Καλλικλῆς, έous, m., *Cal'licles*.

Καλλίμαχος, ου, m., *Callim'achus*, polemarch, at Athens, 490 B. C.

κάλλος, ους, n., beauty, beautiful object. CALLI-graphy.

καλός, ἡ, ὁν, beautiful, good, noble.

καλύβῃ, ης, f., hut, cottage.

Καλυδών, νος, m., *Cal'ydon*, a district of north Greece.

καλύπτω, ψω, to cover, hide. APO-CALYPSE.

Καμεράριος, ον, m., *Camera'rius*.

κάμνω, καμοῦμαι, ἔκαμον, κέκμηκα, to be weary, work at.

καρπός, οῦ, m., fruit, corn.

κατά, prep., 1. with gen., down from, down on, against; 2. with acc., along, by, according to, for, concerning.

κατα-βαίνω, to go down, descend, to go down from Babylon to the sea-coast, 13.

κατα-βάλλω, to throw down, overthrow, slay.

κατα-γέλαστος, ον, ridiculous.

κατα-γελάω, to laugh at, deride, mock.

κατα-γηράσκω, δω, to grow old.

κατ-άγω, to lead down; pass, come to land.

κατα-δέχομαι, *to receive back.*
 κατα-δουλόω, *to enslave.*
 καταδραμ-. See κατα-τρέχω.
 κατ-άδω, *to charm by singing.*
 κατα-καίω, *to burn, burn down.*
 κατα-καλύπτω, *to cover.*
 κατακαυθ-. See κατακαίω.
 κατα-κοιράω, *to lull to sleep; I aor.*
 pass., fall asleep.
 κτα-κόπτω, *to cut up, destroy.*
 κατα-λαυβάνω, *to seize upon, occupy,*
 overtake, catch. CATA-LEPSY.
 κατα-λείπω, *to leave behind.*
 κατα-μένω, *to stay behind.*
 κατα-πατέω, ἥσω, *to trample down.*
 κατα-παύω, *to put down; mid. and*
 pass., cease.
 κατα-πέμπω, *to send down.*
 κατα-πράστω (or ττ), *to effect, ac-*
 complish.
 κατ-άρατος, ον, *accursed, execrable.*
 κατά-σκοπος, ον, m., *scout.*
 κατα-στρέφω, *to overturn; mid., sub-*
 due. CATASTROPHE.
 κατασχ-. See κατέχω.
 κατα-τίθημ, *to lay down.*
 κατα-τοξεύω, *to shoot.*
 κατα-τρέχω, *to run down, attack.*
 καταφαγ-. See κατεσθίω.
 κατα-φρονέω, *to despise.*
 κατα-φρόνητις, εως, f., *contempt.*
 κατ-άχθομαι, *to be grieved, distressed.*
 κατ-έδον. See καθοράω.
 κάτ-ειμι (εἰμι), *to go down, return.*
 κατ-έπον, inf. κατειπεῖν, *to accuse,*
 tell, declare. See φημι.
 κατειχ-. See κατέχω.
 κατελαβ-. See καταλαμβάνω.
 κατελθ-. See
 κατ-έρχομαι, *to go down, return.*
 κατ-εσθίω, *to eat up, devour.*
 κατ-έχω, *to hold, check, seize, occupy,*
 cease.
 κατ-ηγορέω, ἥσω, *to accuse, charge,*
 blame.
 κατ-ηγορία, ας, f., *accusation, charge.*
 κατ-ήγορος, ον, m., *accuser, betrayer.*
 κείμαι, κείσομαι, *to lie, lie down, re-*
 pose, be situated. 155.
 κέινων. See ἑκείνος.
 κελεύω, σω, *to command, order.*

κενός, ἡ, ὅν, *empty.*
 κεραμεύς, έως, m., *potter.*
 κέρας, ως, n., *horn, wing of an army.*
 Rhino-CEROS.
 κεραυνός, οῦ, m., *thunderbolt.*
 κεραυνώ, ὕσω, *to strike with thunder.*
 κέρδος, ους, n., *gain, profit.*
 κεφαλή, ἡς, f., *head.*
 κῆπος, ου, m., *garden, orchard.*
 κῆρυξ, υκος, m., *herald.*
 κηρύστω (or ττ), ξω, *to proclaim.*
 Κέλμαν, νος, m., Cimon, a distin-
 guished Athenian.
 κινδυνεύω, σω, *to be daring, run*
 risk.
 κινδυνός, ου, m., *danger, risk.*
 Κίσσιοι, ων, m., the Cissians.
 κίστη, ης, f., *box.* CHEST.
 κλάδος, ου, m., *branch.*
 Κλεῦτος, ου, m., Clitus.
 Κλέοβις, εως, m., Cle'obis.
 κλέος, ους, n., *glory, renown.*
 κλέπτης, ου, m., *thief.*
 κλέπτικός, ἡ, ὅν, *thievish.*
 κλέπτω, ψω, ψα, κέκλοφα, κέκλεμαι,
 ἐκλάπην, to steal. KLEPTO-mania.
 κλέμαξ, ακος, f., *ladder.* CLIMAX.
 κλινη, ης, f., *couch, bed.* Re-CLINE.
 κλοπή, ἡς, f., *theft, fraud.*
 κοιμάω, ἥσω, *to put to sleep; mid. and*
 pass., to sleep. CEMETERY.
 κοινόω, ὕσω, *to impart; mid., con-*
 sult.
 κολάζω, σω, *punish.*
 κόλπος, ου, m., *bay.* GULF.
 κολωνός, οῦ, m., *hill, mound.*
 κόμη, ης, f., *hair.*
 κομίζω, ιῶ, *to provide for, get, carry,*
 bring.
 κόπτω, ψω, ψα, κέκοφα, κέκομαι,
 ἐκόπην, to knock down, strike, cut,
 knock at. 93. COMMA.
 κόραξ, ακος, m., *crow.*
 κόρη, ης, f., *girl.*
 Κορίνθιος, α, ον, Corinthian. δ
 Κορίνθιος, a Corinthian.
 Κόρινθος, ου, f., Corinth, capital of
 Corinth, a province in north of
 Peloponnesus.
 κοσμέω, ἥσω, *to arrange, adorn.*
 COSMETIC.

κόσμος, *ou*, *m.*, *order, arrangement, honor.* COSMICAL.

κουφό-νους, *ouv, empty-headed, thoughtless.*

κρανίον, *ou*, *n.*, *skull.* CRANIUM.

κρατέω, *ήσω, to conquer.*

κράτος, *ous*, *n.*, *strength.* AUTOCRAT.

κρείσσων (or *ττ*), *ov, stronger, better, braver;* compar. of *ἀγαθός*.

κρεμάννυμι, *κρεμώ, ἐκρέμαστα, ἐκρεμάσθην, to hang up.*

κριθή, *ης*, *f.*, *barley.*

κρίνω, *ῶ, ἔκρινα, κέκρικα, etc., to divide, choose, judge.*

κριτής, *οῦ, m., judge.* CRITIC.

Κρίτων, *νος*, *m., Crito*, a wealthy Athenian, friend and pupil of Socrates.

Κροῖσος, *ou, m., Cræsus*, the famous wealthy king of Lydia.

κρύβθην, *adv., secretly.*

κρυπτός, *ή, ὅν, hidden, secret.*

κρύπτω, *ψω, to hide, conceal, bury.* CRYPT.

κρύσταλλος, *ou, m., ice.* CRYSTAL.

κτάομαι, *κτήσομαι, ἐκτησάμην, κέκτημαι, to acquire, possess.*

κτείνω, κτενῶ, *ἐκτείνα, ἀπέκτονα, to kill, destroy.*

κτενίζομαι, *to comb one's hair.*

κτῆμα, *τος*, *n., property; pl., wealth.*

κτίζω, *σω, to found, build.*

κύκλος, *ou, m., circle; κύκλῳ, in a circle.* CYCLE.

Κύκλωψ, *ωπος*, *m., the Cyclops*, fabulous man-like monster, having one eye in the middle of his forehead.

Κυναγείρος, *ou, m., Cynægîrus.*

κύπτω, *ψω, to stoop.*

κύριος, *ou, m., lord, master.*

Κύρος, *ou, m., Cyrus*, son of Darius, killed at Cunaxa while attempting to overthrow his brother Artaxerxes, 401 B. C.

κύων, κυνός, *c., dog; a CYNIC*, 160.

κώμη, *ης*, *f., village.*

κωμικός, *ή, ὅν, COMIC.*

κωμιδός, *οῦ, m., comic actor.*

κύνειον, *ou, n., hemlock.*

Δ.

λαβ-. See λαμβάνω.

λαγός, *ά, m., hare.*

λάδη, *ης*, *f., La'de.*

λάθρα, *adv., secretly.*

λακεδαιμόνιος, *ou, m., a Lacedæmonian.*

λακεδαιμων, *ονος*, *f., Lacedæmon, Sparta*, city in the Peloponnesus.

λάκκος, *ou, m., hole, pit.*

λαλέω, *ήσω, to talk, prate.*

λαμβάνω, *ληψομαι, ἔλαθον, ελληφα, ελλημαι, ἐλήφθην, to take, catch, get, gain, obtain.* DI-LEMMA.

λαμπάς, *άδος*, *f., torch, LAMP.*

λαμπρός, *ά, ὅν, bright, clear, splendid.*

λανθάνω, *λήσω, ἔλαθον, λέληθα, to escape notice, lie hid; mid. and pass., forget.*

λάρναξ, *ακος*, *f., chest.*

λέγω, *ξω, ξα, ελλοχα, ελλεγμαι, ελέγην, to collect, gather.* EC-LECTIC.

λέγω, *ξω, ξα, λέλεγμαι, ἐλέχθην, to say, tell, 23, speak, state, call, speak of, mention.* LEXICON.

λείπω, *ψω, ἐλιπον, λέλοιπα, λέλειμμαι, ἐλείφθην, to leave.* EL-LIPSIS.

λευκός, *ή, ὅν, white.*

λέχος, *ous*, *n., couch, bed.*

λέων, *οντος*, *m., LION.*

Λεωνίδας, *ou, m., Leon'idas*, famous king of Sparta, killed at Thermopylæ, 480 B. C.

Λήδα, *ας*, *f., Leda.*

λήθη, *ης*, *f., forgetfulness, oblivion.*

ληστής, *οῦ, m., robber.*

ληψ-. See λαμβάνω.

λίαν, *adv., very, exceedingly.*

λίθινος, *η, ον, of stone.*

λίθος, *ou, m., stone, rock.* LITHOGRAPH.

λίμνη, *ης*, *f., lake.*

λιμός, *οῦ, m., hunger, famine.*

λογίζομαι, *ιοῦμαι, to count, reckon, consider, reason.*

λόγος, *ou, m., word, story, account, 147, mention, 144, discourse, report, reason.* -LOGY, -LOGUE.

λόγχη, *ης*, *f., spear, javelin.*

λοιδορέω, *ήσω, to revile, rail at, abuse*

λοιμός, οὐ, m., *plague, pestilence.*

λοιπός, ἡ, ὁν, *left, remaining.* δ λοι-
πός, *the remainder.*

λοίω, σω, *to wash; mid., to bathe.*

λυγίζω, σω, *to twist, struggle.*

Λυδός, οῦ, m., *a Lydian.*

λυπέω, ἥσω, *to annoy; pass. and fut.*
mid., be grieved, distressed.

λυπηρός, ἀ, ὁν, *troublesome.*

λύσις, εως, f., *release, solution, 107.*

λύω, σω, *to loose, abolish, 156, break.*
Ana-LYSIS.

M.

μά, adv., used in swearing, *by.*

μαθ-. See μανθάνω.

μαθητής, οῦ, m., *scholar, disciple.*
MATHEMATICS.

μαίνομαι, μανοῦμαι, *to rage, be mad.*
MANIAC.

μακαρίζω, ιῶ, *to deem or pronounce*
happy.

μακαριός, α, ον, *happy, fortunate.*

μακαριστός, ἡ, ὁν, *enviable.*

μακαρίως, adv., *fortunately.*

Μακεδονία, ας, f., *Macedonia, district*
north of Greece, west of Thrace.

Μακεδών, ὄνος, m., *a Macedonian.*

μακρός, ἀ, ὁν, *long.* MACRO-meter.

μάλα, adv., *very, wholly.*

μαλακός, ἡ, ὁν, *soft, gentle, effeminate.*

μάλη, ης, f., *armpit.*

μαλθακός, ἡ, ὁν, *soft, gentle.*

μάλιστα, superl. adv., *most, especial-*
ly; w. numerals, full, as 131.

μάλλον, compar. adv., *more, rather.*

μανθάνω, μαθήσομαι, ἔμαθον, μεμά-

θηκα, *to learn, understand, perceive,*

know.

μαντεῖον, ον, n., *oracle.*

μαντικός, ἡ, ὁν, *prophetic.*

μάντις, εως, m., *prophet.*

Μαραθών, ὄνος, m., *Marathon, on*
the east coast of Attica, where the
famous victory was won by the
Greeks over the Persians, B.C. 490.

Μάρων, νος, m., *Maron.*

μαστιγώω, ὄσω, *to flog, whip.*

μάστιξ, ιγος, f., *whip, scourge.*

Ματθαῖος, ον, m., *Matthew.*

μάχαιρα, ας, f., *sword, knife.*

μάχη, ης, f., *fight, battle.* LOGO-

MACHY.

μάχομαι, οῦμαι, ἔμαχεσάμην, μεμά-

χημαι, *to fight.*

μεγαλύνω, *to extol; mid., boast.*

μεγάλως, adv., *greatly.*

Μέγαρα, ον, n. pl., *Meg'ara, town of*

Peloponnesus, near Corinth.

Μεγαρένς, έως, m., *a Megarian.*

μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, *great, large;*
comp. μείζων, superl. μέγιστος.

Μεγιστίας, ου, m., *Megis'tias.*

μεθ'. See μετά.

μεθύσκω, θω, *to intoxicate.*

μεθύω, *to be drunk.*

μείζων, ον, comp. of μέγας.

μειράκιον, ον, n., *boy, youth.*

Μελέαγρος, ον, m., *Melea'ger, a fa-*
mous hero of antiquity.

μελετάω, ήσω, *to practice.*

μέλλω, ήσω, *to be about, purpose,*
hesitate, delay.

μέλος, ους, n., *limb.*

μέλω, ήσω, μεμέλημαι, ἔμελήθην, *to*
be a care to; usually 3d pers. sing.
impers. οὐκ ἔμοι μέλει, I don't
care.

μέμφομαι, φομαι, *to blame, complain*
of, reproach.

μέν, particle, usually answering to a
δέ in the next clause, *on the one*
hand, indeed.

Μένιππος, ον, m., *Menip'pus, a Cynic.*

μέντοι, conj., *however; adv., of course.*

μένω, ὁ, ἔμεινα, μεμένηκα, *to stay,*
re-MAIN.

μέρος, ους, n., *part, share.*

μεσο-γαλά, ας, f., (*μέσος + γῆ*), *the*
interior.

μεσό-γειος, α, ον, *inland.*

μέσος, η, ον, *middle.*

μεστός, ἡ, ὁν, *full.*

μετά, prep., 1. w. gen., *with, along*
with; 2. w. acc., after.

μετα-βάλλω, *to change; mid., ex-*
change.

μετα-βολή, ης, f., *change.*

μετ-αλλάσσω (or ττ), *to exchange,*
change.

μεταξύ, adv., *between, while, meanwhile.*

μετα-πέμπω, *to despatch, send for.*

μετα-πλάστω (or ἴτ), *to transform, change.*

μετα-στρέφω, *to turn around or away.*

μετ-έχω, *to share in, partake of.*

μετέωρος, *ov, elevated, at sea.* METEOR.

μετ-οἰκησις, *ew, f., change of abode, migration.*

μετρέω, *ήσω, to measure, traverse.*

METER.

μέτρησις, *ew, f., measurement.*

μέχρι, prep. and conj., *until, as far as, as long as, while.*

μή, adv., *not; conj., that not, lest, that.*

μηδ-αμῶς, adv., *not at all.*

μηδέ, conj., *but not, and not, μηδέ . . . μηδέ, neither . . . nor; adv., not even.*

μηδ-είς, *μηδε-μία, μηδ-έν, no one, none, nothing.*

μηδίζω, *σω, to favor the Medes.*

Μῆδικός, *ή, άν, Median.*

Μῆδος, *ou, m., a Mede.*

μῆκος, *ous, n., length.*

μῆλον, *ou, n., apple.*

μῆν, affirm. part., *but, truly, indeed, sooth, certainly.*

μῆν, *νός, m., MONTH.*

μή-ποτε, adv., *n-ever.*

μή-τε, conj., *and not, nor; μήτε . . . μήτε, neither . . . nor.*

μήτηρ, *τρός, f., mother.* MATERNAL.

μηχανάομαι, *ήσομαι, to devise, plan, construct.*

μηχανή, *ής, f., device, stratagem.*

μίγνυμι, *ξω, ξα, μέμιγμα, έμίχθην, to mix.*

Μίδας, *ou, m., Midas, king of Phrygia, renowned for his immense riches.*

μικρός, *ά, άν, little, small, short.* MICRO-scope.

Μιλήσιος, *α, ov, adj., Mile'sian.* Miletus is a town of Asia Minor.

Μιλτιάδης, *ou, m., Miltiades, commander of the Greeks at Marathon.*

μιμητικός, *ή, άν, imitative.* MIMIC.

μιμητικω, *μνήσω, έμνησα, μέμνημαι, έμνήσθην, to remember; mid. and pass., remember, mention.* MNEMONICS.

μισέω, *ήσω, to hate, detest.* MIS-anthropist.

μισθός, *οῦ, m., wages, hire.*

μνήμη, *ης, f., remembrance, memory.*

μνημονεύω, *σω, to remember, remind.*

μόργις, adv., *hardly, with difficulty.*

Μοῖραι, *ών, f., the Fates.*

μόλις, adv., *scarcely, with difficulty.*

μονο-γενής, *ές, only begotten.*

μόνον, adv., *only, alone, solely.*

μόνος, *η, ου, alone, only, single.* MONO-graph.

μορφή, *ής, f., form, shape.* Meta-MORPHOSIS.

μόσχος, *ου, c., calf.*

μοχλός, *οῦ, m., crowbar, handspike.*

μυθολόγος, *ου, m., teller of legends.*

MYTHOLOGER.

μῦθος, *ου, m., word, fable, story.*

μυριάκις, adv., *ten thousand times.*

μυριάς, *άδος, f., ten thousand.* MYRIAD.

μύριοι, *αι, α, ten thousand.*

μυρίος, *α, ου, vast, countless.*

μωρός, *ά, άν, silly, stupid.*

N.

ναί, adv., *yes, yea.*

Ναπολέων, *οντος, m., Napoleon.*

Ναρκίσσος, *ου, m., Narcissus.*

ναύ-αρχος, *ου, m., admiral.*

ναυ-μαχία, *ας, f., naval battle.*

ναύς, *νεώς, f., ship.* NAVY.

ναυτικός, *ή, άν, NAVAL.* τὸ ναυτικόν, fleet.

νεανίας, *ου, m., young man, youth.*

νεανίσκος, *ου, m., young man, youth.*

νεκρός, *οῦ, m., corpse.* NECRO-mancy.

νέμω, *ά, to allot, pasture.* NEMESIS.

νεο-γενής, *ές, new-born, young.*

νέος, *α, ου, young.* NEW. NEO-phyte.

νή, affirm. adv., *νή Δία, yea, by Jupiter; certainly.*

νήσος, *ου, f., island.* Poly-NESIA.

νήφω, ψω, to be sober.
 νικάω, ἡσω, to conquer, be victorious.
 νίκη, ης, f., victory.
 Νιρέυς, ἔως, m., Nireus.
 νοέω, ἡσω, to perceive, understand, think.
 νομάς, ἀδος, wandering. οἱ νομάδες, NOMADS.
 νομή, ἡς, f., pasture.
 νομίζω, ιῶ, to be accustomed to, be wont, consider, think, believe that.
 νόμιμος, η, ov, lawful, observant of law, 37.
 νομο-θέτης, ου, m., lawgiver.
 νόμος, ου, m., law, custom. Anti-NOMIAN.
 νοσέω, ἡσω, to be sick.
 νόσος, ου, f., sickness, disease.
 νοῦς, νοῦ, m., mind.
 νῦν, adv., NOW; but.
 νῦν, thereupon, therefore.
 νύξ, κτός, f., NIGHT. νυκτός, at night.
 νῶτον, ου, n., back.

Ξ

ξεῖν-. See ξεν-
 ξενίσις, εως, f., hospitality.
 ξένος, ου, m., guest, stranger, host.
 Ξενοφῶν, τος, m., Xenophon, friend of Socrates.
 Ξέρξης, ου, m., Xerxes, king of Persia, who made the disastrous expedition against Greece.
 ξηρός, ἄ, ον, dry, withered.
 ξίφος, ους, n., a sword.
 ξύλινος, η, ον, wooden.
 ξύλον, ου, n., stick.

Ο.

δ, ἡ, τό, the. δ δέ, and he; οἱ μέν . . . οἱ δέ, some . . . others.
 δβολός, οῦ, m., obol, coin worth about 3 cents.
 δ-δε, η-δε, τό-δε, this; often he, she, it. Latin hic.

δδο-ποιέομαι, ἡσομαι, to go on.
 δδός, οῦ, f., way, road, meth-od.
 δδύρομαι, οῦμαι, ἀμην, to mourn, deplore.
 Ὁδυστεύς, ἔως, m., Odys'seus, Ulys-ses, one of the principal Greek heroes of the Trojan War.
 δ-θεν, adv., whence.
 οἶδα, perf., no pres., I know; fut., εἰσομαι, 163.
 οἴκαδε, adv., homeward.
 οἰκέτης, ου, m., a servant.
 οἰκέω, ἡσω, to inhabit, dwell.
 οἰκημα, τος, n., dwelling, prison.
 οἰκησις, εως, f., abode, habitation.
 οἰκλα, ας, f., house.
 οἰκο-δομέω, ἡσω, to build.
 οἴκοι, adv., at home.
 οἰκτέρω, ερῶ, to pity.
 οἴμαι. Same as οἴομαι.
 οἴμοι, exclam., woe's me! alas!
 οἴμωγή, ἡς, f., wailing, lamentation.
 οἴμωξ, ξομαι, to wail, lament.
 Οἰνεύς, ἔως, m., Oineus.
 οἶνος, ου, m., WINE.
 οἴομαι, οἴησομαι, φήθην, to suppose, think, expect.
 οἶος, α, ον, what, what kind of, (such) as; οἶος τέ εἰμι, I am the man to, I am able to; ὡς οἶον τε μάλιστα, as much as possible.
 δύστός, οῦ, m., arrow.
 Οἴτη, ης, f., Εta, mt. in southern Thessaly.
 οἴχομαι, ἡσομαι, to be gone.
 οἰκνέω, ἡσω, to dread, hesitate.
 οἴκτώ, eighth. OCTAVE.
 οἰλιγ-αρχία, ας, f., OLIGARCHY.
 οἰλίγος, η, ον, few, little.
 οἰλιγο-χρόνιος, ον, short-lived.
 οἴλος, η, ον, whole, entire. Cath-OLIC.
 οἴλοφύρομαι, οῦμαι, ἀμην, to weep, bewail.
 Ὁλύμπια, ον, n., the Olympic Games.
 Ὁλυμπός, ου, m., Olym'pus, a mt. of northern Thessaly.
 οἴλως, adv., utterly, in short.
 οἵμβρος, ου, m., rain, shower.
 Ὁμηρος, ου, m., Homer, the famous epic poet of Greece.
 οἴμιλεω, ἡσω, to hold converse with.

ὄμμα, τος, n., eye, vision.

όμοιος, α, ov, like, similar, equal.

όμοίως, adv., in like manner, like.

όμοιογέω, ἥσω, to agree, assent.
HOMO-LOGOUS.

όμως, adv., yet, nevertheless, however.

όνειδίζω, ιῶ, to blame.

όνινημι, ὀνήσω, θνητά, ὄνηθην, to profit, help; mid., enjoy.

όνομα, τος, n., name. ANONYMOUS.

όνομάζω, σω, to name, call.

όνομαστός, η, bv, notable.

ό-περ. See ὅσ-περ.

όπισθεν, adv., behind, in the rear.

όπιστω, adv., behind, backward.

όπλιτης, ου, m., heavy-armed soldier, hoplite.

όπλον, ου, n., tool; pl., arms.

όποι, adv., whither, where.

όπόστος, η, ov, as many, as great. In
ind. quest., how many.

όπότε, conj., when, since.

όπότερος, α, ov, which of the two,
whichever.

όπου, adv., where, wherever.

όράω, ὑψομαι, εἶδον, ἔβρακα or ἔώρα-
κα, ἐώραμαι or ὁμμαι, ὕφθην, to see.
Pan-ORAMA.

όργη, ἥς, f., anger, wrath.

όργιζω, ιῶ, to make angry, provoke;
pass. and fut. mid., get angry.

όρέγω, ξω, to reach; mid. and pass.,
reach out or at or after.

όρμάω, ἥσω, to urge, rouse, start.

όρμέω, ἥσω, to ride at anchor.

όρμίζω ιῶ, to anchor.

όρνιθενώ, σω, to catch birds.

όρος, ους, n., mountain.

Ὀρσιφάντης, ου, m., Orsiphant's.

ὅς, ἦ, δ, who, which, what, that.

ὅσος, η, ov, as much as, as many as.

ὅσ-περ, ἥ-περ, ὅ-περ, who, which;
emphat. of ὅς.

Οσσα, ης, f., Ossa, mt. in n. of
Thessaly.

ὅσ-τις, ἥ-τις, δ-τι, whoever, whatsoever.

ὅστον, οῦ, n., bone.

ὅταν (ὅτε + ὅτι), adv., when, whenever.

ὅτε, adv., when, since.

ὅτι, conj., that, because, since. ὅτι
τάχιστα, as quickly as possible.

ὅτι-οὖν, adv., at all.

οὐ, adv. (before a vowel οὐκ, before
an aspirated vowel οὐχ), not, no.
οὐ, οὗ, ἔ, pron., 3 pers. (reflex. in
Attic), of him, her, it.

οὐδαμόθεν, adv., from no place.

οὐδ-αμάς, adv., by no means, not at all.

οὐδ-έ, adv., not even; conj., and not,
nor; οὐδέ . . . οὐδέ, neither . . .
nor.

οὐδ-εις, οὐδε-μία, οὐδ-έν, no one, none,
nothing.

οὐδ-έν, adv., nothing, not at all.

οὐδ-έ-ποτε, adv., never.

οὐδε-πώ-ποτε, adv., never yet, not at
any time.

οὐκ-έτι, adv., no longer.

οὐκ-ουν, adv., not therefore, is it not?

οὐκ-οῦν, adv., therefore, then, accord-
ingly.

οὖν, adv., then, therefore, accordingly.

οὐδ-ποτε, adv., n-ever.

οὐρά, ἄς, f., tail.

οὐρανός, οῦ, m., heaven.

οὐ-τε, conj., οὐτε . . . οὐτε, neither
. . . nor.

οὐ-τις, οὐτι, no one, nothing. Per-
sonif. 161.

οὗτος, αὐτη, τοῦτο, this; often, he,
she, it.

οὗτω(s), adv., so, thus.

όφθαλμός, οῦ, m., eye. OPHTHALMV.

όχέω, ἥσω, to endure; mid. and pass.,
be carried.

όχλος, ου, m., crowd.

όψις, εως, f., sight.

όψομαι. See ὄράω.

II.

πάγη, ης, f., snare, trap.

παθ-. See πάσχω.

πάθος, ους, n., suffering, misfortune.

PATHOS.

παιδίον, ου, n., young child.

παῖζω, ξούμαι, to play, sport.

παῖς, δος, c., child, boy, girl. PED-
agogue.

- παλω, σω, *strike, hit.*
 πάλαι, *adv., formerly, of old.*
 παλαιός, ἄ, *bv, old, antiquated.* PALÆ-
 ontology.
 πάλιν, *adv., back, again.*
 παλτόν, οῦ, *n., dart, javelin.*
 παμ-μεγέθης, ες, *very great.*
 παν-δημετ, *adv., in a body, en masse.*
 παν-δοκείον, ου, *n., hotel.*
 παν-ήγυρις, εως, *f., festival.*
 Πάνθεια, ας, *f., Panthi'a.*
 παν-στλία, ας, *f., complete armor.*
 PANOPLY.
 παν-ούργος, ον, *knavish.* δ πανούργος,
knave, rascal.
 παν-στληνος, ον, *at the full moon.*
 πάντο-θεν, *adv., from every side.*
 πάντως, *adv., altogether, wholly, by
 all means.*
 πάννυ, *adv., altogether, very.*
 παρά, *prep., 1. with gen., from; 2.
 with dat., beside, with, by; 3 with
 acc., along, to, beyond, over.* PARA-.
 παρα-γίγνομαι, *to be present, arrive.*
 παρα-δίδωμι, *to hand over, surrender.*
 παρα-καλέω, *to call, summon, invite.*
 παρ-αλία, ας, *f., sea-coast.*
 παρα-σκευάζω, *to prepare, get ready.*
 παρα-σκευή, ής, *f., armament.*
 παρασχ-. See παρέχω.
 παρα-τηρέω, *to watch closely.*
 παρα-τίθημι, *to set before or beside,
 provide.*
 παρ-αυτίκα, *adv., immediately.*
 παρα-φρονέω, *to be distracted, mad.*
 πάρ-ειμι (*εἰμι*), *to be present.* π. εἰς
τὰ βασίλεια, to be present in; lit.,
to have come (arrived) into, 13.
 πάρεστι, *it is permitted or pos-
 sible.*
 πάρ-ειμι (*εἰμι*), *to come, approach,
 pass by, 104. surpass.*
 παρ-έχω, *to afford, furnish.*
 παρθένος, ου, *f., maiden.* PARTHE-
 NON.
 Πάρθοι, ον, *m., the Parthians.*
 παρ-οξύνω, νώ, *to exasperate.*
 Παρύστατις, ίδος, *f., Parys'atis, wife
 of Darius II., and mother of
 Artaxerxes II. and Cyrus the
 Younger.*
- πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, *all, whole, every.*
 PAN-acea, PAN-theism.
 Πάτραι, ὧν, *f., Patrae.*
 πάσχω, πείσομαι, ἔπαθον, πέπονθα,
to suffer, experience.
 πατήρ, τρός, *m., father.* PATERNAL.
 πατρίς, ίδος, *f., father-land.*
 πατρῷος, α, ον, *paternal, ancestral.*
 παύω, σω, *to cause to cease, stop;
 pass and mid., cease.* PAUSE.
 πεζός, ἡ, *bv, on foot; subst., infantry.*
 πειθω, σω, *to persuade; mid. and
 pass., obey.*
 πεινάω, ἥσω, *to be hungry.*
 πεῖρα, ας, *f., a trial, attempt.* ex-
 PER-iment.
 πειράματι, δσομαι, *to try, attempt.*
 πεισ-. See πάσχω or πειθω.
 Πεισίστρατος, ον, *m., Pisist'ratos,*
tyrant of Athens.
 πέλαγος, εος, *n., sea.* Archi-PELAGO.
 πέλας, *adv., near, close by.* οἱ πέλας,
neighbors.
 πέλεκυς, εως, *m., ax.*
 Πελοπίδας, ον, *m., Pelop'idas, friend*
of Epaminondas.
 Πελοποννήσιοι, ον, *m., the Pelopon-
 nesians.*
 Πελοπόννησος, ον, *f., Peloponnesus.*
 πέμπτος, η, ον, *the fifth.*
 πέμπτω, ψω, ψα, πέπομφα, πέπεμμαι,
ἐπέμφθην, to send, dismiss. POMP.
 πένης, ητος (adj. and m. subst.),
poor man.
 πενία, ας, *f., poverty.* PENURY.
 πεντακόσιοι, αι, α, *five hundred.*
 πέντε, *five.* PENTA-gon.
 πεντήκοντα, *fifty.* PENTECOST.
 πέπλος, ον, *m., garment.*
 πέπονθ. See πάσχω.
 πεπραγ-. See πράττω.
 πεπρωμένος, η, ον, *perf. mid. part. of*
*πέπρωται (no pres. in use), des-
 tined.*
 περ, *emphatic suffix, as θσπερ, the
 very one who.*
 πέρδιξ, ικος, *c., partridge.*
 περί, *prep., 1. with gen., about, con-
 cerning; 2. with dat., about, for,
 145; 3. with acc., about, round
 about.*

- περιγγυνομαι, *to surpass, conquer.*
 περιεπεσ-. See περιπίπτω.
 περιέρχομαι, *to come around, arrive.*
 περιεστη-. See περιστημ.
 περιέχω, *to surround, conquer; mid., defend, cling to.*
 περιστημ, *to place around; mid. and pass., with 2 ao., pf. and plpf. act., stand around, surround.*
Περικλῆς, οὐς, m., *Pericles, a famous Athenian statesman.*
 περιμένω, *to wait.*
 περιόδος, οὐ, f., *a going round, circuit.* PERIOD.
 περιοίδα, *to overlook, suffer, allow.*
 περιοίκος, οὐ, *neighboring; οἱ περιοίκοι, neighbors.*
 περιπήγνυμ, *to fasten round, freeze.*
 περιπίπτω, *to fall in with, meet.*
 περιπλέω, *to sail around.*
 περισκοπέω, *to look round, watch.*
 περιστα-. See περιστημ.
 περιφέρω, *to move round, whirl.*
 PERIPHERY.
 περιχαρής, ἐς, *very glad.*
Πέρσης, οὐ, m., *a Persian.*
 πέτρα, ας, f., *rock.* PETR-oleum.
 πήγνυμι, πήξω, ξα, πέπηγα, ἐπάγην, *to fix, fasten.* PEG.
 πηδάω, ἡσω, *to jump.*
Πήλιον, οὐ, n., *Pé'lion, mt. of eastern Thessaly.*
 πιέω, ἔσω, *to press, squeeze, crush.*
 πίθηκος, οὐ, m., *ape.*
 πίνω, πίομαι, ἔπιον, πέπωκα, *to drink.*
 POTATION.
 πίπτω, πεσοῦμαι, ἔπεσον, πέπτωκα, *to fall, fall down.*
 πιστεύω, σω, *to believe, trust.*
 πιστός, ἡ, δν, *faithful, trusty.*
 πιών. See πίνω.
 πλανάω, ἡσω, *to mislead; pass., wander, stray.* PLANET.
Πλάταια, ας, f., *Platæ'a, city of Boeotia.*
Πλαταιές, έως, m., *a Platæ'an.*
 πλεῖστος, η, οὐ, *superl. of πολὺς, most, greatest, best, very much.*
 πλείων, οὐ, *compar. of πολὺς, more, greater, larger.*
- πλέον. See πλείων.
 πλέω, εύσομαι, ευσα, ευκα, ευσμαι, *to sail.*
 πληγή, ἥς, f., *blow.*
 πλῆθος, οὐς, n., *crowd, the people, number, size.* PLETHORA.
 πλήν, prep. w. gen., *except; also conj.*
 πλήρης, ες, *full.*
 πλησίος, α, ον, *near; οἱ πλησίοι or οἱ πλησίου, neighbors,* 68.
 πλοῖον, ου, n., *ship, boat.*
 πλούς, οῦ, m., *a voyage.*
 πλούσιος, α, ον, *rich.* δ πλούσιος, *a rich man.*
Πλούτων, νος, m., *Pluto, god of the under-world.*
 πόθεν, adv., *whence?*
 ποθέν, adv., *from somewhere, whence.*
 ποθέν, ἡσω, *to desire, long for.*
 ποιέω, ἡσω, *make, do, cause, manage,* 46; mid., *hold, consider.* POEM.
 ποιητής, οῦ, m., POET.
 ποιμήν, ένος, m., *shepherd.*
 ποῖος, α, ον, *of what kind? what?*
 ποιός, ἀ, δν, *of some kind.*
 πόκος, ου, m., *wool.*
 πολέμησ-αρχος, ου, m., POLEMARCH, *general.*
 πολεμέω, ἡσω, *to wage war, fight.*
 πολεμικός, ἡ, δν, *warlike, hostile.* POLEMIC.
 πολέμιος, α, ον, *hostile.* οἱ πολέμιοι, *enemies.*
 πόλεμος, ου, m., *war.*
 πολι-ορκέω, ἡσω, *to besiege.*
 πόλις, εως, f., *city.* NA-PLES.
 πολίτης, ου, m., *a citizen.* POLITICS.
 πολλ-άκις, adv., *often.*
 πολύς, πολλή, πολύ, *much, many.*
 adv., πολύ, πολλά. οἱ πολλοί, *the majority.* POLY-
Πολύφημος, ου, m., *Polyph'ēmus, one of the chief Cyclopes.*
 πονέω, ἡσω, *to work.*
 πονηρός, ἀ, δν, *wretched, wicked.* δ πονηρός, *the wretch.*
 πόνος, ου, m., *labor, trouble.*
 πορεία, ας, f., *a march, journey.*
 πορεύω, σω, *to bring; mid., to go, march.*
 πορθμεῖον, ου, n., *fare.*

- πόρρω, adv., *far, far from, beyond.*
 πορφυροῦς, ἄ, οὐν, *purple.*
 Ποσειδῶν, νος, in, *Poseid'on.* Latin
Neptune.
- ποταμός, οῦ, m., *river.* Hippo-
POTAMUS.
- πότε, adv., *when?*
 ποτέ, adv., *on a time, once.*
 πότερος, α, ον, *which of two. πε-
 τερον . . . ή, whether . . . or.*
 ποτόν, οῦ, n., *drink.*
 ποῦ, adv., *where? how?*
 πούς, ποδός, m., *foot.* Tri-POD.
 πρᾶγμα, τος, n., *a deed, thing, diffi-
 culty; pl., affairs,* 160. PRAG-
matical.
- πραγματεύομαι, σομαι, *to busy one's
 self, labor at.*
- πράστω (οτ ττ), ξω, *to do, accom-
 plish; εβ ορ καλῶς πράττω, I fare
 well.* PRACTICE.
- πρέπω, ψω, *to be like, be fit, be-
 come.* πρέπει, impers., *it is fitting,*
 160.
- πρέσβυς, εως, m., *old man, elder, am-
 bassador;* πρεσβύτερος, α, ον, *elder.*
 PRESBYTER.
- πρεσβύτης, ου, m., *an old man.*
- πρίν, adv. and conj., *before, until.*
- πρό, prep. with gen., *before, on ac-
 count of;* πρὸ τοῦ, *before this, for-
 merly.* PRO-.
- προ-βαίνω, *to advance, proceed, take
 the lead.*
- πρόβατον, ου, n., *sheep.*
- προ-γονικός, ή, δν, *ancestral.*
- προ-διδάσκω, *to teach beforehand;*
 pass., *to learn beforehand.*
- προδο-. See
- προ-δίδωμι, *to betray.*
- Πρόδικος, ου, m., *Prod'icus,* a noted
 sophist of Greece.
- προ-δότης, ου, m., *traitor.*
- προ-δραμ-. See προτρέχω.
- πρό-ειμι (είμι), *to go forward.*
- προ-έρχομαι, *to go on, advance.*
- προ-θυμέομαι, ήσομαι, *to be eager, de-
 sire eagerly.*
- πρό-θυμος, ον, *eager, zealous, kindly
 disposed.*
- πρό-θυρον, ου, n., *front door, porch.*
- προ-κατα-κλίνομαι, *to lie down be-
 fore.*
- πρό-κειμαι, σομαι, *to lie before, be
 ready.*
- προσίμιον, ου, n., *prelude.* PROEM.
- Προκρούστης, ου, m., *Procrus'tes,* a
 noted robber of antiquity. PRO-
 CRUS'TEAN.
- πρός, prep., 1. with gen., *from, by;*
 2. with dat., *at, to, besides;* 3.
 with acc., *to, towards, at, in re-
 gard to, upon, with.* PROS-ody.
- προσ-άγω, *to bring, approach; mid.,
 gain, procure.*
- προσ-άπτω, *to fasten to; mid., lay
 hold of.*
- προσ-βλέπω, *to look at.*
- προσ-γίγνομαι, *to unite with, be
 added, happen.*
- προσ-δοκάω, ήσω, *to look for, expect,
 await.*
- πρόσ-ειμι (είμι), *to approach, advance.*
- προσ-είπον, 2 αο., *I spoke to.*
- προσ-ελαύνω, *to ride toward.*
- προσελθ-. See
- προσ-έρχομαι, *to go, come to, ap-
 proach.*
- προσ-έτι, adv., *moreover, besides.*
- πρόσ-θεν, adv., *before, formerly.*
- προσθή-. See προστίθημι.
- προσ-κολλάω, ήσω, *to glue to; pass.,
 stick to.*
- προσ-κτάομαι, *win over,* 125.
- προσ-κυνέω, ήσω, *to pay homage to,*
 160, SALUTE, 104.
- προσ-μίγνυμι, *to mingle with, en-
 counter, attack.*
- προσ-ποιέω, *to add to; mid., attach
 to one's self, claim, pretend.*
- προσ-τάσσω (οτ ττ), *to enjoin, order.*
- προσταχ-. See προστάσσω.
- προσ-τίθημι, *to add, give; mid., agree.*
- προσ-φέρω, *to present; pass., w. fut.
 mid., attack.*
- πρόσω, adv., *forward, before.*
- πρόσωπον, ου, n., *face.*
- πρότερον, adv., *formerly.*
- πρότερος, α, ον, *before, in front, ear-
 lier.*
- προ-τίθημι, *to offer, expose, propose.*
- προ-τιμάω, *to prefer, esteem.*

προ-τρέχω, *to run forward.*

προυθητός. See **προτίθημι**.

προυθυμός. See **προθυμέομαι**.

προ-χωρέω, *to move forward, advance.*

πρύμνα, *ης, f., stern.*

Πρυτανεῖον, *ον, n., the Prytane'um*, a hall at Athens, where the Prytanes and some other magistrates had their meals at public expense.

πρώτον, *adv., in the first place.*

πρώτος, *η, ον, first.* PROTO-type.

πτωχός, *οῦ, m., beggar.*

πυθός. See **πυνθάνομαι**.

πύλη, *ης, f., gate, door;* pl., *Pylæ*, 139.

πυνθάνομαι, *πενθομαι, ἐπυθόμην, πέπυσμαι*, *to ask, learn, know.*

πῦρ, *ρός, n., FIRE.*

πύργος, *ον, m., a tower.* BURGH.

Πυριτανός, *οῦ, m., a Puritan.*

πυρός, *ἥσω, to set on fire, burn.*

Πύρρα, *ας, f., Pyrrha*, wife of Deucalion.

Πύρρων, *νος, m., Pyrrho*, a philosopher.

πωλέω, ἥσω, to sell. MONO-POLY.

πῶμα, *τος, n., lid, cover.*

πώ-ποτε, *adv., ever, at any time.*

πώς, *adv., how? in what way? by what means?*

πώς, *adv., by any means, somehow, perchance.*

P.

ῥάδιον, *adv., easily.*

ῥάδιος, *α, ον, easy.*

ῥάδιως, *adv., easily.*

ῥαπίζω, *σω, to strike, slap.*

ῥαφανίς, *ἰδος, f., radish.*

ῥάψιδος, *οῦ, m., RHAPSODIST.*

ῥήγνυμι, *βῆξω, ἔρρηξα, ἔρράγην, to BREAK*, 2 pf. *ἔρρωγα*, *be broken.*

ῥῆμα, *τος, n., word, command.*

ῥητός, *ἡ, δν, named, specified.*

ῥήτωρ, *ορος, m., speaker, orator.* RHETORIC.

ῥίζο-τόμος, *ον, m., a root-cutter.*

ῥίπτω, *ψω, ἔρριψα, ἔρριφα, ἔρριμαι, ἔρριφθην, to throw.*

ῥίς, *νός, f., nose.* RHINO-ceros.

Ῥωμαῖος, *ον, m., a Roman.*

Ῥώμη, *ης, f., Rome.*

ῥώμη, *ης, f., strength.*

Ῥωμύλος, *ον, m., Romulus*, reputed founder of Rome.

ῥώννυμι, *βώσω, ἔρρωσα, ἔρρωμαι, ἔρρωσθην, to strengthen; pass., be strong.*

Σ.

σαγήνη, *ης, f., net.*

Σάκαι, *ῶν, m., the Sacæ*, a tribe of Scythians.

Σαλαμίνιος, *ον, m., a Salaminian.*

Σαλαμίς, *νος, f., Salamis*, an island (and city) just west of Attica.

Σάμος, *ον, f., Samos*, an island off the coast of Ionia.

Σαρδανάπαλλος, *ον, m., Sardanapalus*, last king of the Assyrian empire.

Σάρδεις, *εων, f. pl., Sardis*, capital of Lydia, in Asia Minor.

σάρξ, *κός, f., body, flesh.*

Σαρωνικός, *ἡ, ὁν, Saron'ic.*

σατράπης, *ον, m., satrap, governor.*

σαν-. See **σεαυτής**.

σβέννυμι, *σβέσω, εσα, ἔσβηκα, ἔσβεσθην, to extinguish.*

σεαυτοῦ, *ῆς, οῦ, of thyself.*

σέβομαι, *to reverence, worship.*

σελήνη, *ης, f., the moon.*

σεμνός, *ἡ, δν, august, solemn, proud.*

σεμνῶς, *augustly, haughtily.*

σημαίνω, *ανῶ, to give a sign, explain, point out; mid., conjecture.*

σημαντρον, *ον, n., a seal.*

σημεῖον, *ον, n., sign, signal, trace, 76.*

σιγάω, *ησομαι, to be silent.*

σιγή, *ῆς, f., silence.*

σιδηροῦς, *ᾶ, οῦν, of iron.*

Σικελία, *ας, f., Sic'ily.*

σιτέω, *ἥσω, to eat, dine.*

σιτίον, *ον, n., food, provisions.*

σῖτος, *ον, m., food.* Pl., **τὰ σῖτα**.

σιωπάω, *ησομai, to keep silence.*

σκεδάννυμι, *σκεδῶ, ἔσκεδασα, ἔσκεδασμαι, to scatter, disperse.*

σκευάζω, *σω, to make ready, dress up,* I 57.

σκεψ- See σκοπέω.

σκιά, ἄς, f., *shadow, shade, ghost.*

σκόλοψ, πος, m., *stake.*

σκοπέω, σκέψομαι, ψάμην, ἔσκεψμαι,
to look, view, consider, look to.

σκοπός, οῦ, m., *mark.* SCOPE.

σκότος, ου, m., *darkness.*

Σκύθης, ου, m., *a Scythian.*

σκύτινος, η, ου, *leathern.*

σκυτο-τόμος, ου, m., *cobbler.*

σκώπτω, ψομαι, *to mock, jest with,*
SCOFF at.

Σόλων, νος, m., *Solon, a great Athenian statesman, considered the chief founder of the whole constitution of Athens.*

σός, σῆ, σύν, *thy, thine.*

Σούνιον, ου, n., *Sunium, southern point of Attica.*

Σούσα, αν, n., *Susa, royal city of the Persians.*

σοφία, ας, f., *wisdom.* Philo-SOPHY.

σοφίζομαι, σομαι, *to be clever, quibble.*

σοφιστής, οῦ, m., *wise man, SOPHIST.*

σοφός, ἡ, δν, *wise, learned.*

σοφῶς, adv., *wisely.*

Σπάρτη, ης, f., *Sparta, city of the Peloponnesus.*

Σπαρτιάτης, ου, m., *a Spartan.*

σπάω, σω, *to draw.* SPASM.

σπουδάζω, σω, *to make haste, be busy, be enthusiastic.*

σπουδαῖος, α, ον, *earnest, important, serious.*

σπουδαῖος, adv., *earnestly, gravely.*

σπουδή, ης, f., *speed, earnestness.*

στάδιον, ου, n. (pl. often masc.), *stadium, a measure of length containing 606 feet 9 inches; race-course.*

στασιάζω, σω, *to rebel, revolt, quarrel.*

στάσις, εως, f., *sedition, discord.*

στατήρ, ήρος, m., *stater, a Persian coin worth about \$5.25.*

στεναγμός, οῦ, m., *groaning.*

στενό-πορος, ου, n., *narrow.*

στενός, ή, δν, *narrow.* STENOGRAPHY.

στένω, ὠ, *to wail, groan, lament.*

στέργω, ξω, *to love, like.*

στερίσκω, ήσω, *to deprive, rob.*

στέρνον, ου, n., *the breast.*

Στέφανος, ου, m., *Stephen.*

Στησίλαος, ου, m., *Stesila'us.*

στολή, ης, f., *clothing, garment.*

στόμα, τος, n., *mouth.*

στοχάζομαι, ἀσομαι, *to aim at, shoot at.*

στράτευμα, τος, n., *army.*

στρατεύω, σω, *to serve as a soldier, march.*

στρατ-ηγέω, ήσω, *to command.*
STRATAGEM.

στρατ-ηγός, οῦ, m., *general.*

στρατιά, ἄς, f., *army.*

στρατιώτης, ου, m., *soldier.*

στρατο-πεδεύω, *to encamp.*

στρατό-πεδον, ου, n., *camp.*

στρατός, οῦ, m., *army.*

στρέφω, ψω, φα, *ἔστροφα, ἔστραμψαι, ἐστράφην, to turn;* mid. and pass., *turn around.*

Στύξ, γός, f., *the Styx, principal river of the underworld.*

σύ, σοῦ, *thou or you.*

συβάτης, ου, m., *swine-herd.*

συγ-γένεα, ας, f., *kinship.*

συγ-γενής, ές, *akin, akin to.*

συγ-γράφω, *to compose.*

συγ-καθ-έύδω, *to sleep with.*

συγ-καλέω, *to call together.*

συγ-κλείω, σω, *to shut up.*

συγ-χωρέω, *to agree, concede.*

συκῆ, ης, f., *fig-tree.*

σύκον, ου, n., *fig.* SYCO-phant.

συλ-λαμβάνω, *to seize, catch, arrest.*
SYLLABLE.

συλ-λέγω, *to collect.*

συλληφ- See συλλαμβάνω.

συμ-βάλλω, *to unite; sometimes in mid., interpret.* SYMBOL.

συμ-βουλεύω, *to advise, give advice, 23; mid., consult with.*

σύμ-μαχος, ου, m., *an ally, auxiliary.*

συμ-μίγνυμι, *to COMMINGLE, converse, attack.*

συμ-μίσγω. Same as συμμίγνυμι.

σύμ-πας, -πασα, -παν, *all together, the whole.*

συμ-πόσιον, ου, n., *banquet.*

συμ-φιλοσοφέω, ἡσω, to philosophize with.
 συμ-φορά, ἄσ, f., a bringing together; hence misfortune or good-luck.
 σύν, prep. with dat. only, with, together with. SYN-.
 συν-αγέλρω, to collect; mid. and pass., come together.
 συν-άγω, to collect.
 συν-απο-θνήσκω, to die with.
 συν-άπτω, to join, engage.
 σύν-ειμι (εἰμί), to associate with.
 συνέλεχ-. See συλλέγω.
 συνέληψ-. See συλλαμβάνω.
 συν-έπομαι, to accompany.
 συν-έρχομαι, to come together.
 συνετός, ἡ, ὁν, sagacious, wise.
 συνετώς, adv., wisely.
 συν-ήθης, ες, acquainted, customary.
 συνηλθ-. See συνέρχομαι.
 σύν-θημα, τος, n., signal, sign.
 σύν-οιδα, perf. with pres. signif., to know, be conscious.
 συν-τίθημι, to put together, compose, conspire. SYNTHETIC.
 σφάγιον, ου, n., sacrifice.
 σφάζω, ξω, to kill, cut the throat.
 σφίσι. See οὖ.
 σφόδρα, adv., very, exceedingly.
 πχολή, ἥσ, f., leisure, spare time. SCHOOL.
 σώζω, σω, to save.
 Σωκράτης, ους, m., Socrates, the famous Athenian teacher and philosopher.
 σῶμα, τος, n., body.
 σωτηρία, ας, f., safety.
 σώφρων, ον, discreet, prudent, temperate.

T.

ταμίας, ου, m., steward.
 τάξις, εως, f., order, battle-array, rank, station. Syn-TAX.
 ταράσσω (ορ ττ), ξω, to trouble, terrify.
 τάσσω (ορ ττ), ξω, to arrange, station.
 ταῦρος, ου, m., bull.

ταύτα = τὰ αὐτά.
 τάφος, ου, m., burial, tomb. EPI-TAPH.
 ταχέως, adv., quickly, swiftly.
 ταχιστα, adv., very quickly.
 τάχος, ους, n., swiftness, speed.
 ταχύς, εῖα, ὁ, fast, swift. TACHYGRAPHY.
 ταχυτής, ἥτος, f., speed.
 τέ, conj., both, and, also.
 τεθνα- or η-. See θνήσκω.
 τέθρ-ιππον, ου, n., a four-horsed chariot.
 τείνω, τεινω, ἔτεινα, τέτακα, etc., to stretch.
 τείχος, ους, n., a wall, fortification.
 τεκμήριον, ου, n., sign, proof.
 τέκνον, ου, n., child.
 τελευταῖος, α, ον, final, last.
 τελευτάω, ἡσω, to finish, bring to an end, die.
 τελευτή, ἥσ, f., end.
 τελέω, ὁ, εστα, to complete, finish.
 Τέλλος, ου, m., Tell.
 τέλος, ους, n., end.
 τέλος, ορ τὸ τέλος, as adv., finally, at last.
 τέμενος, εος, n., a piece of ground set apart for a particular person or god, grove, sanctuary.
 τέρπω, ψω, ψα, φθην, to delight, please; mid. and pass., enjoy one's self.
 τέρψις, εως, f., delight. TERPSICHORE.
 τεσταράκοντα, forty.
 τέσταρες, α, four.
 τέτορες. See τέσταρες.
 τετράκις, adv., four times.
 τετρακισχιλιοι, αι, α, four thousand.
 τετρακόσιοι, αι, α, four hundred.
 τετραμ-. See τέτρω.
 τέχνη, ης, f., art, trade. TECHNICAL.
 τέχνημα, τος, n., a work of art, device.
 τῇδε, adv., here.
 τηρέω, ἡσω, to watch over, guard, watch.
 τιάρα, ας, f., TIARA, turban.
 τίθημι, θήσω, θήηκα, τέθεικα, τέθειμαι, ἐτέθην, to put, place, establish. THESIS.
 τιμάω, ἡσω, to honor.

- τιμή, ἡς, f., honor.
 τίμιος, α, ον, valued, honored, prized.
 Τίμων, νος, m., Timon.
 τιμωρία, ας, f., vengeance.
 τίνω, τίσω, to pay, render; mid., punish.
 τίς, τι, indef. pron., a certain one, any one or thing.
 τίς, τι, interrog. pron., who? what? which? τι, adv., how? why? wherefore?
 τιτρώσκω, τρέσω, to wound.
 τλήμων, νος, patient, daring, miserable. & τλῆμον, wretch! 136.
 τοιγαρούν, adv., therefore, accordingly, wherefore.
 τοι-νυν, adv., accordingly.
 τοιόσ-δε, τοιά-δε, τοιόν-δε, such, such as follows.
 τοιούτος, τοιαύτη, τοιούτο(ν), such.
 τοίχος, ου, m., a wall.
 τοιχωρύχος, ου, m., a housebreaker.
 τοκεύς, έως, m., parent.
 τολμάω, ἥσω, to dare, attempt.
 τολμηρός, ἀ, ὅν, bold, daring.
 τόξευμα, τος, n., arrow.
 τοξεύω, σω, to shoot, hit, aim at.
 τόξον, ου, n., bow. In-TOXICATE.
 τοξότης, ου, m., archer.
 τόπος, ου, m., place. TOPIC, topography.
 τοσούτος, -άντη, -όντο, so great, so much, so many.
 τότε, adv., then, at that time.
 τότε, adv., at times, sometimes.
 τούτοι, emphat. form of τοῦτον.
 τραπ-. See τρέπω.
 τραυματίζω, σω, to wound. TRAUMATIC.
 Τραύσοι, ον, m., the Trausi.
 Τραχινία, ας, f., the country of Trachinia.
 Τραχίνιος, α, ον, Trachinian, of Trachis, a district of Malis.
 τραχύς, εῖα, ὁ, rough, rugged, fierce.
 τρεῖς, τρ' α, THREE.
 τρέπω, ψω, ψα, τέτροφα, τέτραμαι, ἐτρέφθην, to turn, put to flight.
 In-TREPID.
 τρέφω, θρέψω, ἐθρεψα, τέτροφα, τέθραμμαι, ἐθρέφθην, to nourish, rear.
- τρέχω, δραμοῦμαι, ἔδραμον, δεεδράμηκα, to run. Hippo-DROME.
 τριακόσιοι, αι, α, three hundred.
 τριήρης, ους, f., TRIREME.
 τρίς, adv., thrice.
 τριταῖος, α, ον, on the third day.
 τρίτος, η, ον, third.
 τροπαῖον, ου, n., TROPHY.
 τρόπος, ου, m., manner, way. TROPE.
 τροφή, ἡς, f., food, rearing.
 τροφός, οῦ, c., nurse.
 τρυφή, ἡς, f., luxury.
 τρώγω, ξομαι, to eat raw fruit, etc.
 τυγχάνω, τένεξομαι, ἔτυχον, τετένχηκα, to hit, meet with, obtain, happen.
 τύμβος, ου, m., TOMB, grave.
 τύπτω, τυπτήσω, strike. TYPE, TYPICAL.
 τυραννεύω, σω, to be tyrant of.
 τυραννίς, ἰδος, f., tyranny.
 τύραννος, ου, m., lord, TYRANT.
 Τυρώ, οῦς, f., Tyro.
 τυφλός, ἡ, ὅν, blind.
 τυφλόω, ώσω, to blind; pass., be blinded.
 τυχ-. See τυγχάνω.
 τύχη, ης, f., chance, luck.

Y.

- 'Υάκινθος, ον, m., Hyacinthus.
 'Υβλαῖος, ον, m., a Hyblæ'an.
 ὑβρέως, adv., harshly.
 ὑβρίζω, ἰω, to act insolently, outrage.
 ὑβρις, εως, f., insolence, assault, 104.
 ὑγίης, ἑς, healthy, sound. HYGIENE.
 'Υδάρνης, ους, m., Hydar'nes, commander under Xerxes at Thermopylae.
 ὕδρα, ας, f., a water-serpent. HYDRA.
 ὕδρεύω, σω, to draw water.
 ὕδρια, ας, f., water-pot.
 ὕδωρ, ὕδατος, ον, water. HYDR-AULICS.
 ὕετός, οῦ, m., rain, shower.
 νίές, οῦ or έος, m., son.
 θλη, ης, f., wood.
 ὑμέτερος, α, ον, your, yours.
 ὑμνέω, ἥσω, to sing of, praise. HYMN.
 ὑπ-τικούω, to listen, obey.

ὑπάρχω, *to begin, be ready, be.*
 ὑπέειμι (*εἰμι*), *to steal out, withdraw.*
 ὑπέρ, prep., 1. with gen., *on behalf of, for the sake of;* 2. with acc., *beyond, OVER.*
 ὑπερβαίνω, *to run over, surpass, transgress.*
 ὑπερβάλλω, *to throw beyond; mid., surpass.*
 ὑπερέχω, *to protect, surpass, conquer.*
 ὑπερφύῶς, adv., *marvelously, exceedingly.*
 ὑπεσχ-. ὑπέχω? ὑπισχνέομαι?
 ὑπέχω, *to furnish, promise.*
 ὑπηρετέω, *ἥσω, to serve, assist.*
 ὑπηρέτης, *ον, m., servant.*
 ὑπισχνέομαι, *ὑποσχήσομαι, ὑπεσχόμην,* *ὑπέσχημαι, to promise.*
 ὑπνομαχέω, *ἥσω, to resist sleep.*
 ὕπνος, *ον, m., sleep.*
 ὑπό, prep., 1. with gen., *by, owing to;*
 2. with dat., *under;* 3. with acc., *under, towards.* HYPO-
 ὕπολαμβάνω, *to overtake, take up, reply.*
 ὕπομένω, *to remain, await.*
 ὕπομνήσκω, *to remind, suggest.*
 ὕπομνησις, *εως, f., a reminding.*
 ὕποτέμπω, *to send secretly.*
 ὕποπτεύω, *σω, to suspect.*
 ὕποχειρος, *ον, subject to.*
 ὕς, *ὗδος, c., a pig.*
 ὕστεραῖς, *α, ον, following; τῇ ὕστερᾳ,* *on the next day.*
 ὕστερεω, *ἥσω, to come later than, be inferior to.*
 ὕστερον, adv., *afterward.*
 ὕστερος, *α, ον, later, inferior.*
 ὕψ. See ὕπό.
 ὕψηλός, *ἥ, δν, high.*
 ὕψος, *ους, n., height.*

Φ.

φαίνω, *φανῶ, ἔφηνα, πέφαγκα, πέφασμαι, ἔφάνην, to show; pass., to appear.* PHENOMENON.
 Φέλητον, *ον, n., Phale'rum, most easterly of the ports of Athens.*

φανερός, *ἅ, δν, visible, manifest, evident.*
 φανερώς, *adv., plainly, clearly, openly.*
 φαρμακεύς, *ἔως, m., sorcerer, apothecary.*
 φάρμακον, *ον, n., a medicine, drug.*
 PHARMACY.
 φύσκω = φημι, *to assert, say.*
 φαῦλος, *η, ον, bad, vulgar.*
 Φειδιππίδης, *ον, m., Pheidip'pides.*
 φέρω, *οίσω, aor. ἤνεγκα, ἐνήνοχα, ἐιή νεγμαι, ἡνέχθην, to BEAR, carry, bring, endure, produce, lead, accomplish, 144. χαλεπώς or κακῶς φέρομαι, I take it ill.*
 φεύγω, *ξομαι, ἔφυγον, πέφυγα, to flee, be prosecuted, be banished.*
 φήμη, *ης, f., rumor, report.* FAME.
 φημι, *φησω* (these parts are sometimes added: fut. ἔρω, aor. ἐπον, perf. ἐρηκα, p. mid. ἐρημαι, aor. pass. ἐρρήθην), *to say, speak, affirm, assert; οὐ φημι, I deny.*
 φθάνω, *ἀσω or ἡσομαι, σα, ἔφθην, to do something before another, anticipate, outstrip.*
 φέασαι. See φθάνω.
 φθέγγομαι, *ξομαι, to shout.* DI-PHTHONG.
 φθειρω, *ερῶ, ἔφθειρα, ἔφθαρκα, ἔφθαρμαι, ἔφθαρην, to destroy, ruin, kill; pass., perish.*
 φιλ-άνθρωπος, *ον, humane, kind.* PHILANTHROPY.
 φιλ-ανθρώπως *adv., kindly.*
 φιλέω, *ἥσω, to love, be wont, IOI.*
 φίλη, *ης, f., friend.*
 φιλία, *ας, f., love, friendship.*
 φιλικός, *ἥ, δν, friendly.*
 φιλικῶς, *adv., in a friendly way.*
 φίλος, *α, ον, friendly.*
 Φίλιππος, *ον, m., Philip.*
 φιλό-καλος, *ον, loving the beautiful.*
 φιλο-νεικία, *ας, f., rivalry.*
 φιλο-παίγμων, *ον, fond of a joke.*
 φιλο-ποσία, *ας, f., love of drinking.*
 φιλο-πότης, *ον, m., a lover of wine.*
 φίλος, *η, ον, friendly, kind, agreeable; superl., φίλτατος, 91. PHIL-.*
 φίλος, *ον, m., friend.*
 φιλό-σοφος, *ον, m., PHILOSOPHER.*

φιλό-φρων, *ovos*, affectionate, friendly.
φιλο-φρονέστερον, adv., more friendly.

φλυαρέω, *ήσω*, to jest, play the fool.
φλύαρος, *ou*, m., trifling, idle talk.
φοβερός, ἄ, ὅν, dreadful, timid.
φοβέω, *ήσω*, to frighten; mid. (exc. 1 aο.) and pass., fear.

φόβος, *ou*, m., fear. Hydro-PHOBIA.

Φοίνιξ, *kos*, m., a Phœnician.

φονεύω, *σω*, to kill, murder.

φόνος, *ou*, m., slaughter, murder.

φορέω, *ήσω*, bear, carry, wear.

φράζω, *σω*, to tell, declare; mid. and pass., consider. PHRASE.

φρονέω, *ήσω*, to be wise, think.

φροντίζω, *σω*, to think, consider, give heed to.

Φρύξ, *γός*, m., a Phrygian.

φυγάς, *άδος*, c., a FUGITIVE, exile.

φυλακή, *ῆς*, f., guard.

φύλαξ, *κος*, m., guard.

φυλάσσω (or ττ), *ξω*, to guard; mid., be on one's guard, take care. PHYSICAL-TERY.

φυλή, *ῆς*, f., tribe.

φύσις, *εως*, f., nature.

φυσικός, *ή*, ὅν, natural, PHYSICAL.

φυτεύω, *σω*, to plant.

φυτόν, *οῦ*, n., plant, tree. Neo-PHYTE.

φύω, *σω*, to produce; pass., 2 aο., perf. and plpf., be born.

Φωκεύς, *έως*, m., a Phœnian.

φωνή, *ῆς*, f., sound, voice. PHONETIC.

φῶρ, *ρός*, m., a thief. FUR-tive.

X.

χαίρω, *ήσω*, to rejoice, be glad; χαιρέ, hail, farewell.

χαλεπαίνω, *ανῶ*, to treat harshly; mid., be angry.

χαλεπός, *ή*, ὅν, hard, harsh, difficult.

χαλεπώς, adv., severely, harshly. χαλεπώς φέρω, I take offence at.

χαρίζομαι, *ιοῦμαι*, to gratify, indulge.

Χάρων, *νος*, m., Charon, who conveyed the shades of the dead across the Styx.

χεῖλος, *ους*, n., a lip, edge.

χειμών, *νος*, m., winter, storm.

χείρ, *ρός*, f., hand. CHIRO-graphy.

χειρο-τονέω, *ήσω*, to vote for, elect.

χειρώ, *ώσω*, to subdue.

χερσό-ηγσος, *ου*, f., a peninsula, the CHERONESE.

χιλιάς, *άδος*, f., a thousand.

χιλιοι, *αι*, a, a thousand.

χιλός, *οῦ*, m., fodder, grass.

χιτών, *νος*, m., tunic, shirt.

χιών, *όνος*, f., snow.

χοίρος, *ου*, m., pig.

χορεύω, *σω*, to dance.

χράομαι. See

χράω, *ήσω*, to give an oracular response; mid., to consult an oracle, use, profit by, give way to, treat.

χρή, impf. ἔχρην and χρῆν, χρῆ, χρέη, χρῆναι, χρέον, impers., it is right, one ought, one should.

χρήμα, *τος*, n., thing, affair; mostly pl., goods, property, money.

χρήσιμος, *η*, ov, useful, proper.

χρηστός, *οῦ*, m., oracle.

χρόα, *ας*, f., skin, color.

χρόνος, *οῦ*, m., time. CHRONIC.

χρυσίον, *ου*, n., gold, gold coin.

χρυσός, *οῦ*, m., gold.

χρώμα, *τος*, n., complexion, color. CHROMATIC.

χώρα, *ας*, f., land.

χωρέω, *ήσω*, to give place to, retire.

χωρόν, *ου*, n., place, spot, farm.

χωρίς, adv., separately; prep. with gen., apart, beside.

χώρος, *ου*, m., place, spot.

Ψ.

ψεύδω, *σω*, σα, *ἔψευσμαι*, *ἐψεύσθην*, to cheat; mid., lie. PSEUD.

ψηφίζομαι, *ιοῦμαι*, to vote, resolve.

ψύλλα, *ῆς*, f., a flea.

ψυχή, *ῆς*, f., life, soul, mind. PSYCHOLOGY.

Ω.

ἄ, exclamation, O!

ἄδει, adv., in this manner, thus, so.

ἄκοδομ- See οἰκοδομέω.

ἄμος, *ή*, ὅν, savage, cruel, rough.

ἀνέομαι, ἡσομαι, ἐπριάμην, ἐώνημαι,
ἐωνήθην, to buy.

ὥρα, as, f., time, hour.

ἄραῖος, a, or, ripe, blooming.

ἄρεξ. See ὄρέγω.

ἄς, 1. adv., as, also (strengthening a
superlative) as much as possible;
ἄς τάχιστα, as quickly as possible,
etc.; 2. conj., that, in order that,

since, when : w. partic. = as, as if,
on the ground that ; 3. prep., to.

ἄσ-περ, adv., as, just as, as if.

ἄστε, adv., as, like as; conj., so as,
that, so that.

ἄφελέω, ἡσω, to help, assist.

ἄφελιμος, ον, useful, advantageous.

ἄχ-. See δχέω.

ἄχ-. See ολχομας.



"There is always room at the top."

KELSEY'S CAESAR.

Caesar's Gallic War, Books I. to VII., with Introduction, Notes, Vocabulary, and Twenty full-page Illustrations. By Professor FRANCIS W. KELSEY. 12mo, half leather. \$1.25.



THIS book has been accepted as a long step in advance of any other edition of Caesar published in this country. Its great superiority has been generally conceded, not only in regard to the text, notes, and vocabulary, but also in the illustrations and other features peculiarly its own.

The Gallic War, in great part a story of battle and siege, is usually the first connected reading of the Latin student. Its matter is no less novel to him than the language, each presenting numerous and peculiar difficulties. The editor has aimed to meet the beginner's perplexities at every point,—to supply in one volume all needful help on forms or constructions, as well as the varied information required to make the study interesting and profitable. No undue prominence has been given to any one feature: equal pains have been taken to explain a point of syntax, or to describe the life of the Roman soldier; to suggest an apt translation, or to set forth the character and purpose of a strategic movement.

The **Introduction**, besides giving a full review of Caesar's life and character, with an estimate of his generalship, furnishes also a concise and logical account of the Roman art of war in Caesar's time, the organization of the army, the equipment and provisioning of the soldiers, the tactics of battle and siege, together with an outline of the geography of the countries mentioned in the Gallic War. This essential information, instead of being scattered through the notes, is given as one consecutive whole, each subject under its proper heading.

The **Illustrations** consist of six full-page colored plates, presenting a vivid and accurate picture of the costumes, equipments, weapons, and standards of the Roman army ; of a double-page map of Gaul, based upon the latest authorities, and showing the route of Caesar in each campaign; and of fourteen full-page maps and plans, illustrating the battles and sieges, and placed opposite the text which they serve to explain. The reproduction of some of these illustrations in other editions is the best testimonial to their value.

The **Text** is clear, accurate, and uniform in its orthography, and is conveniently divided by brief English summaries.

The **Notes** are apt and sensible. They contain full references to the Grammars of Allen & Greenough, Harkness, and Gildersleeve, pertinent questions on construction and translation, together with all necessary historical and topographical information. The notes on Books V.-VII. are fuller than in most editions.

The **Table of Idioms**, not found elsewhere, will enable a teacher to drill his class on those constructions which are most perplexing to beginners.

The **Vocabulary**, like the notes, has been prepared with the design of giving the pupil such assistance as he needs, and such knowledge as he can digest.

Throughout the book every effort has been made, by way of illustration and comment, to render the study of Caesar attractive and useful,—a means of culture as well as of discipline. That the result has been to produce the best-equipped edition of the Gallic War now before the public, is well shown by the following opinions:—

Dr. J. H. Hanson, Coburn Classical Institute, Waterville, Me.—I have carefully examined it, from titlepage to finis, with the utmost satisfaction. I see nothing to criticise, but everything to commend. It is the ideal Caesar realized. That it surpasses all its competitors in its introduction, colored illustrations, and maps and plans must, it seems to me, be the universal verdict.

Chas. Fish, Principal High School, Brunswick, Me.—The book seems to me to be admirable; indeed I hardly see where it can be bettered. The table of idioms and phrases is by no means one of its smallest recommendations.

John F. Kent, Principal High School, Concord, N. H.—I have been delighted to see what a grand success it is. In text and illustration it is a marvel of the printer's art, and in my opinion easily takes the lead of all other editions.

A. B. Crawford, Principal High School, Charlestown, N. H.—It is simply the handsomest text-book I have ever seen. The beauty and dignity of the printed page, the weight of the paper, the clearness and strength of the impression, the width of the margin,—all, I say, give an air of distinction to the book. Then, too, the essays on Caesar and Roman military matters will help much in convincing a class that the great Commentaries were not written to furnish an exercise in Latin Grammar.

H. D. Ryder, Principal High School, Bellows Falls, Vermont.—I am fully impressed with the fact that it is in every way an excellent edition. The cuts of arms and men, the slight story in English breaking up the Latin text, the diagrams of battles, and the table of idioms are all of the very best.

O. Atwood, Principal High School, Rutland, Vermont.—I am delighted with it, and do not hesitate to say that I regard it at all points as the best edition of Caesar that I have seen.

W. P. Beckwith, Supt. of Schools, Adams, Mass.—I cannot forbear congratulating the editor on the production of the best school edition of the Commentaries. I do not see what it leaves to be desired.

Samuel Thurber, Principal Milton Academy, Mass.—In its fulness and beauty it seems to me the *ne plus ultra* of Latin school-books.

John W. Perkins, Principal Dummer Academy, Mass.—I have gone through it with great and increasing interest. In the judiciousness of its notes, the fulness of its grammatical references, the clearness of the maps and plates, the attractiveness and value of the introduction, this edition of Caesar is in my judgment unsurpassed.

H. W. Kittredge, Principal Fitchburg High School, Mass.—The Caesar is a magnificent text-book in every particular. The new and valuable features must commend it to the attention of all teachers, and in conception and execution are worthy of the warmest praise.

Miss Ellen Hyde, Principal State Normal School, Framingham, Mass.—This is one of the few text-books which leave nothing to be desired. It is a day of good omen for education when such appreciative and scholarly work is put into school text-books; and that pupil must be very dull or very ill-taught who does not derive some genuine culture from a book which embodies so much of it.

Walter G. Webster, Providence High School, R. I.—In all points the editor has attained marked success. I am particularly pleased with the introduction, the illustrations and plans, and the conformity of the text with the best standards.

Rev. Geo. H. Patterson, Berkeley School, Providence, R. I.—The notes are models of clearness, completeness, and freedom from discussions, which are utterly useless in an elementary text-book.

Isaac Thomas, New Haven High School, Conn.—I have looked it over carefully, comparing it part by part with its only rival, which we at present use. I like it so much better, that I shall introduce it as soon as possible.

Chas. S. Chapin, Vice-Principal Middletown High School, Conn.—I consider Kelsey's Caesar, both for teacher and pupil, the most admirable edition in the field, combining in one volume text, notes, dictionary of antiquities, maps, and all the instruments for successful study of the Commentaries.

John H. Peck, Principal High School, New Britain, Conn.—It is a book of rare excellence, combining more features of value than any other in our market.

O. D. Robinson, Principal High School, Albany, N. Y.—As a text-book it seems to me, if not absolutely perfect, to approach as near perfection as any text-book I have ever examined. The introduction and colored plates are invaluable as aids to a clear understanding of the text, and are superior to anything of the kind elsewhere. The maps, notes, vocabulary, and table of idioms are unsurpassed in any text-book of Caesar now in use.

The Academy, Syracuse, N. Y., September, 1886.—We think this book makes good the promise of the publisher that it should be the best school edition of Caesar ever issued. It contains better maps and plans than other school editions; the introduction gives a large amount of matter well condensed and of real value. The notes are fuller than in most editions, but they do not make the mistake of giving too much direct help.

James M. Milne, Normal School, Cortland, N. Y.—I am delighted with it. Its accurate scholarship, its broad scope, its illustrations, the clearness of the text, all make it the ideal book.

Prof. George Scott, Alfred University, N. Y.—I think that as a whole it is the best Caesar published in America. The introduction is invaluable.

Supt. Leigh R. Hunt, Little Falls, N. Y.—Its completeness matches Caesar's greatness. The introduction is especially appropriate, nor should the location of the maps, adjacent to the text, be thought a small matter.

Horace C. Wait, Hasbrouck Institute, Jersey City, N. J.—I have examined it with care, and consider it the best of all. It is now in use in our classes.

B. C. Mathews, *Principal High School, Newark, N. J.*—I value exceedingly the following points: 1. The introductory matter, which is indispensable. 2. The colored plates, which are admirable. 3. The position of the maps and diagrams in the text, instead of in the notes or vocabulary. 4. The table of idioms. These and other excellences must win for the book the highest rank.

W. E. Plumley, *Lawrenceville, N. J.*—It is an admirable edition, and we shall adopt it at once.

Richard M. Jones, *Head-Master Wm. Penn Charter School, Philadelphia.*—Kelsey's Caesar is in my judgment the nearest approach yet made in this country to what a school edition of an ancient classic should be. We shall adopt it.

Henry Snyder, *Principal High School, Easton, Pa.*—I have given it a thorough examination, and find it to be most excellent in every respect. The typography is unusually clear and legible. He must be a dull pupil indeed whose interest in Caesar and his Gallic Wars cannot be thoroughly aroused by the study of this fascinating work.

Prof. Geo. T. Ettinger, *Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa.*—I have nothing but praise in its behalf. The new features make it the most helpful edition now published, and I heartily recommend it.

Prof. J. O. Notestein, *Wooster University, Ohio.*—I have examined it with ever increasing admiration. I had thought that an edition of Caesar published last year would long keep the field, but this is certainly a better edition. It will be adopted next year as the preferred text-book here.

Prof. C. L. Ehrenfeld, *Wittenberg College, Ohio.*—It is, in my judgment, the nearest to perfection of any edition of Caesar either from the American or British press.

Prof. Edwin Post, *De Pauw University, Greencastle, Ind.*—You have made a book which, for beauty of workmanship, both outside and in, can hardly be beaten. The introductions are very timely, and must be helpful. The map of Gaul is far the best in any school edition of Caesar. The type of the text is much to my idea of what it should be. It is time to enter protest against the larger type of late grown fashionable. The size you adopt allows the pupil to take in the sentence as a whole much easier,—no small matter indeed.

The notes and vocabulary impress me as just what the student of Caesar needs: the one should be helpful without being the medium of tedious disquisition; the other should be simple without being burdened with uncertain etymologies.

John C. Rolfe, *Hughes High School, Cincinnati, Ohio.* — Kelsey's Caesar is in use in all our classes, and is certainly as helpful as it is attractive.

Prof. H. S. Kritz, *Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.* — We are now using an edition of Caesar published last year. It was a great improvement on former editions; but Kelsey's book, with its admirable arrangement of matter, and many new and attractive features, will, in my opinion, soon take precedence of all others. We shall adopt it for the next class.

W. W. Grant, *Principal High School, Indianapolis, Ind.* — It seems to me decidedly the best edition of Caesar published for school use.

Geo. H. Horswell, *Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.* — It furnishes every help that a student could desire. I shall adopt it with the next class.

Prof. H. W. Johnston, *Illinois College, Jacksonville, Ill.* — I have no hesitation in saying that it is the best and handsomest edition of the most important school author that has appeared from the American press. Only a few months ago I introduced a new edition, and, behold! that is already antiquated.

John C. Grant, *The Harvard School, Chicago, Ill.* — It certainly seems one of the most perfect school-books which I have seen.

Prof. J. H. Macmillan, *Monmouth College, Monmouth, Ill.* — It is my ideal of a text-book in plan and arrangement. The introductions and notes are such as will lead the student to investigate; and they show him that he is dealing, not with a drill-page of syntax, but with a subject which had wide influence over later days. Our next class will use Kelsey's Caesar.

L. C. Hull, *Principal High School, Detroit, Mich.* — It seems to me the very best edition of our schoolboy's friend. The introduction is unquestionably superior to anything of the kind in other editions; the maps are placed where they should be, in the body of the text; the illustrations are so good that they speak for themselves; the notes are helpful without parading the impertinent erudition of the editor; and the vocabulary is as full as any of our pupils can use advantageously.

Prof. G. R. McDowell, *Racine College, Wis.* — It is the most attractive school-book I have seen, and I shall use it in my next class.

Prof. Jas. F. Eaton, *Ripon College, Wis.* — Prof. Kelsey has surpassed all former editions of Caesar for school use. Besides the notes and vocabulary, at least equal to those of any other edition, the plates, the introduction, the hints on the study of Caesar, and, lastly, the table of idioms and phrases, make this invaluable for the beginner.

Prof. Andrew Stephenson, *Upper Iowa University, Fayette, Iowa.* — I have never used a text-book so entirely satisfactory as this.

Prof. Geo. C. Carpenter, *Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa.* — It is, in my opinion, the best edition for class use. The introduction is excellent; the illustrations are very attractive; they cannot fail to interest the student and provoke careful study.

Denham Arnold, *Principal of Smith Academy, St. Louis, Mo.* — I cannot see how a book could be made which would give a more complete knowledge of Caesar and his times. The illustrations, the summaries, and the tables of idioms are a great help in following the text and in explaining its difficulties.

Prof. T. F. Hamblin, *Ottawa University, Kansas.* — Every friend of classical education will hail with delight a work that promises such interest and usefulness. The colored plates make in themselves a good classical dictionary; the introduction is the best in any Caesar published in America; the battle-plans are admirable; the notes are sensible and judicious; the table of idioms, something new for a work of this kind, will prove very helpful.

Prof. Chas. E. Bennett, *University of Nebraska.* — I have examined it with care, and have nothing but commendation for the book. The editor evidently had a love for his work, and I believe his admirable notes will make Caesar more attractive to both teacher and pupil.

Prof. I. C. Dennett, *University of Colorado.* — For class use it seems to me superior to any other edition.

Prof. A. P. Montague, *Columbian College, Washington, D. C.* — I have given it a careful examination, and find it superior to any edition of Caesar which I have ever seen.

Prof. E. Harrison, *Richmond College, Virginia.* — Quite a close examination assures me that it is an admirable edition, commanding approval by completeness in many respects.

R. H. Carothers, *Educational Courant, Louisville, Ky.* — It is the most thorough, the most exhaustive, edition of Caesar published in English, and it is difficult to see how it can be surpassed.

Prof. J. H. Kirkland, *Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.* — It is the most attractive school edition ever published in this country or in England. Special features of excellence are the table of idioms, the scholarly introduction, and the beautiful plates.

Prof. Johnson Armstrong, *Tulane University, New Orleans, La.* — Kelsey's Caesar is admirable in every way. If a student can possibly be interested in the great classic, this work will do it.

COMSTOCK'S FIRST LATIN BOOK.

A First Latin Book, designed as a Manual of Progressive Exercises and Systematic Drill in the Elements of Latin, and Introductory to Cæsar's Commentaries on the Gallic War. By D. Y. COMSTOCK, M. A., Professor of Latin, Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass. 12mo, half leather. 310 pages. \$1.00.

Third Edition, with full Index.

The design of this book is to furnish a Manual, complete in itself, which shall give a thorough preparation for the intelligent study of Cæsar's Gallic War. It contains: I. A Brief Review of English Grammar; II. The Elementary Principles and Definitions of Latin Accidence; III. The Latin Lessons, with exercises for translation, notes, and test questions; IV. The Notes, giving a concise but complete outline of all essential principles of Latin Syntax; V. An Appendix of all the necessary forms of inflection; VI. Latin-English and English-Latin Vocabularies.

It is heartily commended by the many teachers who are using it as superior to all other books of the same class, in the vital points of fulness and accuracy, of clearness and conciseness, of judicious gradation and arrangement, and of absolute completeness.

JOHN S. WHITE, LL.D., *Head-Master Berkeley School, New York City.*—Comstock's Latin Book I find the best book for its purpose that I have ever used. The review of English Grammar at the beginning; the separation of the vocabularies from the exercises; judicious and progressive presentation of the various uses of the verb in the different moods; and the condensed exhibit of the grammar,—are such valuable features gathered within the covers of a text-book, that it has no rival.

C. S. MOORE, *Principal High School, Taunton, Mass.*—Having compared the book with several other elementary Latin books, I have come to the conclusion that Comstock's is the best one for our use. My reasons for preferring it are as

follows: 1. It is complete, requiring no grammar for those who take Latin for a short time. 2. It is concise without being deficient in material for drill. 3. It is judicious both in the arrangement of vocabularies, notes, &c., and also in the gradation of matter. 4. The "Essentials of Grammar" and the "Notes on Syntax" give, in about 90 pages, a very useful and conveniently arranged summary of all that the ordinary pupil needs to know. 5. The brief synopsis of English Grammar gives an opportunity (much needed) to review the fundamentals of English Grammar, and compare and contrast them with those of Latin Grammar.

I find no other book that combines these advantages.

NATHAN THOMPSON, A.M., *Principal Lawrence Academy, Groton, Mass.* — It is altogether the best Latin book for beginners with which I am acquainted.

Professor H. W. JOHNSTON, *Illinois College, Jacksonville, Illinois.* — It seems to me superior to any book of the kind hitherto published, and I regard the Essentials of Latin Grammar as the best statement possible of what a boy must learn in his first year.

Professor JOHN L. COOPER, *Vanderbilt Preparatory School, Nashville, Tenn.* — With reference to the book, I can speak only in the highest terms. Indeed, I do not think that there has ever been issued an Elementary Latin Exercise Book that can compare with it in any respect. I say this advisedly, as I have examined almost all issued in this country, and the most prominent English ones; and, without hesitation, I pronounce Mr. Comstock's the best book of its kind published.

Professor H. C. MISSIMER, *High School, Erie, Pa.* — It is very easy to see that Comstock's First Latin Book is the work of a thorough teacher, who has had actual experience in the class-room with the difficulties which beginners in Latin usually meet. Its classification and methods are thorough and complete. The language is so clear, so simple, and school-like, that the dullest pupil, if he read carefully, should understand without further explanation. Mr. Comstock has hit the nail on the head. He knows just what and just how much grammar is needed for good, clean work. We have had Leighton and Jones, — both good, — but we like Comstock more, because it is better.

Professor R. F. PENNELL, *Head-Master Buffalo Latin School, Buffalo, N.Y.* — I have examined with care Comstock's First Lessons in Latin. The book shows the hand of a practical teacher, who understands the difficulties which are constantly encountered by the beginner in Latin. I consider it the best book yet published on the subject, and shall at once use it in the Buffalo Latin School.

Professor E. S. SHUMWAY, *Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J.* — I know not when I have seen such a combination of thoroughness and practical common-sense in matter with taste in outer dress. I take pleasure in using it myself, and in recommending it to teachers.

JOHN ALLYN, Publisher, 30, Franklin Street, Boston.

KEEP'S HOMER'S ILIAD.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND NOTES

BY

ROBERT P. KEEP, PH. D.,

PRINCIPAL OF NORWICH FREE ACADEMY, CONN.

BOOKS I.-VI. With a fac simile of a page of the Venetian Manuscript of the Iliad. 12mo. 364 pages. \$1.50.

BOOKS I.-III. Without the fac-simile. 12mo. 216 pages. 90 cents.

In this work much labor has been bestowed upon the introductory matter, which constitutes a distinctive feature of the book. It contains an Essay upon the Origin, History, and Transmission of the Homeric Poems, giving in the form of a connected narrative full explanation in regard to the Homeric question; an Essay on Scanning, which presents the subject in a simple, untechnical way, and illustrates the Homeric verse by the aid of English hexameters; and a concise yet complete Sketch of the Homeric Dialect. The Notes have been made quite full, and aim to supply that collateral information so much needed in the study of Homer. References are made to the Greek Grammars of Hadley (Allen's new edition) and Goodwin.

A very attractive feature of the Six-Book edition is a perfect fac-simile of a page of the famous Venetian Manuscript of the Iliad,—the best manuscript of Homer and one of the finest of all existing manuscripts.

No pains have been spared to make these the best-equipped and the most useful editions of the Iliad which can be put into the hands of a pupil, and they are almost universally accepted, not only as the best school editions in the English language of any part of Homer, but also as text-books of altogether exceptional merit.

THE NATION, N. Y.—It is seldom that we feel called upon to express unqualified approbation of a text-book for schools; but Mr. Robert F. Keep's edition of the Iliad of Homer, Books I.-VI., leaves so little room for fault-finding that we shall not attempt any. Facing the titlepage is a beautiful fac-simile of a page of the Codex Venetus A (13 x 10 inches), the most important MS. of the Iliad. The introduction gives a very good summary of the results of investigations of modern scholars as to the origin and mode of transmission of the Homeric Poems; and, though necessarily brief, it will yet inform the student of what many quite recent text-books of the Iliad do not, that there is such a thing as "the Homeric question," and impart some idea of its nature and the different answers which have been given to it. The sections on the structure and scansion of Homeric verse, on the dialect of Homer, and the commentary generally, show a nice appreciation of what a student needs and ought to have. Altogether the book is very handsome and very scholarly, and we have no doubt will prove very useful. (October 18, 1883.)

Professor JACOB COOPER, *Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N.J.*—No college edition of Homer has appeared, either in this or any other country, in the last twenty years, that shows a superior knowledge of what is needed in the class-room.

Professor N. L. ANDREWS, *Madison University, Hamilton, N.Y.*—A more satisfactory edition of the first six Books of the Iliad than this by Dr. Keep could hardly be prepared. Every scholarly instructor and every good student will value especially the introductory matter.

Professor GEORGE H. WHITE, *Principal Preparatory Department, Oberlin College, Ohio.*—Keep's Iliad is evidently superior to any edition now in use, and we have voted to adopt it for our classes. The introductory matter is valuable, and includes a satisfactory outline of the Homeric forms; the notes are scholarly, graceful, and suggestive; and the whole work reveals the hand of the experienced and enthusiastic teacher.

Professor B. PERRIN, *Adelbert College, Cleveland, Ohio.*—I can clearly see that it is by far the best in the field, and I shall at once recommend it for the preparatory department, and use it myself. I am especially grateful for the chapter on scanning, which could not be improved; also for the fac-simile of Venetus, and the table of grammatical references; but above all for the wealth of class-room experience which has been incorporated in the book. That cannot be supplied by mere erudition.

Professor CHAS. F. SMITH, *Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.*—I have examined Keep's Iliad with the greatest care, and consider it by far the best American edition, and, indeed, one of the very best text-books we have.

Professor ALEXANDER KERR, *State University, Madison, Wis.*—Keep's Iliad is incomparably the best edition which has appeared in this country.

MOSS'S FIRST GREEK READER.

With Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary, by Professor CHARLES M. Moss, Wesleyan University, Illinois. 16mo, 160 pages. Revised edition. 70 cents.

It is the aim of the author to furnish a Greek book for beginners which shall be simple and interesting, and at the same time contain a large number of such words, phrases, and idioms as are of frequent occurrence in Attic Greek. There has for some time been a demand for such a book, to precede the *Anabasis*, which is of uneven difficulty, and which is quite apt, when read slowly by a beginner, to grow very tedious.

The book contains no disconnected sentences. It consists of a series of carefully graduated exercises for translation, beginning with the simplest stories, and ending with extracts adapted from Xenophon, Herodotus, and Lucian. The text is preceded by valuable hints on translation, and followed by notes and a complete vocabulary.

It is believed that the time spent in reading this book, before taking up any Greek author for consecutive study, will be more than saved in the subsequent rapid progress of the pupil.

This book was on publication immediately adopted for use in :—

Phillips Exeter Academy ; St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H.
Roxbury Latin School, Boston ; Academy at Worcester, Mass.
Lawrenceville School, N. J. ; Webb's Classical School, Tenn. ;

In the preparatory departments of :—

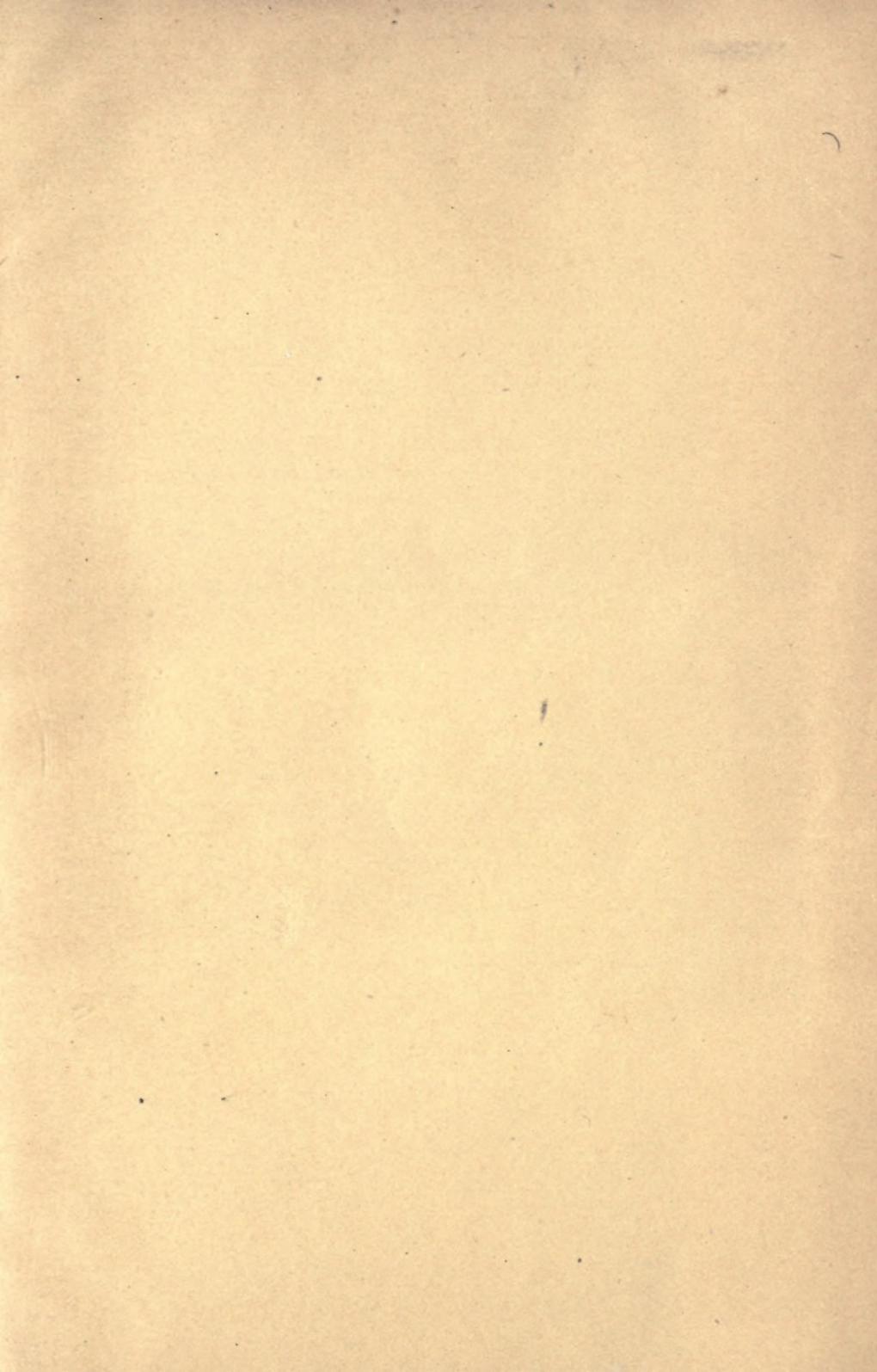
Muhlenberg, Geneva, and Swarthmore Colleges, Pa.
Oberlin and Adelbert Colleges and Wooster University, Ohio.
State University and Hanover College, Indiana.
Lake Forest University and Ewing College, Illinois.
State University and Ripon College, Wisconsin. ;

In the High Schools of :—

Bangor, Me. ; Portsmouth and Dover, N. H.
Fall River, Mass. ; Binghamton, New York.
Newark, N. J. ; Washington, D. C. ;

In the Normal Schools at :—

Cortland and Geneseo, N. Y. ; Normal, Ill. ;
and in many other seminaries of high standing



THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS

WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.

AUG 8 1941

DUE NRLF MAY 8

1986

DUE NRLF APR 4

1987

YB 00150

445478

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

